

1893.
—
PROCEEDINGS
—OF THE—
Sovereign Great Priory of Canada,
KNIGHTS TEMPLAR,
—AT THE—
TENTH ANNUAL ASSEMBLY,

VOL.



IV.

*Held in the Masonic Hall, Sparks Street, Ottawa, Ontario,
Tuesday, July 18th, 1893, A. M. 5897, A. O. 775.*

M. E. Sir Knt. E. E. SHEPPARD, Supreme Grand Master, Toronto, Ont.


M. E. Sir Knt. DANIEL SPRY, G. C. T., Grand Chancellor, Barrie, Ont.

ORDERED TO BE READ IN ALL PRÉCEPTÓRIES AND PRESERVED.

BARRIE, ONTARIO:
PUBLISHED BY THE SOVEREIGN GREAT PRIORY OF CANADA.

1893

NOTE. — Presiding Preceptors are particularly requested to communicate to their respective Preceptories in such manner as may seem best these Proceedings of Great Priory. Extra copies of Proceedings, and Statutes bound in cloth, price 20 cents each, can be had on application to the Grand Chancellor. Remittances to accompany order in all cases.

 All communications and documents for Great Priory should be addressed to the undersigned, and not to the Grand Registrar.

DANIEL SPRY,
Grand Chancellor,
Barrie, Ontario, Canada.

S

of
Re
of
of
A.

M.

R. I
R. I
R. I

R. I
M. I
R. I
R. I
R. I

R. F
V. F
V. F
V. F
R. F
R. F
R. F
E

1893

SOVEREIGN GREAT PRIORY OF CANADA

PROCEEDINGS TENTH ANNUAL ASSEMBLY.

Minutes of the Proceedings of the Tenth Annual Assembly of the Sovereign Great Priory of Canada, of the United Religious and Military Orders of the Temple and of St. John of Jerusalem, Palestine, Rhodes and Malta, held in the Masonic Hall, 104 Sparks Street, in the city of Ottawa, Province of Ontario, on Tuesday, the 18th day of July, A. D. 1893, A. M. 5897, A. O. 775.

PRESENT.

M. E. Sir Knight Elias Talbot Malqne, Toronto, Supreme Grand Master.
On the Throne.

R. E. Sir Knight E. E. Sheppard, Toronto, Deputy Grand Master.

PROVINCIAL OR DISTRICT PRIORS.

R. E. Sir Kt. F. W. Randall, Guelph, Hamilton District.
R. E. " Benjamin Shortley, Peterborough, Kingston District.
R. E. " Will. H. Whyte, Montreal, Quebec District.

GREAT OFFICERS.

R. E. Sir Kt. Daniel Spry, G. C. T., Grand Chancellor.
M. E. " Henry Robertson, as Grand Chaplain.
R. E. " Robt. L. Patterson, as Grand Constable.
R. E. " A. E. Cooper, Grand Marshal.
R. E. " Daniel F. Macwatt, as Grand Treasurer.
R. E. " H. A. Collins, Grand Registrar.

GRAND OFFICERS.

R. E. Sir Knight Hugh Walker, Guelph, Ont., as Grand Vice-Chancellor.
V. F. " Chas. F. Mansell, Toronto, Ont., as Grand Sub-Marshal.
" E. " Alex. Ames, Stanstead, Que., as Grand Almoner.
" E. " Benjamin Allen, Toronto, Ont., as Grand 1st Standard Bearer.
V. F. " Joseph Mitchell, Montreal, Que., as Grand 2nd Standard Bearer.
R. E. " R. J. Craig, Cobourg, Ont., as Grand Master's Banner Bearer.
R. E. " John Malloy, Hamilton, Ont., as Grand Captain of the Guard.
R. E. " Joseph Beck, Goderich, Ont., as Grand Sword Bearer.
B. " Fred F. Manley, Toronto, as Grand Organist.
" E. E. Henderson, Ottawa, Ont., as Grand Pursuivant.
" W. F. Paterson, Brantford, Ont., as Grand Guard.

MEMBERS OF THE GRAND COUNCIL.

R. E.	Sir Kt. J. Ross Robertson, Toronto, Ont.
R. E.	“ D. F. Macwatt, Barrie Ont.
R. E.	“ William Gibson, Beamsville, Ont.
R. E.	“ Robert L. Patterson, Toronto, Ont.
R. E.	“ N. T. Lyon, Toronto, Ont.
R. E.	“ John S. Dewar, London, Ont.
R. E.	“ James Greenfield, Toronto, Ont.
R. E.	“ Henry Griffith, Quebec.

PAST SUPREME GRAND MASTERS.

M. E.	Sir Kt. Henry Robertson, Collingwood, Ont.
M. E.	Sir Kt. Daniel Spry, Barrie, Ont.

The Sir Knights having formed the Arch of Steel, the Supreme Grand Master, attended by his Banner Bearer, and preceded by the Grand Chancellor and Grand Sub Marshal, was conducted to the Dais and received by the Deputy Grand Master. Having taken his seat he directed the Muster Roll to be called, and having ascertained that a constitutional number of Preceptories were represented, the Tenth Annual Assembly of the Sovereign Great Priory of Canada was opened in **Ample Form** at 10.30 a. m., the Grand Chaplain having implored a blessing from the G.A.O.T.U. upon the proceedings.

The Grand Council, as required by the Statutes, having appointed R. E. Sir Knights Daniel F. Macwatt, James Greenfield, and Em. Sir Kt. William L. Hamilton a Committee on the Credentials of Representatives and Proxies from the Preceptories, before the election of officers was held, they presented the following

REPORT:

Your Committee on Credentials respectfully report that 31 Preceptories are entitled to be represented at the present Annual Assembly, and there are 243 qualified Preceptors on the Muster Roll of Great Priory, making a total of 323 Sir Knights entitled to seats at the present session. Of this number 11 Preceptories are represented by the duly qualified officers 9 by Preceptors members of the Preceptory represented and 7 by Proxy and 4 are not represented. There are 49 Past Preceptors present and the total vote entitled to be cast is 115. Your Committee are pleased to report that all Preceptories have sent in their Annual Reports, although eleven have omitted to affix the seal and four of the certificates of installation are unsigned by installing officers. One Registrar omitted to fill in the names of

the Preceptors who had held office, which would have disqualified those Eminent Sir Knights from voting had the provisions of the statutes been strictly enforced.

The following Sir Knights are present and entitled to seats in Great Priory :

- No. 1. HUGH DE PAVENS, PREMIER, KINGSTON, ONTARIO
- E. Sir Kt. W. L. Hamilton Presiding Preceptor.
 R. E. " James Greenfield Preceptor.
- No. 2. GEOFFREY DE ST. ALDEMAR, TORONTO, ONTARIO.
- E. Sir Kt. A. A. S. Ardagh Presiding Preceptor.
 " William Roaf Constable.
 M. E. " Daniel Spry, G. C. T. Preceptor.
 M. E. " E. T. Malone "
 R. E. " E. E. Sheppard "
 R. E. " J. K. Kerr, G. C. T. "
 R. E. " N. T. Lyon "
 R. E. " R. L. Patterson "
 R. E. " H. A. Collins "
 R. E. " J. Ross Robertson "
 V. E. " Thomas Sargant "
 V. E. " Benjamin Allan "
- No. 3. GODFREY DE BOUILLON, HAMILTON, ONT.
- Sir Kt. J. H. Mattice Constable.
 R. E. " William Gibson Preceptor.
 R. E. " J. J. Mason "
 R. E. " John Malloy "
- No. 4. RICHARD CŒUR DE LION, LONDON ONTARIO.
- E. Sir Kt. Henry Stratfold Presiding Preceptor.
 E. " Arthur Carrothers Preceptor.
 R. E. " James Moffat "
 R. E. " John S. Dewar "
 R. E. " A. E. Cooper "
- No. 5. NOVA SCOTIA, HALIFAX, NOVA SCOTIA.
- R. E. Sir Kt. J. W. Ruhland Preceptor.
- No. 6. KING BALDWIN, BLEVELLE, ONTARIO.
- E. Sir Kt. Geo. S. Wright Presiding Preceptor.
 " T. J. Spafford Constable.
 " Geo. Teale Marshal.
- No. 7. RICHARD CŒUR DE LION, MONTREAL, QUEBEC.
- V. E. Sir Kt. Joseph Mitchell Preceptor.
 R. E. " W. H. Whyte "

446 SOVEREIGN GREAT PRIORY OF CANADA.

- No. 8. PLANTAGANET, ST. CATHARINES, ONTARIO.
 [Not Represented.]
- No. 9. SUSEX, STANSTEAD, QUEBEC.
 E. Sir Kt. Alexander Amos..... Presiding Preceptor.
 R. E. " S. Laboureaux..... Preceptor.
- No. 10. VICTORIA, GUELPH, ONTARIO.
 R. E. Sir Kt. F. W. Randall..... Preceptor.
 M. E. " Henry Robertson..... "
 M. E. " Daniel Spry..... "
 R. E. " Hugh Walker..... "
- No. 11. UNION DE MOLAY, ST. JOHN, NEW BRUNSWICK.
 M. E. Sir Kt. E. E. Sheppard..... Proxy.
- No. 12. MOUNT CALVARY, BARRIE, ONTARIO.
 M. E. Sir Kt. Henry Robertson..... Preceptor.
 M. E. " Daniel Spry..... "
 R. E. " Daniel F. Macwatt..... "
- No. 13. MOORE, PETERBOROUGH, ONTARIO.
 R. E. Sir Kt. Benjamin Shortly..... Preceptor.
- No. 14. HARINGTON, NORTH BAY, ONTARIO.
 Em. Sir Kt. W. H. Burgess..... Presiding Preceptor.
- No. 15. ST. JOHN THE ALMONER, WHITBY, ONTARIO.
 [Not Represented.]
- No. 16. GONDEMAR, BROCKVILLE, ONTARIO.
 R. E. Sir Knight, David Taylor..... Preceptor.
- No. 17. ODE DE ST. AMAND, BRANTFORD, ONTARIO.
 Sir Kt. W. F. Paterson..... Marshal.
- No. 18. PALESTINE, PORT HOPE, ONTARIO.
 R. E. Sir Kt. W. J. Robertson..... Preceptor.
 R. E. " Robert J. Craig..... "
- No. 19. ST. BERNARD, DE CLAIRVEAUX, DUNNVILLE, ONTARIO.
 R. E. Sir Kt. D. M. Randall..... Proxy.
- No. 20. KENT, CHATHAM, ONTARIO.
 [Not Represented.]

No.
No.
R.
R.
No.
M.
No.
M. I.
No.
R. E.
R. E.
No.
E.
No. 2.
R. E.
No. 2.
E.
V. E.
V. E.
No. 30.
M. E.
No. 31.
M. E.
No. 32.
R. E.
V. E.
M.
by R.

TENTH ANNUAL ASSEMBLY, QTTAWA, 1893. 447

- No. 21 BURLEIGH, ST. THOMAS, ONTARIO.
(Not Represented.)
- No. 22. ST. ELMO, GODERICH, ONTARIO.
R. E. Sir Kt. C. A. Humber.....Preceptor.
R. E. " Joseph Beck....."
- No. 23. RAY, PORT ARTHUR, ONTARIO.
M. E. Sir Kt. Daniel Spry.....Proxy.
- No. 24. ALBERT EDWARD, WINNIPEG, MANITOBA.
M. E. Sir Kt. E. E. Sheppard..... Proxy.
- No. 25. WILLIAM DE LA MORE THE MARTYR, QUEBEC.
R. E. Sir Kt. Henry Griffith.....Preceptor.
R. E. " Will H. Whyte....."
- No. 26. WINDSOR, WINDSOR, ONTARIO.
E. Sir Kt. D. L. Cauley.....Presiding Preceptor.
- No. 27. MALTA, TRURO, NOVA SCOTIA.
R. E. Sir Kt. Henry Griffith..... Proxy
- No. 29. CYRENE, TORONTO, ONTARIO.
Sir Kt. William Walker..... Marshal.
E. " Charles F. Mansell.....Preceptor.
V. E. " George J. Bennett....."
V. E. " Fred. J. Manley....."
- No. 30. WESTERN GATE, VICTORIA, BRITISH COLUMBIA.
M. E. Sir Kt. Daniel Spry, G. C. T..... Preceptor.
- No. 31. YARMOUTH, YARMOUTH, NOVA SCOTIA.
M. E. Sir Kt. E. E. Sheppard..... Proxy.
- No. 32. OTTAWA, OTTAWA, ONTARIO.
R. E. Sir Kt. David Taylor..... Presiding Preceptor.
" A. A. Henderson..... Constable.
V. E. " E. B. Butterworth..... Preceptor.

Respectfully submitted,

DANIEL F. MACWATT,
JAMES GREENFIELD, } Committee.
WM. L. HAMILTON,

Moved by R. E. Sir Knight Daniel F. Macwatt, seconded
by R. E. Sir Knight James Greenfield, and

RESOLVED,—That the report of the Committee on Credentials be received and adopted.

Letters were received from R. E. Sir Knights L. B. Archibald, Truro, N. S., inviting Great Priory to meet in Nova Scotia, and Hon. Robert Marshall, S. F. Mathews and R. W. Crookshank, St. John, N. B., regretting their inability to be present, and a telegram from R. E. Sir Knight I. H. Stearns, Montreal, to the same effect. A letter was also read from the Grand Vice-Chancellor of Ireland announcing the appointment of M. Em. Sir Knight E. T. Malone as Representative of that Great Priory near the Great Priory of Canada, and from M. E. Sir Knight E. A. Collis, Supreme Grand Master of the Sovereign Great Priory of Victoria, Australia, regarding the progressive state of the Order of the Temple in that colony.

Memorial was presented from the Ottawa Preceptory, Ottawa, working under dispensation from the Supreme Grand Master, praying for a warrant of confirmation, and referred to the Grand Council for action.

The M. E. the Supreme Grand Master authorized the admission of all Knights Templar in good standing during the Assembly of Great Priory.

The Grand Chancellor commenced reading the recorded minutes of the Proceedings of the last Annual Assembly, when it was

Moved by R. E. Sir Knight R. L. Patterson, seconded by R. E. Sir Knight Robert J. Craig, and

RESOLVED,—That the minutes of the Proceedings of the Sovereign Great Priory, at its Ninth Annual Assembly, held in the City of London, on the 14th day of July, 1892, having been printed, and copies forwarded to each Preceptory and Knight entitled to receive them, the same be considered as read, and be now confirmed.

M. E. Sir Knight E. T. Malone, Supreme Grand Master, then read his

ADDRESS.

Fratres of the Sovereign Great Priory of Canada:

After an interval of ten years the members of Great Priory again assemble in the City of Ottawa, the Capital of our beloved Dominion. Ten years ago the Eighth Annual Assembly of the National Great Priory of Canada under

Co
Ma
Ma
Allo
by a
tact
Brit
his
Tem
tion
to P
abso
recog
over

Sover
pleas
can s
beaut
receiv
banter
easter

F
meet
our st
exper
useful

I
my off
time to
troyer
upon to
whose
whose
E. R. J
Trayes,
Geoffrey
was a P
at the tir
of that
position

Convent General was held in this City, with our revered Grand Master M. E. Frater Col. Moore in charge. Grand Master Moore reestablished the Order in Canada. His Allocutions were literary gems, and are favorably quoted by all Masonic writers. He impressed all who came in contact with him, as a large hearted, generous and fair minded British Soldier and Gentlemen. Peace to his ashes, and may his name ever remain enshrined in the hearts of all Canadian Templars. Ten years ago was passed that memorable declaration of the Independence of Great Priory which was forwarded to His Royal Highness The Prince of Wales, who duly absolved us from our allegiance to Convent General, thereby recognizing us as an independent Body, with supreme control over Templar matters in the Dominion of Canada.

In welcoming you to the Tenth Annual Assembly of the Sovereign Great Priory of Canada, I do so with great pride and pleasure, for as an evidence of our growth and prosperity I can safely point to the Preceptory lately established in this beautiful City, whose representatives have so courteously received us and whose members are determined that the banners of the Temple shall from henceforth float over the eastern portion of our Province.

By the favor of Almighty God, we are again permitted to meet in Conclave to renew friendships, to give an account of our stewardship during the past year, to gather wisdom from experience and to formulate plans for the future prosperity and usefulness of the Chivalric Order.

I now desire to submit for your consideration a report of my official acts, but before doing so, consider it an appropriate time to refer to the break in our ranks caused by the fell destroyer Death. Since our last Assembly we have been called upon to mourn the loss of three of our distinguished members, whose devotion to Templarism cannot be questioned, and whose loss we greatly deplore. I refer to R. Em. Fraters E. R. Johnson of Sussex Preceptory, Stanstead, Quebec, J. B. Traves, of Port Hope, and V. Em. Frater N. G. Bigelow of Geoffrey de St. Aldemar Preceptory, Toronto. Frater Johnson was a Past Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Quebec, and at the time of his death was the Grand Z. of the Grand Chapter of that jurisdiction. In the Great Priory he had filled the positions of Grand Marshall and Provincial Prior of Quebec

District. To use the language of a Quebec Frater "he was a true friend, a good citizen, an honest man and a kind husband." He died regretted and loved by all.

Frater Bigelow was Past Junior Warden of the Grand Lodge of Canada, Past Third Principal H. of the Grand Chapter and a Past Grand Organist in the Great Priory. He was a brilliant lawyer and had the rank of Queen's Counsel conferred on him some three or four years ago. Prior to his death he had been elected to represent the City of Toronto in the Legislature of the Province of Ontario, and had he lived would no doubt have taken a prominent position in public affairs.

Frater Traves was P. D. D. G. M. of the Grand Lodge of Canada and Past Provincial Prior of the Toronto District.

I recommend that suitable memorial pages be dedicated to the memory of these distinguished fratres.

Our Sister Jurisdictions of the United States, have lost many distinguished members. I have received official notification of the following:—Donald Bain, Past Grand Commander of the Grand Encampment of North Carolina, Luman Russell Atwater, Past Grand Commander of Grand Encampment of Nebraska; Jacob Owen, Past Grand Commander of Grand Encampment of Kentucky; Frank N. Manchester, Grand Senior Warden of Grand Commandery of Vermont; and Joseph Johnston, Past Grand Commander of the Grand Encampment of Alabama.

Our heart-felt sympathy is tendered to the Grand Commanderies at the loss of so many of their distinguished and talented members.

This, Fraters, is the mournful record of the year, and while regretting the loss of our companions in arms, let us not forget that we, who are living, will in a short time be mustered out. May our conduct in life entitle us to an entrance into that Asylum "Not made with hands, eternal in the Heavens." Let it be written of each of us.

"The Asylum gate has opened and free from pain and sin,
With peace and joy and gladness, a pilgrim entered in;
The Master bade him welcome, and by the Saviour blest,
With loving hands enfolded, the pilgrim is at rest."

“ His staff and script are left behind, behind his sword and shield,
And Armour dimmed and dusted on life's rough battlefield;
His term of penance ended, and with rapture and delight,
The palm to bear, the crown to wear, the spotless robe of white.”

OFFICIAL VISITS.

On accepting office one year ago, I gathered from the address of M. E. Frater Henry Robertson, that old ways and old manners governed the condition of Templar affairs in Canada and that newer and more progressive ideas were required to ensure success. It therefore fell to my lot to ascertain the true condition of affairs, and to suggest the remedies if possible.

Knowing that all my efforts would be of little avail without the co-operation not only of the officers, but of the rank and file generally, I issued the following Circular, which was ordered to be read in all Preceptories.

SOVEREIGN GREAT PRIORY OF CANADA.

DEAR FRATERS:—

In accepting the position of Supreme Grand Master so unanimously tendered to me, I am aware of the fact that great responsibilities attach to the office. Whether your choice has been a wise one or not remains to be seen. On reading the names of my predecessors, a feeling of unworthiness takes possession of me, but when I consider the love I have for the Order and the strong faith I have in the principles of Christianity which it inculcates, I am satisfied to accept the responsibilities and with your united assistance endeavor to have the prediction of M. Em. Frater Henry Robertson, P. G. M. fully realized, viz:—“ That Templarism in Canada can be and will be made a brilliant success.”

The Order now shows more signs of prosperity than at any previous time. It should be our aim and object to make it more prosperous and progressive. We are fully equipped for the struggle, so that a determined and persistent effort on the part of each individual Templar to do conscientious, honest work during the year, will increase our membership and bring happiness and prosperity to both Great Priory and the subordinate bodies.

Fraters, the battle is yours, will you shun the conflict, and thereby bring about disgrace and disorder, or will you accept the responsibility of a fight for the Cross and the great Captain of our Salvation and thereby earn the praise and glory which will certainly await your efforts?

I am with you in the fight; our interests are identical; I will devote my time and energies to the good work; I only ask your honest assistance and co-operation for one year. Can I have the same?

In order to ensure success, it may not be amiss to submit a few matters for your consideration and contemplation.

If the Preceptory suffers from lack of work, non-attendance of members or lack of interest generally, in my humble opinion a change cannot be effected by criticism, grumbling or absence from the meetings; the success

of the Preceptory can only be assured by individual effort and a determination to bear a share of the responsibilities. The officers alone can do but little. They may be proficient in the work and punctual in attendance, but in order to succeed, they require the encouragement and approval of the members and in particular of the Preceptors whose stalls should be occupied every meeting night, and whose advice and assistance should be forthcoming on all occasions when required by the Presiding Preceptor.

I expect proficiency in the work from all the officers. The changes in the new Ritual are so slight that no excuse exists at the present time for indifferent work. Care in the selection of officers will greatly overcome this difficulty.

I expect a strict performance of duties on the part of the Provincial Priors. All the Preceptories must be visited and the members encouraged and instructed. Any indifference or neglect will be severely commented on. An important trust has been reposed in you. You have accepted the office and the honors attached to same. Fidelity is the least you can offer in return.

I would impress on the Preceptors the advantages to be derived from fraternal visits where exemplification of the work should play a prominent part. Such visits will engender good fellowship; will produce uniformity in the work; will increase the attendance and will create a friendly rivalry of who best can work and best agree.

The Fratres who have decided to adopt the military uniform should procure a competent instructor and thereby become proficient in the tactics and movements. I would recommend such Fratres to study the work compiled by Eugene Robinson of the Grand Commandery of Michigan.

I wish to impress on Presiding Preceptors the absolute necessity of working and conferring the degrees, including the Malta and Red Cross. Candidates are entitled to receive them, and neglect on your part is not only a violation of your duties but is depriving the candidate of what he is justly entitled to.

The Presiding Preceptors will pay due attention to the requirements of the statutes regarding the prompt transmission of the returns to the Grand Chancellor.

In conclusion, I can promise you to leave nothing undone that may tend to the advancement of the Order. I will endeavor to personally visit as many of the Preceptories as time and circumstances will permit. I will cheerfully enter upon the discharge of my duties with the knowledge that loyal hearts surround me and that I will have the assistance of all in extending the principles of the Order of Christian Knighthood.

May the blessing of the Great Captain of our Salvation be with you and yours during the coming year.

I am, dear Fratres,

Yours fraternally and courteously,

Attest:
DANIEL SPRY, G. C. T.,
Grand Chancellor.

E. T. MALONE,
Supreme Grand Master.

How far I have kept my promise and to what extent I have received assistance from those in authority remains for you to judge. I can however, honestly say, that as God has

given me light I have endeavored not only to prosper and make popular the Order of the Temple in this Dominion, but to impress on the Fraters the necessity of shaping their lives in accordance with the teachings of the Saviour of men. Wherever inactivity and lack of enthusiasm existed I endeavored to ascertain the cause and proffered such advice as might tend to infuse renewed zeal. I have met the Fraters face to face; I have heard their complaints and the remedies suggested by them; I therefore intend to present views gathered from an experience of personal inspection and which if acted upon by Great Priory, will in my opinion usher in that era of prosperity which we all desire.

I do not intend to recount the details of each visit, but will content myself with stating that I was received everywhere with courtesy and kindness and treated with the consideration due to the honorable position occupied to me. I visited the following Preceptories:—

Geoffrey de St. Aldemar, Toronto; Richard Coeur' de Lion, London; Godfrey de Bouillon, Hamilton; Cyrene, Toronto (2 visits); St. John the Almoner, Whitby; Palestine, Port Hope; Odo de St. Amand, Brantford; Victoria, Guelph; Burleigh, St. Thomas; Moore, Peterborough; King Baldwin, Belleville; Plantagenet, St. Catharines; Ottawa, of Ottawa; and Windsor, of Windsor.

I also met and discussed business affairs with the officers of Hugh de Payens, Kingston and St. Bernard de Clairveaux, Dunnville. The remaining five Preceptories in the Province of Ontario would have been visited could I have received an answer to my numerous communications or had they made an appointment for me.

On ascertaining that the Deputy Grand Master would have business engagements in the other Provinces, I commissioned him to inspect the Preceptories therein. My thanks are due him for the faithful performance of his duties and for the valuable information gathered by him on his travels and transmitted to me. He visited the following Preceptories:—

Richard Coeur de Lion, Montreal; Ray, Port Arthur, Ontario; Albert Edward, Winnipeg Man.; Western Gate, Victoria, B. C.; Malta, Truro, Nova Scotia; and Halifax, Nova Scotia, and Union de Molay, New Brunswick.

You will therefore perceive that with a very few exceptions

all the subordinate bodies have been officially visited by either myself or the Deputy Grand Master, a fact that has no parallel in the history of Canadian Templarism, a stupendous work when you consider that the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans are the eastern and western boundaries of our jurisdiction.

I make bold to state that it is the duty of the Grand Master to devote some of his time in making official visits and inspections. Such visits impart new life to the subordinate bodies, create enthusiasm in the members and are capable of producing beneficial results. I am a firm believer in the Chief Executive Officer setting the example for his subordinates. He is not chosen to act as an ornament or figurehead solely. True, he holds a dignified and honorable position, but vigilance, activity and personal attention to the affairs of the Order and the wants of the Frateres will detract nothing from his position. I will therefore impress on succeeding Grand Masters the necessity of personal supervision over all officers and the affairs of the various Preceptories, otherwise any good that may have been accomplished during the past year in inciting the members to greater activity and in laying foundations for future prosperity, will receive an injurious setback. I believe that my visits and those of the Deputy Grand Master, have been productive of good. I have received letters from a number of the Presiding Preceptors, in which I gladly note that a great revival of Templar affairs has taken place, and that prosperity will be assured if Great Priory will make a few changes in its system of government.

CONDITION OF THE ORDER.

From correspondence with the various presiding officers and from the returns received by the Grand Chancellor, I have great pleasure reporting marked prosperity. During the year 150 aspirants and affiliates have been received into the Order. With a couple of exceptions all the Ontario Preceptories have aided in the increase to our numbers, the most noticeable of which are—Geoffrey de St. Aldemar, Richard Coeur de Lion, London, Godfrey de Bouillon, King Baldwin, Ottawa, Windsor and Odo de St. Amand. No complaint has been received by me during the year and with the exception of the misunderstanding (if you can call it such) with our Scottish Frateres in New Brunswick, peace and harmony reign within our borders.

Ontario, Quebec, Nova Scotia and Manitoba have made marked progress. Inactivity and lack of enthusiasm exist in

New Brunswick, which can only be remedied by an immediate and amicable settlement of all difficulties, while British Columbia, although not showing great accessions to its numbers, can on the whole show as progressive and prosperous a body of Templars as the Dominion can boast of. Returns have been received from all the Preceptories, and we have a surplus in the Treasury. I am not however satisfied with our growth. We have a population in the Dominion of almost five millions of people, while our Templar membership will only amount to about 1100. Let us contrast this with the position of affairs in the United States and other Countries and we find that in the year 1892 the total Knight Templar membership of the world was 101,370, of which the United States is credited with 95,487, England and Wales with 3000, Canada, 1053, Ireland 1300, Scotland 450 and Australia 80. Showing that the United States has over sixteen times the number of Knight Templars than is possessed by the rest of the world. On the other hand we have in the Dominion of Canada over 35,000 Master Masons in good standing of which Ontario claims over 23,000. What cause can you assign for our backward state as compared with that of our neighbors? Have they a greater love for the Order than we? Surely we can copy from them to our advantage.

Our nation is eminently a Christian one. We are members of an Order that teems with the teaching of the Saviour. Have we therefore not sufficient faith in our religion to make this Christian organization more prosperous? I am afraid that we do not thoroughly appreciate the aims and objects of the Templar Order. Have we no place of usefulness in the world? Are the teachings and practise of Templarism confined to our Asylums? What have we done and what are we doing that should entitle us to the confidence and respect of our fellow men. Grand Master McCurdy of the Grand Encampment of the United States, gives common sense advice on this subject in an address given by him to the Grand Commandery of Michigan. A repetition of the same for your benefit will not detract from its force. He says: "We have a precious heritage in our words, signs and symbols, and we have life all about us calling upon us to practice what we preach and to live in harmony with our profession. As the child looks up into its mother's face waiting to be fed with her life and love, so there are those all about us waiting to be fed with that life

and care which we profess to have for them. They cannot be loved, clothed and fed by our history, however noble the roster of its name, nor by our Ritual, however beautiful, nor yet by our words, signs and symbols, although most expressive and rich in signification. The vital question which we must answer is not what is your history, your insignia, your vocabulary, but is there one of Masonic kin sick, distressed, widowed or orphaned who needs the helping hand, the word of sympathy, the bread and home which you are able to give. Their need is our opportunity, nay more, it is our call as Christian Knights to keep our vows. This need of brother, sister or orphan reminds us of that which in our devotion to form we may forget that our profession is to follow Him whose mission was to feed the hungry, clothe the naked, to give to men the oil of joy for mourning, beauty for ashes and the garment of praise for the spirit of heaviness. No word we use, or sign and symbol which we know which may not find fullest expression in gentle ministrations of helpfulness; opportunities to make our life are not lacking. Are we lacking? Need I say more on this subject, Fraters? Let us place our hands on our hearts and honestly answer the question, Are we lacking?" What are we doing in this respect that should stamp our institution among the useful ones of the age? I await your answer. Look about therefore for some sphere of usefulness and remember that orphan children are daily crying at your very doors for bread. Remember that those children have a strong claim upon you, do not shirk the responsibility.

"God pity the motherless children;
 O, if love were not selfish to-day,
 We would brush every cry that is wafted on high
 From the orphans that throng in the way.
 We would clasp little hands, we would cheer little hearts,
 As motherhood blesses and charms;
 We would gather them in from sorrow and sin
 As Christ folded them into his arms."

Among the causes given for our slow growth is the non-progressiveness of Capitular Masonry, from which we are obliged to draw our supply, and to the great growth of the Benevolent Insurance Societies, which have grown up like mushrooms in our midst. We have no control over the latter, but with regard to our Chapters it is the duty of every Templar to pay the closest attention thereto, to use all legitimate means which we can draw. Look after the Chapters in the future and to increase their membership, thereby creating a source from

do
 Kn
 Ch
 sid
 I w
 the
 Pri
 im
 with

 grea
 and
 Rit
 ered
 com
 not
 circu
 tend
 prese
 Ritua
 Char
 me i
 I hav
 Com
 have
 It is s
 charac
 ing w
 instru
 Grand
 Precep
 cludin
 of the
 been t
 our me
 the car
 wish t
 were h
 They a
 Bouillo
 Baldwin

do not run away with the erroneous idea that on becoming a Knight Templar you are absolved from your allegiance to your Chapter, and since our aspirants are compelled to be at considerable expense in obtaining the Craft and Capitular Degrees I would strongly recommend Great Priory to reduce not only the admission fee, but the annual assessment made by Great Priory on the subordinate bodies. This matter requires your immediate consideration if you wish the Order to hold its own with the numerous societies attached to the Masonic body.

RITUAL.

I firmly believe that we would have been able to boast of greater additions to our roll could the Ritual have been printed and distributed during the earlier part of the year ; the want of a Ritual, or rather *waiting* for the Ritual, was the excuse tendered to me on all occasions when I was called upon to harshly comment on the style of work presented. This excuse should not have been made in the face of information contained in my circular regarding the very few and slight changes that were intended. I trust, however, that no excuses on this score will be presented hereafter. I have every reason to be proud of our Ritual, and take this opportunity of thanking the Grand Chancellor and the Ritual Committee for the assistance given me in preparing and distributing it to the various officers. I have received a report that some members of the Ritual Committee of the Grand Encampment of the United States have expressed themselves as well pleased with our production. It is strictly a Canadian work and in keeping with the Christian character of our Order, and I trust there will be no more tinkering with it in the future. A printer's error occurs in the instructions on page 123, which will be corrected by the Grand Chancellor and due notification sent to each Preceptory. I am pleased to report that all the degrees, including the Red Cross, have been exemplified by the majority of the Preceptories during the year ; a greater interest has been taken in correct and impressive work, thereby exciting in our members a greater interest in our meetings and impressing the candidates with the beautiful teachings of the Order. I wish to particularly mention some Preceptories whose work were highly creditable and whose officers deserve great praise. They are Geoffrey de St. Aldemar of Toronto ; Godfrey de Bouillon, Hamilton ; Richard Couer de Lion, London ; King Baldwin, Belleville ; St. John the Almoner, Whitby ; and

Windsor, of Windsor. I devoted considerable time in instilling into the minds of the officers the necessity for correct and impressive work, and the procuring of the necessary paraphernalia so as to properly exemplify each degree. I believe I have been successful in this respect. I came to the conclusion that my visits would be more effective could I illustrate my addresses or talks with exemplification of work. I was singularly fortunate in having my Mother Preceptory (Geoffrey de St. Aldemar of Toronto) take a great interest in my labors, by furnishing me with a team of workers to accompany me on a great number of my visits to exemplify the various degrees. Need I say that they gave the greatest satisfaction, and that their work, in my opinion, did more to bring about prosperity in the Preceptories in the Province of Ontario than would be effected by the visits of a dozen Grand Masters. The Frates are entitled to the thanks of the Great Priory for their selfsacrificing and noble work. I owe it to them and to Great Priory to publicly mention their names, as it is the only return I can make for their many acts of kindness. I would particularly mention R. Em. Frates James Glanville, H. A. Collins, N. T. Lyon and O. S. Hillman, V. Em. Frates B. Allen and C. F. Mansell, Em. Frater A. S. Ardagh, and Frates Wm. Roaf, Wm. Simpson, F. M. Bell Smith, Joseph King, T. Pells, and Raymond Walker. In the eastern part of the Province too great praise cannot be given to Em. Frater George S. Wright and the officers of King Baldwin, Belleville, whom I found always ready to accompany me on visits and exemplify the work. Em. Frater W. L. Hamilton, of Kingston, has done yeoman service in resuscitating the Hugh de Payen's Preceptory. Our old friend R. E. Frater David Taylor intends to place Ottawa in the front rank of Templarism. The Grand Chancellor, R. E. Frater D. F. McWatt, V. E. Frater R. E. Fletcher and Em. Frater George Monkman took charge of the Northern District. While no better or steadfast Knights can be found than R. E. Frater J. S. Dewar and Em. Frater A. Carrothers, of London, and Em. Frater D. L. Carley, of Windsor, to whose valuable assistance I am much indebted for the favorable condition of affairs in the west. I am satisfied that the future of Templarism in Ontario is safe while the above Frates continue to labor in its interest.

UNIFORM.

The Committee on Uniform will present a report on this

very important subject ; a copy of which has been sent to all the Preceptories. I desire the matter to be fully discussed, and trust that a final and definite conclusion may be arrived at during the present session. I strongly favor the uniform. I believe that it will greatly increase our numbers and strengthen our organization. The plan has been tried in the jurisdictions to the south of us, and with phenomenal success. Let us copy their example not only in the question of uniform, but in the holding of triennial conclaves, having our first conclave next year at such place as Great Priory may meet. I believe in the success of same, and ask you to give it a trial. You must hold out some inducement to our young men, yes, and old men as well, to take a deeper interest in our affairs. Give this matter a fair trial and I predict success and prosperity.

MEETING PLACE OF GREAT PRIORY.

I approach this subject with considerable trepidation, as I know that I am opposed by my dearest and best friends. I have, however, discussed the subject in every Preceptory visited by me, and the universal demand, as witnessed by various resolutions passed by these Preceptories and forwarded to me, is in favor of meeting at a different time and place than the Craft Grand Lodge of Canada. The cry for this change comes not only from the Province of Ontario, wherein the Templar Order is the strongest, but from the Provinces bordering on both the Atlantic and Pacific coasts. I have heard their complaint and I see force in it. I will be met with the argument that in the year 1889 Great Priory met in Montreal, in the Province of Quebec, with the result of a small attendance and little interest taken in affairs. I claim that that is no argument against my proposition, as the fault is in our defective system, which I will endeavor to point out, and on account of which some of our best workers and most ardent Templars do not attend Great Priory. I refer to our manner of electing officers. You will agree with me that to create an interest in any organization the rewards should go to the workers. Look at the list of the officers and members of the Grand Council of Great Priory and answer me, Have we rewarded the men who have toiled for their respective Preceptories in particular, and for the Order of the Templar in general? If you are honest you must answer in the negative. I know for a fact that there are men in high offices to-day who have not darkened the doors of their Preceptories since the last meeting of Great Priory. I

know there are men filling our chief seats who were never capable of opening and closing the Preceptory, let alone exemplifying the degrees. I claim that the lethargy from which I and my good friends of the year have awakened the Order is due to the easy-going individuals I have mentioned, whose sole ambition was to wear the title that a Great Priory office would confer. Active men and men who work to promote Templar interests must be recognized. They care not to attend our annual assembly as they know full well that the room will be filled with the Templars who are attending the annual communication of Grand Lodge, and whose votes can control the offices. You can never prosper under such circumstances. Let us strike out for ourselves. We are old enough to walk alone without the support of Grand Lodge or any other Grand body. Our first meeting may not be largely attended, but I claim that each succeeding meeting will so increase in numbers that you will bless the day you had courage to conduct your affairs without assistance from outside sources.

Hold some of your meetings in the other Provinces, where there are Grand Lodges and Grand Chapters, and where our members naturally resent any compulsion to drag them round after our Grand Lodge. In the election of your officers choose the best men, and only those who have the advancement of Templarism at heart. Spread these offices round and see that the sister Provinces get a fair proportion of same. It is by such conduct alone that we can expect to have peace and harmony in all the Provinces and a united Great Priory in whose growth and strength all will labor.

NEW BRUNSWICK.

It is disappointing to me to report that the differences with our Scottish Frateres are still unsettled. Believe me the fault is not mine. I have labored actively and zealously for one year to bring about the desired result. I have communicated with the leading Frateres in New Brunswick on the subject, and from the answers received I fully expected to report a final settlement, and in consequence that the future prospects of Templarism in New Brunswick would be very bright, but it appears such is not to be my good fortune. I have, however, made many friends in the sister Province and have been treated with courtesy and kindness by both parties, and particularly by R. E. Frater J. V. Ellis and J. A. Watson of the Scottish Encampment and R. E. Frater Hon. Robert Marshall

and R. W. Crookshank of Union de Molay Preceptory. I learned unofficially that a committee of the two Scottish Encampments has been formed having for its object the surrender of their warrants to our Great Priory and the preparation of the terms on which surrender will be made. Great progress has, therefore, been made, and I feel positive that a settlement will be arrived at within the next two months. There must be give and take on both sides. An amicable arrangement is desired, by all. I recommend that the carrying out of such an arrangement be left to my successor, who will report at our next annual assembly.

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES.

Through the death of R. E. Frater S. B. Harman the position of Representative of the Great Priory of Ireland, near this Great Priory, became vacant. I have great pleasure in announcing that this honor has been conferred on me. I trust that pleasant and friendly relations may always exist between the two Great Pories.

On the 3rd day of July inst. I had great pleasure in appointing R. E. Frater York Bramwell to represent this Great Priory at the Great Priory of Australia, and which Grand Body is ably represented here by our friend Grand Chancellor Spry, who holds therein the rank of Past Grand Master. By some oversight the rank of Frater Spry does not appear to have been formally confirmed by us, although in his position of Past Grand Master he presided at the opening of the special meeting of Great Priory in the City of Hamilton in the year 1891. No one has labored more faithfully in the interests of Templarism than Frater Spry, and no one is more entitled to recognition at our hands than he. I therefore recommend that Great Priory formally confer on Frater Spry the rank of Past Grand Master of the Great Priory of Canada.

PROVINCIAL PRIORS.

The Provincial Priors form an important element in our system, if they are zealous and painstaking improvement may be expected in their Provinces or Districts. If, however, they are negligent and inefficient, disastrous results will follow. They are obliged to officially visit all Preceptories in their jurisdiction. They should not be content with simply visiting, but should keep in touch with all officers and members; also keep continually posted as to the standing and requirements

of each Preceptory and give advice and assistance when required. Their supervision should be continuous during the whole year. I am sorry to report that all my representatives have not been of above description. I leave you to peruse their reports and pass judgment on them. I have found it necessary to perform the work allotted to some of them. I was unable to obtain an answer to letters addressed to some of them. I was obliged to have the Registrars forward me all circulars calling meetings from which I was enabled to ascertain whether any candidates were forthcoming, and spur the presiding Preceptor and Registrar to greater activity. I should have been relieved from such duty by my Provincial Priors. The Prior for the London District gives reasons for his lapse in duty, to which I draw your attention, as comment from me is unnecessary. I can, however, assure my representative that the success of his district was due solely to the efforts of R. Em. Frater Dewar and Em. Frater Carrothers, of London, and to E. Frater D. L. Carley, of Windsor, and if he had visited Chatham and Goderich as I requested meetings could have been arranged for me and an effort made to induce prosperity therein. I therefore impress on you the necessity of exercising greater care in your selection of Provincial Priors. Nominate only those who are in love with our Order and who will appreciate the honor conferred on them.

DECISIONS AND DISPENSATIONS.

A great number of questions were submitted to me for decision during the year, but the majority of them are not of sufficient importance to justify me in placing them before you. I will, however, submit for your consideration a few of the decisions made by me.

In the year 1888 Odo Preceptory amalgamated with Geoffrey. A. B. appeared to have been a member of both Preceptories. He is shown as a life member of Geoffrey, but at the date of amalgamation was on the list of Fratres suspended for non-payment of dues in Odo. Neither Odo nor Geoffrey received payment of the dues. What is A. B.'s position in Geoffrey since amalgamation? I held that the suspension by Odo would follow A. B. in the amalgamated body, and that his position is that of a suspended member notwithstanding his life membership in Geoffrey.

The suspension for non-payment of dues of a Frater in

his Lodge or Chapter does not interfere with his standing in the Preceptory.

The mere fact of a Frater being an unaffiliate in Lodge and Chapter, or either of them, does not debar him from joining a Preceptory. In giving the above two decisions I follow the rulings of Past Grand Masters approved of by Great Priory, at the same time I have no hesitation in stating that personally I do not agree with same.

Ottawa Preceptory admitted to membership a Companion residing at Hull, in the Province of Quebec. It is claimed that such material was the property of the Montreal Preceptory according to the reading of Clause 58 of our Statutes.

I disagreed with such contention, and held that the word "Province" in such section was not to be read as one of the geographical divisions of the Dominion, but that it was synonymous with the word "District," also used therein, and that the jurisdiction of Ottawa Preceptory extends in every direction half way to the nearest Preceptory.

A presiding Preceptor, having been re-elected for the third term, obtained the necessary dispensation to enable him to continue in office, as Clause 70 of the Statutes reads: "A Presiding Preceptor shall not continue in office for more than two years in succession, unless by a dispensation of the Supreme Grand Master."

Having been re-elected for a fourth term he decided that a new dispensation was not necessary.

I held to the contrary, and as complaints were received by me regarding the work, I directed the Provincial Prior to investigate and report. On receipt of report, I declined to issue the dispensation, and ordered a new election for the position of P. P.

I also issued dispensations to confer degrees on a Serving Frater, and to ballot for and confer degrees at an emergent meeting on a candidate about to leave the country.

NEW PRECEPTORIES AND REMOVALS,

Believing that it was in the interests of the Order to have a Preceptory established in Ottawa, particularly as it had been selected for the Annual Assembly of Great Priory, I commenced a correspondence with Rt. Em. Frater David Taylor, having for its object the removal of the warrant from

Almonte to Ottawa, which proved fruitless, on account of demands made by the Almonte Fratres. I therefore had a meeting called in Ottawa of a few Knight Templars and several Royal Arch Companions residing in the city, at which I attended. The result of the meeting was that I issued a dispensation for the formation of the Ottawa Preceptory, and on the 18th day of April I arrived in Ottawa with 13 members of Geoffrey de St. Aldamar Preceptory and the Provincial Priors of the Toronto and Ottawa Districts. We opened the Preceptory and were engaged all day in conferring the various degrees on 14 candidates. I am under deep obligation to the Toronto Fratres for their great assistance, and can assure them that their work was greatly appreciated, and that the interest of the Ottawa Fratres has never flagged. They have held six meetings since our visit, and have conferred the degrees upon nine aspirants, making a total of candidates since the opening 23, while seven applicants have been accepted and will be received into the Order during the summer months. I wish the new Preceptory every success, and strongly recommend Great Priory to issue the usual warrant.

Knowing that Harrington Preceptory, Almonte, was almost dormant, I have moved the same to North Bay, where we have zealous and energetic Fratres, and with Frater W. H. Burgess in charge I have every confidence in Harrington coming to the front as one of our successful Preceptories. The Grand Chancellor, accompanied by Fratres R. E. Fletcher and Geo. Monkman, of Barrie, attended at North Bay and formally opened the Preceptory. The degrees were conferred upon five candidates, and four joining members were admitted, while ten petitions were received.

TRIENNIAL CONCLAVE.

As Great Priory expressed the desire to be represented at the Triennial Conclave of the Grand Encampment of the United States by either the Grand Master or his Nominee, and finding that my business engagements would not permit my attendance, I commissioned R. E. Frater J. S. Dewar to represent me, and I have pleasure in stating that he was courteously received by Grand Master Gobin, who takes a kind interest in our welfare. I also received a report from our representative, R. E. Frater T. S. Parvin, of Iowa, who gave me a very entertaining sketch of the doings of the Grand Encampment at Denver.

He
ate
an
sion
the

hav
hav
but
gro
wor
beer

for h
rece
inde
frien
due
at th
have
Gran

Chie
Tem
provi
and c
that t
great
to se
the si
order
for re
a worl
dispos
me in

In
Grand
noble
dissem

He is one of the few representatives who thoroughly appreciate and respects his position and deems it his duty to make an annual report. He intended to be with us during this session, but business engagements in Chicago will deprive us of the pleasure of welcoming the distinguished Frater.

CONCLUSION.

I have now rendered an account of my Stewardship, and have proffered advice, which I trust will be acceptable. I have been highly honored by you and have received nothing but kindness at your hands. I believe that the Order will grow to great proportions in Canada and feel satisfied that my work has not been in vain, but that a solid foundation has been established for our future prosperity.

I owe a debt of gratitude to Grand Chancellor Daniel Spry for his many acts of kindness and for the assistance and advice received from him during the year. No one can fully realize my indebtedness to him. He has been guide, philosopher and friend to me. I believe that the existence of Great Priory is due to his efforts in the past. I trust that his services may be at the disposal of a succession of future Grand Masters. I have already alluded to the noble work done by the Deputy Grand Master; he richly deserves our gratitude.

Notwithstanding the custom in Canada of retaining a Chief Executive Officer in office for two years, I believe that Templar interests could be better served by a one year term, provided that during that year the Grand Master honestly and conscientiously attends to his duties. Believing as I do that there are at the present time in Great Priory, Frateres of great ability, in every way eligible for the position, and desiring to see the Deputy Grand Master elected from one of the sister Provinces, so as to make a stronger and more united order, I have decided not to allow my name to be presented for re-election. I however assure you that I am none the less a worker and that my services are now and always will be at the disposal of my fratres and especially of those who may succeed me in this exalted position.

In taking leave of you I ask you, one and all, from the Grand Master down to the private members, to unite in the noble work of building up the Order of the Temple and in disseminating the Christian doctrine which it teaches, and the

only reward I ask is that you will think of me as one who loved the Templar Order and endeavored to discharge his duties to the best of his ability.

Yours fraternally and courteously,

E. J. Malone

Supreme Grand Master.

Moved by R. E. Sir Knight E. E. Sheppard, seconded by R. E. Sir Knight H. A. Collins, and

RESOLVED,—That the Address of the Grand Master be referred to the Grand Council to report thereon.

DEPUTY GRAND MASTER'S REPORT.

FRATERS OF GREAT PRIORY :

I beg to submit a brief report of a tour of inspection undertaken under the Supreme Grand Master's instructions and in accordance with the arrangements we made that I should visit the Preceptories of the outlying provinces. On Jan. 26th I visited Richard Cœur de Leon Preceptory, Montreal, received a knightly greeting, and found the Preceptory in good working order. The names of three candidates were on the paper, and three more had been or were proposed during the evening. The Eminent Preceptor has the confidence of the Preceptory, and showed ability in doing his work. Many of the Sir Knights so well known as belonging to this Preceptory were present, as also were visitors from William de la More the Martyr, of Quebec, and from Stanstead, of the same province. Stanstead is in excellent condition, with some forty members, uniformed and enthusiastic, in constant communication with their Vermont frates, and anxious to make still further progress. They assure me that they have a couple of hundred dollars in the treasury and are feeling thoroughly well equipped in every respect. William de la More the Martyr have made their first candidate in four or five years, a gentleman of learning and Masonic influence, who was present at the meeting and promised to de-

vote his attention to the advancement of the order in the ancient citadel city.

In St. John, N.B., I found De Molay Preceptory has a membership of some forty influential men, twenty-five at least of whom have life memberships, reducing the number to pay dues to fifteen. They have not had a meeting in nearly two years. This has been caused I have been assured by economic reasons, as they told me it requires their entire energies to pay their per capita tax. St. John's Encampment, which, with its offspring, St. Stephen's Encampment, Scottish Knights, are much stronger and more prosperous, owing, I am told, to the fact that they have to pay but five shillings per annum per capita tax for each separate body, and only five shillings registration fee for each new member. This body includes many of the most prominent Freemasons in New Brunswick and derives its influence more from the presence of such men than from their rather doubtful status under the Grand Chapter of Scotland. I need not tell you of the resolution which is being considered by them with regard to amalgamation, as your official correspondent furnishes the facts. I became acquainted with as many of the individual members as possible, and while not being officious in meddling with their business, received many assurances that the union which we have been so long seeking and which they have been so tardy in considering, is not unlikely of accomplishment within the next few months. I gave the St. John brethren of our Preceptory there a week's notice and asked them to have a meeting of De Molay Preceptory. When I returned they had not made such arrangements, and I was constrained to officially reprimand them for their neglect, but they gave as a reason for their failure to meet that it might perhaps not have appeared in good taste to have a meeting when St. John's encampment were considering the subject of union. The real meaning of their failure to meet I imagine to have been found in the fact that R. E. Sir Kt. Crookshank, Presiding Preceptor, felt himself hardly able to do the work, he occupying his present position owing to his high standing in the community, he having just retired as Deputy Receiver General, and being eminently well liked and highly respected by everybody. It was a wise choice, inasmuch as St. John's Encampment will be glad to deal with him in the proposed matter of union. I found five Companions who were anxious to join our Preceptory there, but refused to do so

until union was effected or we asserted our authority in New Brunswick and gave our Preceptory some status in that province. Without difficulty I could have put ten members into Union De Molay Preceptory had it not been in a dormant condition. Their membership is of an influential but non-aggressive sort. Of course I cannot say that R. E. Sir Knight S. F. Matthews is not aggressive, but in his fight for the supremacy of the Sovereign Great Priory of Canada for many reasons he has been left alone. I am in hopes that this matter will be settled before the next meeting of Great Priory. Until it is settled, or until we establish our influence and authority in the maritime provinces, the Sovereign Great Priory of Canada can hope to accomplish nothing of any magnitude, and may consider itself fortunate even if it maintains its present low status. When I speak of its present low status let it be understood that with the exception of two or three fratres who have visited Great Priory the average adherent of our cause thinks, or has hitherto thought, our Grand Body a small and miserably weak concern, and is almost ashamed to be under its authority. The Scottish Knights have been permitted to overshadow us, and without exception I have been told that the edict which our Grand Body issued declaring non-intercourse with the Scottish Knights was a mistake and neither advised nor authorized by our adherents in those provinces. This mistake having been made, however, I am told that it was having its influence, and had it been continued that the Scottish Knights would have yielded their allegiance to our Body, but as suddenly, and with as little local authorization as had been found for its issuance, it was removed. This removal, I am informed, was more disastrous even than the declaration of non-intercourse. Our Bodies felt that we were without authority, and the abandonment of the high grounds which Great Priory had taken was held as an evidence of our weakness. This weakness, I can assure you, Most Eminent Sir, has contributed largely to the failure of the Sovereign Great Priory to establish more Preceptories and to obtain a larger membership in this country, where Royal Arch Masonry is so popular, and where it is the desire of so many men to be made Knights Templar in order to visit the Commanderies of the United States.

In Truro, N. S., I was entertained in the most fraternal and kindly manner by Malta Preceptory, No. 27. They never had a larger membership than some twenty-two or twenty-three;

by d
were
pleas
they
best
aggre
by th
respe
the li
two h
deleg

(
an ele

(
Lodge

ceptor
ent G
and th
Great
had ne

(
settled
idea of
other M
perman

(
settled

(
Priory
present
keep co
without

Th
this Pr
made to
the mos
no part
doubtful
saying t
ceived fr
remittan

by death and demits they have reduced to seventeen. They were established some seven or eight years ago and I had the pleasing assurance that never since their establishment have they missed a meeting. Their Preceptory is composed of the best material of the city and district. They have not been aggressive because they have felt that they had been neglected by the Sovereign Great Priory and they entertained no too high respect for that body. Rt. E. Sir Kt. L. B. Archibald, who is the life and soul of this Preceptory, which financially is over two hundred dollars ahead of its liabilities, was four times a delegate to Great Priory and complained:

(a) That the province of Nova Scotia had never received an elective office.

(b) That Great Priory was an appendix of the Grand Lodge of Canada, following it in its itinerancy, that the Preceptories of Nova Scotia and New Brunswick belong to different Grand Lodges, the itinerancy of which was not recognized and the influence of which could not be felt in the Sovereign Great Priory. In this connection he urged that Great Priory had never met in the maritime provinces.

(c) That the ritual had been tampered with and left unsettled until they did not know what the ritual was, and had no idea of what it would be. He voiced the sentiments of the other Preceptories in demanding that it be settled and made permanent.

(d) That they want a uniform, and they want that matter settled at once.

(e) That they want the authority of the Sovereign Great Priory of Canada established in the Maritime Provinces. At present the Scottish Knights exert more influence than we do, keep companions from joining and seem to prove that we are without power or influence.

The R. E. Provincial Prior, W. B. Alley is a member of this Preceptory and reported to me that petition had been made to him from Charlottetown, P. E. I., to whom they are the most adjacent Preceptory, asking for a charter. He made no particular effort to establish the Preceptory, he also being doubtful of the authority of Great Priory in this district, and saying that my visit was the first recognition they had ever received from Great Priory except occasional letters asking for remittances of their per capita tax. Consequently Charlotte-

town is without a Preceptory, though I am encouraged in the belief that my visit will have the effect of making them understand that Great Priory is not careless of their fate, and will strengthen their hands in the future.

I heard rumors that Nova Scotia Preceptory, No. 5, Halifax, was in a weak condition, that the work was being badly done, and that poor material was being accepted. I visited this Preceptory just the night previous to their regular meeting, a fact which was not conveyed to me until too late to change my date. I found Eminent Preceptor D. H. Campbell in the chair, and Alex. Ross at the Registrar's desk. There are not two better workers in Canada than these fratres, nor have I seen books kept anywhere with greater system or perfection. During 1892 they received into their Preceptory seventeen members, many of them gentlemen of social and masonic standing, which thoroughly disproves the allegation that poor material is being accepted. I feel sure that the material is excellent, and I can vouch for the good work of the officers of the Preceptory. Five new members have been balloted for and accepted in 1893, five more propositions are in the hands of the council. They have fifty-seven members and their finances are in good condition. Much of this is owing to the work of the two fratres named. Until a couple of years ago there was a sad lull in the onward march of Nova Scotia Preceptory No. 5, and it was declared to me that R. E. Frater Spike, who was the delegate to Great Priory, was so encouraged by his visit as to ever re-appear in the Preceptory, and it has never made a report of his experience. This is regrettable; there is no Preceptory in Canada that I feel more hopeful of than the one of which I speak. Their banquet and the enthusiasm shown, the fact that twenty-one members were present with only twelve hours' notice, that there was a presentation of a handsome silver service for the use of the Preceptory, that I was shown the presentation of a magic lantern and appurtenances for use in the Red Cross work, that the ritualists are letter-perfect in the old work, and that there are no differences, encourage me to say that this old Preceptory in old Halifax will shortly lead the van unless some of our Western fratres show greater enthusiasm. In this Preceptory I heard the same complaints as were made in Truro, and upon them I need dwell no further. They told me mine was the first official visit they had ever had from Great Priory.

The Preceptory in Yarmouth is doing well but owing to the miscarriage of a telegram which was repeated four or five times before it reached me, I was unable to visit them. I am told they are doing exceedingly well. The Provincial Prior reported to me that both in quality and quantity this Preceptory deserves front rank. From the greeting I received by wire I feel certain that I should have been loyally received, but as they less than any other, needed my attention and as my time was limited and I thought it profitable to spend much of it in St. John, where the main trouble is located, I took the privilege, Most Eminent Sir, of returning home without seeing these fratres, Truro and Halifax Preceptories having agreed to make a pilgrimage there on my behalf for the general reunion of Nova Scotia Knights Templar, a kindness which I appreciated, and I feel certain that the task will be of benefit to our Order. Yarmouth sends me a letter asking that rituals may be sent to them and that at the earliest moment the work may be properly exemplified.

In April I visited Ray Preceptory No. 23, Port Arthur. Circumstances which I need not dwell upon have had a discouraging influence in this young Preceptory. Recently, I am glad to say, they have been entirely removed and a period of growth and vigor may be expected. Excepting myself and R. E. Frater, R. L. Patterson, who accompanied me on my Western trip, there were but five fratres present on the night of our visit. They were unacquainted even with the knocks and passwords and it was impossible for them to do any work. I assisted in the initiation of two candidates, both young and excellent novices who I am sure will do much towards building up the Preceptory. Since the founding of Ray Preceptory they had had no visitors and no one to instruct them in the work. The material they have is good, and when I arrived at Winnipeg I received the promise from Albert Edward Preceptory No. 24, that they would send a team of six or eight to exemplify the work and put through in proper form the candidates who were in waiting. Owing to the circumstances to which I have previously alluded, this visit has been deferred, but I feel confident that the work will be done and am not at all afraid to vouch for the prosperity and progress of the fratres who have been so long at a standstill.

R. E. Frater Colonel Ray devoted his time to us during our stay in Port Arthur, and entertained all the mem-

bers of the Preceptory and a large party of friends in order that we might become socially acquainted with the Sir Knights and those who are likely to identify themselves with the Order. Colonel Ray was the founder and is the life of this Preceptory. He is a large-hearted and popular gentleman, and we may feel sure that his efforts will not be slackened in endeavoring to complete the work which has been begun.

Of the kindness of the reception accorded me at Winnipeg I cannot speak too highly. The pleasantest apartments in the Manitoba Hotel I found to have been engaged for me; every personal attention was shown by the officers and members of Albert Edward Preceptory; the special meeting called to receive me was attended by nearly forty fratres, all well uniformed and excellently drilled. Everything was done in the most commendable manner, prosperity and the feeling of comradeship were manifested in every movement. I wish we had more Preceptories like the one in Winnipeg. Frequent pilgrimages, many receptions given to visiting Sir Knights, prompt attendance on meeting nights, and excellent drill all contributed to the splendid discipline and appearance of Albert Edward Preceptory. The banquet served after the meeting was such as to almost embarrass the visitors, and at the end of five days' sojourn I found that the fratres had anticipated me in the payment of the bill. These are small details but they are given to show the hospitality which visiting Sir Knights may expect in the prairie city. In Calgary they are talking of forming a Preceptory, and in Vancouver I imagine it will not be very long before there is one in existence. The Sir Knights resident there are already numerous and generous to a fault. No visitor from the encampments of the East need be lonely or friendless in Vancouver.

In Victoria, B. C., some twenty magnificently uniformed Knights met me in their well appointed rooms, and first-class drill and large-hearted comradeship again demonstrated a hopefulness and prosperity of the Western Sir Knights. Complaint was made here as well as in the other Western Preceptories at the delay in obtaining the revised ritual. Many of the members and officers have reached middle age and find it difficult to commit words to memory as readily as of yore. Western Gate Preceptory No. 30, have practically received no candidates and have asked for none, being fully determined not to undertake the work until they had their new ritual at their

fingers' ends. I think the stringency of the times has perhaps prevented candidates from thrusting themselves upon them, as they charge a hundred and fifty dollars entrance fee, and insist on each new member purchasing a uniform, which, excepting the clothing, is supplied from the amount paid in. I am full of hope and confidence in the Western Preceptories.

Excepting Ray Preceptory they are already uniformed and their uniform will require but slight alteration to be identical with the one adopted by Great Priory. Their continual contact with neighbouring Preceptories in the United States keeps them in harmony with the spirit of Knight Templarism, yet there is no danger of them becoming separated from us, insomuch as the national spirit is strong and their situation keeps them in touch with us.

They also object to the itineracy of Great Priory in connection with the Grand Lodge of Canada. In every Preceptory the separation of the two bodies was insisted upon.

The idea of the first of a series of Triennial Conclaves to be held in Toronto a year from now, was very popular and by resolution both Albert Edward and Western Gate Preceptories promised to send a delegation. In all the Preceptories the simple uniform made after the pattern decided upon by your committee of Great Priory proved satisfactory. The ritual having been already settled, I think there is nothing now to disturb the progress of the Order in all the Preceptories that I have visited. The warm welcome and kindly greeting I received compensated me for the great distance travelled, and I shall always remember as amongst the pleasantest experiences of my life my visits to the Preceptories of the Maritime and Western Provinces. The fact that I was the first Great Priory officer who had ever made an official visit perhaps added to the warmth of their welcome. However this may be, those who may follow in my footsteps may rest assured that nothing will be lacking to make their visits memorable episodes of generous hospitality and knightly kindness. All of which is respectfully submitted.

I have reported thus fully not as a matter of necessity, but to indicate the line I have taken, and I hope that the whole matter will receive your approval.

I am faithfully, courteously and fraternally yours,

E. E. SHEPPARD,
Deputy Grand Master.

Moved by R. E. Sir Knight John S. Dewar, seconded by R. E. Sir Knight F. W. Randall, and

RESOLVED,—That the report of the Deputy Grand Master be referred to the Grand Council for consideration and report.

REPORT OF REPRESENTATIVE TO GRAND ENCAMPMENT OF UNITED STATES.

To the Sovereign Great Priory of Canada.

FRATERS—

As your Grand Representative near the Grand Encampment of the United States, (having been commissioned by your illustrious predecessor, the founder of Templary in Canada, my late distinguished friend, Col. Moore), I beg briefly to report in relation to the recent Triennial Conclave held in the city of Denver.

No subject even of Templar interest had occurred since the last Triennial at Washington City, except the deaths of Past Grand Master Gen. Roome, who presided at that Conclave, and Gen. Pike, a distinguished Templar and Mason most useful and highly honored. The Triennials of our Grand Encampment have since 1868 been occasions of great interest. It was then and at St. Louis that the practice, since so universally followed, was inaugurated, for *Subordinate Commanderies* to attend in large numbers and bodies of men upon these occasions to enjoy the social festivities of the occasion, and engage in the great parade which forms a leading feature of the Conclave.

The Sir Knights of the country had been looking forward and making great preparations during the interregnum preceeding the Conclave.

Most Eminent Grand Master Gobin with his escort, St. John's Commandery of Philadelphia, arrived in Denver in advance of all others and was most courteously welcomed and received by the valiant and magnanimous Sir Knights of Colorado. Great preparations had been made for the coming of the clans from every State and Territory of the Union, and I am glad to note that one of your own constituent Preceptories, that of Albert Edward,

No. 24 at Winnipeg, Manitoba, was present and largely represented by its membership, and assigned an honorable position in the ranks during the great parade which took place on Tuesday preceeding the opening of the Grand Conclave. They were most cordially welcomed and courteously treated by the Fratres of the States, especially those of Colorado.

I had the pleasure of meeting Sir William G. Bell, P. P., whom I had met during the recent session of our General Grand Chapter at Minneapolis, as also upon previous occasions. I did not have the pleasure of meeting your special representative Sir John S. Dewar, P. P., of London, Ontario, as I was engaged in one of the leading committees at the time of his visit to the Grand Encampment. I learned from M. E. Grand Master Gobin, that he had given him a friendly and courteous welcome, and he will no doubt also make report to you of his visit.

The attendance upon the Conclave while not so large as upon some previous occasions, nevertheless embraced representatives from all of the Grand and from many of the Subordinate Commanderies of the States and Territories. The public parade was the leading feature of the public exercises which always attend such occasions. The social festivities indulged in by the several Grand and Subordinate Commanderies is also a leading feature of the Triennials, and they serve to bring together and introduce into the common friendship and brotherhood the Sir Knights of different sections of our country. Templary being largely legislated for by our several State Grand Commanderies there is not a great deal of public legislation left for the Grand Encampment to enact. The particular business before the Grand Encampment was the adoption of the Ritual of the Order of the Temple and the Red Cross. These subjects had been before the Grand Encampment at its Triennials in San Francisco, St. Louis and Washington City, and the Ritual as adopted in St. Louis in 1886 was universally offensive to the Grand Commanderies and was not generally introduced.

I am happy to announce that the Ritual as presented

by the committee appointed in Washington in 1889 was received with universal favor and adopted by the Grand Encampment without a dissenting vote.

When promulgated officially I will see that you shall receive a copy.

It would be a consummation devoutly wished should it meet with your approval and that of the Sovereign Great Priory, and so become the Ritual of American Templars as well as those of the United States.

That distinguished Sir Knight and most efficient officer, Honorable Hugh McCurdy, known to the Templars of the United States as "Our Hugh," was unanimously elected successor to Gen. Gobin, who has proved a most useful as well as acceptable officer, and his administration will in future years command the respect of all Templars for the "peace and harmony" which characterized Templary in his jurisdiction, the result of his wise and prudent counsels.

The place of our meeting, Denver, the great center of the Rocky Mountain region, is also the center of many, very many, points of great interest. And the thousands of Sir Knights, with the members of their families gathered together upon the occasion, availed themselves of the opportunity so generously afforded by the many railroad companies of visiting all or most of the points accessible to the capital city of the Centennial State, and all went home feeling that it was good to have been there, and to have witnessed the occasion of such national celebrity.

My address or report as your Grand Representative to the Grand Encampment was received with favor and responded to in courteous terms by Grand Master Gobin, who expresses for himself and the Grand Encampment their great pleasure to learn that Templary was making commendable progress in your Dominion.

I need not assure you, sir, that the Fratres of the United States feel a deep and personal interest in the welfare of the Order in Canada, and extend to you their hearty wishes that your administration may prove acceptable and successful in the building up of the Great

Ord
with
whi
Fra
plea
min

prese

I am
and
memb
having
been v
done i
Winds
Thom
sufficie
deal of
this ye
weak i
membe
into ne
attentio
laying
has bee
Provinc
ation at
compel
the hon
be muc
Priory—
each Pr
Ric
has ha
courtesy

Order of which you are a distinguished member. Accept with this my assurances of the high regard and esteem which I entertain for yourself and the distinguished Frates under your command, many of whom I have the pleasure of personally knowing from my visits to the Dominion and your Great Priory.

Courteously and fraternally,

THEODORE SUTTON PARVIN,
Grand Representative.

The reports of the following Provincial Priors were then presented:

LONDON DISTRICT.

SIR KNIGHTS,—In making my report to Great Priory, I am pleased to be able to show a fair increase during the year, and that is the only true sign of prosperity—an increase of membership, and I cannot account for it unless it is owing to having such a quiet and pleasant Provincial Prior. He has been willing for members to do their own work, and they have done it well. I have only visited one Preceptory outside of Windsor in an official capacity, *i. e.* Burleigh Preceptory, St. Thomas, during my term. My excuses were: 1st. Not having sufficient time at my disposal, and as I have devoted a great deal of time to Windsor Preceptory, as the officers are all new this year and require assistance. 2nd. The Chapter is also weak in workers, and that has to be looked after. I am also a member of the Masonic Board of Trustees, and we are moving into new quarters and that has required a great deal of my attention as I have been placed on the special committee for laying out rooms, etc., and lastly, and worst of all, no provision has been made by Great Priory for paying the expenses of the Provincial Prior, which I think should be taken into consideration at once, as I do not think it fair for any member to be compelled to pay his own expenses of from \$25 to \$50, just for the honor of being Provincial Prior. I think the office would be much better looked after if its expenses were paid by Great Priory—I think they should provide mileage for one visit to each Preceptory during the year at least.

RICHARD CŒUR DE LION No. 4, LONDON.—This Preceptory has had an exceedingly prosperous year. Through the courtesy of R. E. Sir Knight J. S. Dewar I am enabled to

make the following report: Number of meetings during the year, 17; average attendance, 12 to 16; No. of members installed, 18; died, 1; dismissed, 2; S. N. P. D., 3; total membership at June, 76—a gain of 17; No. that have received R. C., 20; K. T., 19; K. of M., 16; No. in arrears over one year, 6; value of furniture and paraphernalia, \$400—fully insured; rent rooms in Masonic Temple; assets, about \$600; no liabilities. Returns have been made to Great Priory. R. E. Sir Knight Dewar informs me that the Preceptory has made greater progress during the present Grand Master's term of office than at any time since its inception over 36 years ago, and I am satisfied that much of its success has been due to Sir Knight Dewar's efforts in pushing it, and also Em. Sir Knight Carrothers and other officers of the Preceptory. The prospects were never better and are as bright as could be desired.

KENT PRECEPTORY NO. 20, CHATHAM.—This Preceptory I have nothing to say about. I will report according to R. E. Sir Knight T. C. Macnabb's report to me: No. of assemblies during the year, 3; average attendance, 4; total membership, 12; initiated, none; received R. C., none; received K. T., none; received K. of M., none; in arrears for dues over one year, none; value of furniture and paraphernalia, \$100; hall rented; assets, \$130; liabilities, none. Returns have been made to Great Priory.

BURLEIGH PRECEPTORY NO. 21, ST. THOMAS.—Through the courtesy of R. E. Sir Knight Idsardi, Registrar, I am enabled to make the following report: No. of assemblies during the year, 12; members to date, 53; received R. C., 3; received K. T., none; received K. of M., none; members in arrears for dues over one year, 6; value of paraphernalia and furniture, \$450; cash on hand, \$300; total assets, \$850; liabilities, none; hall rented. Returns have been made to Great Priory. Prospects good. Cause of the small attendance is that the members of this Preceptory are mostly railroad men, and also a great many are now out of the city, leaving but a few to attend the assemblies, but it is in a good healthy condition.

ST. ELMO PRECEPTORY NO. 22, GODERICH.—This Preceptory is in about the same condition as last year. They have had six meetings during the year, and installed one member; average attendance, 6; initiated, 1; received R. C., 3; received K. T., 1; received K. of M., 1; total membership, 19; members in arrears over one year, 14; value of paraphernalia,

etc., \$150; assets, \$250; liabilities, none. Prospects medium. Returns have been made to Great Priory.

WINDSOR PRECEPTORY No. 26, WINDSOR.—Visited this Preceptory 30 times during the year, which accounts for my not visiting the other Preceptories in London District, and am pleased to be able to say that the Order of the Temple is not losing anything by Windsor Preceptory. It has had a fairly good year. Present membership, 37; assemblies during the year, 30 (average of nearly 3 a month); average attendance, 16; in arrears for dues over one year, 10; value of furniture, \$300; value of paraphernalia, \$200; insured for \$400; cash on hand, \$225; assets, \$825; liabilities, none. Returns have been made to Great Priory. Prospects never were brighter. No. initiated in the Order during the year, 7; No. that have received Red Cross Degree, 7; K. T., 5; K. of M., 4—with one balloted for and accepted, and expecting 10 or 12 more by January. Our Em. Preceptor Sir Kt. Carley is an active Templar and deserves a great deal of credit for keeping the Preceptory up to its old position as being one of the most wide-awake young Preceptories in the District. As I said before the prospects were never brighter, and I have every reason to believe that you will continue to hear good reports from Windsor Preceptory.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

J. W. BARRINGER,
Provincial Prior London District.

Windsor, 30th June, 1893.

HAMILTON DISTRICT.

SIR KNIGHTS,—I beg to submit my report as Provincial Prior of the Hamilton District.

My first official act was the appointment of Sir Kt. W. D. Tawse as District Secretary. His prompt attention to all business entrusted to him have lightened my labor in no small degree and I now return him my warmest thanks.

I then issued a circular for the purpose of arranging a District meeting to exemplify the degrees, suggesting Hamilton as the most convenient point for holding such a meeting.

Learning that the Supreme Grand Master, M. E. Sir Knight E. T. Malone, intended visiting Godfrey de Bouillon No. 3,

Hamilton, on Friday, November 4th, 1892, I at once issued a circular to each Preceptory through their Registrar, also Presiding Preceptors in the District, asking them to co-operate with me in making it a District meeting. As far as the attendance from the Preceptories outside of Hamilton the meeting was a failure—three Preceptories sent representatives, namely, those in Brantford, Dunnville and Guelph, while the one most conveniently located failed to do so. There was a large attendance of Hamilton Sir Knights; also a number from Toronto. During the year I have had considerable trouble in getting replies or information from some of the Registrars in the District. Such should not be the case, as most of the business of the Preceptory is done through the Registrar. I may say it is my opinion that no Sir Knight should be elected to, or installed in that office, or that of Eminent Preceptor, unless he is willing to promptly fulfil the duties of the office.

There are six Preceptories in the District, and I regret very much that owing to business reasons, I have been unable to visit them all. The following statement shows the work done by each during my year ending June 30th, 1893.

	No. of Members Dec. 31, 1892.	No. of Degrees conferred				No. on Roll June 30, 1893.
		Meetings.	R. C.	Kt. T.	Kt. M.	
No. 3, Godfrey de Bouillon, Hamilton.....	113	12	5	4	0	118
No. 8, Plantaganet, St. Catharines....	30	5	2	2	0	32
No. 10, Victoria, Guelph.....	23	11	4	4	3	27
No. 17, Odo de St. Amand, Brantford.....	24	8	14	14	14	38
No. 19, St. Bernard de St. Clairveaux, Dunnville.	18	3	0	0	0	18
No. 23, Ray, Port Arthur.....						

Not heard from,

GODFREY DE BOUILLON No. 3, HAMILTON, still continues the Banner Preceptory of the District, the members are enthusiastic, and the work as given by the officers, as all know, is well done, and done in full. At the time of my first visit the Red Cross Degree was conferred on several applicants in a most complete and impressive manner; they are steadily increasing their membership, selecting an excellent class of material; the books are well and carefully kept, with a balance on the right side of the ledger. The Preceptory is in a prosperous condition.

PLANTAGANET No. 8, ST. CATHARINES.—I have not had the opportunity for visiting, for which we are both somewhat

blame. I was invited by them to install the officers at their January meeting, which, owing to pressing business, was unable to accept, much to my regret. Early in March I advised them I would visit them at their April Meeting, which on short notice they had to postpone to an uncertain date. At the postponed meeting I was again unable to be present.

VICTORIA PRECEPTORY NO. 10, GUELPH.—Being my mother Preceptory I have endeavored to be present at all of their meetings. I also had the pleasure of installing their officers. They have increased their membership by four during the year, the degree work being well done. The present officers have taken great interest in getting up the work. The books are well kept, with a cash balance on hand. Liabilities nil. Prospects are good.

ODO DE ST. AMAND NO. 17, BRANTFORD.—This Preceptory, during the first half of year, was, it is claimed, unable to hold regular meetings, owing to the delay in getting their hall finished. Since January they have been doing good work, and more than any other Preceptory in the District, conferring the degree on fourteen, and have six more elected. Their books I found to be well and carefully kept. The Preceptory is in an excellent financial position, with good prospects for the coming year. I must compliment their present Registrar, Sir Kt. W. L. Hughes, as being the most prompt and efficient in the District.

ST. BERNARD DE CLAIRVEAUX, NO. 19, DUNNVILLE.—I had the pleasure of visiting the Preceptory and installing their officers in January last, who, I feel satisfied, are taking an interest in the work. I suppose it is well known that their territory for obtaining new members is very limited; their prospects for the year are fair.

RAY NO. 23, PORT ARTHUR.—Owing to the great distance to this Preceptory I found it would be impossible for me to visit it. I suggested to the Supreme Grand Master that R. Em. Sir Knight W. G. Reid, of Godfrey de Bouillon No. 3, Hamilton, be authorized to visit. I have had occasion to write them several times, but have failed to get any reply. I am unable to make any statement as to their condition.

The increase in the District during the year has not been large, but has been steady and satisfactory. The prospects for the future are brighter in the Hamilton District than at any

previous time, and now that the question of the ritual is about settled, I look for an increase in the membership, and that a greater interest will be taken in the work.

In conclusion I have to express my thanks to the Sir Knights of the Hamilton District for the honor they conferred on me in electing me Provincial Prior; also for their kind and courteous treatment during my term of office.

I am,

Courteously and fraternally yours,

J. M. RANDALL,

Provincial Prior Hamilton District.

Guelph, July 7th, 1893.

TORONTO DISTRICT.

SIR KNIGHTS,—I have the honor to submit for your consideration the following report on the condition of the Preceptories in this District.

Having had the honor of being elected Provincial Prior of this District at the last Annual Assembly of Great Priory held in the City of London July 19th, 1892, I have endeavored to fulfil the duties of that honorable position as far as circumstances and the limited time at my disposal would permit my so doing.

Shortly after assuming charge of this District I placed myself in communication with the Presiding Preceptor of each Preceptory, directing his attention to the advisability of his proper officer giving the matter of collection of dues from the members of his Preceptory his attention; not that it was necessary to so direct any individual officer to perform his duty, but from the fact that I deem this a most important matter in the internal government of our Preceptories, as where the annual dues are promptly collected many valued members are retained, who otherwise, owing to neglect, permit their dues to accumulate until the amount owing becomes too burdensome to be met, and suspension for non-payment of dues necessarily follows, which action should only be taken after mature deliberation, as where suspensions occur in very few cases do the Sir Knights return to our honorable body, and many valued members are lost to us. It therefore behooves us to do all we possibly can to retain those at present members.

I also directed their attention to the necessity of each

Preceptory having their properties fully insured, and to the advisability of having an inventory of all their properties taken at regular intervals, and copies thereof kept, in at least two places other than their assembly rooms. I also requested that I be forwarded a copy of their financial statement, showing amount of assets and liabilities, also amount of insurance (if any) carried. I deemed it also my duty to request each Preceptor to see that the requirements of the Statutes of Great Priory were fulfilled relative to the prompt forwarding to the Grand Chancellor of their returns at the end of the year; also to the necessity of each Preceptory holding Councils of Red Cross and Priors of Malta, as it is necessary that all Sir Knights should have these degrees conferred upon them.

As during late years the progress of our illustrious institution has been somewhat apathetic, and owing to the environments of our time, it is necessary that our Order should be aggressive. A Crusade must be maintained, having for its ultimate aim the advancement of the divine principles inculcated by an adherence to the teachings laid down for our guidance.

I cannot too strongly impress upon each Sir Knight throughout our broad Dominion the necessity of each and every one of us attending regularly to the duties we should properly perform in our Chapter and Lodge; our regular attendance and kindly assistance to the officers of those bodies will tend greatly to advance the respect in which our beloved Order is held.

I would direct your attention to the following facts: In this Province there are 350 lodges, with a membership of 21,428; average membership of 61, of which 16.96% are Royal Arch Companions, and only 3.47% are Knights Templar. This is a very small percentage for our Order, and is not commensurate with the merits of the institution. There are 78 Chapters with a membership of 3,634; average membership of 46, of which 20.50% are Knights Templar. There are 21 Preceptories, with a membership of 745; average membership of 35.

All our Sir Knights will readily perceive that a vast field is open for the aggrandisement of the Order of the Temple. We therefore should endeavor to do all we possibly can to procure a larger percentage of members of Lodges to become

Companions, and ultimately members of the Knights Templar Order.

I also desired each Preceptor to inform me as to whether his Preceptory would endeavor to exemplify any certain portion of our ritual at an assembly for instruction, which it was my intention to have held in Toronto in March last, but owing to the apathy of the Preceptories in this district this assembly could not be held, which I exceedingly regret, as I feel that assemblies of this character are conducive to the best interests of our Order, affording as they do opportunities for the Sir Knights to become better acquainted with each other, and offer an incentive for the better performance of our ceremonies.

I exceedingly regret that I was unable to visit Mount Calvary, St. John the Almoner and Palestine Preceptories on more than one occasion, as I desired to visit all the Preceptories in this district during the term of each of the two Preceptors who would be presiding over the deliberations of those Preceptories during my term of office.

I had the privilege of attending the Geoffrey de St. Aldemar Preceptory No. 2 on several occasions and found all the officers proficient in their work. This Preceptory possesses all the necessary paraphernalia for the conferring of all the ceremonies of our ritual, and has an efficient staff of officers for the Red Cross and Malta degrees. Their properties are fully insured and they have a surplus of \$1,324.67, of which \$267.70 is cash.

On my last visit the Preceptor Em. Sir Kt. Ardagh exemplified the opening, closing, inception and installation ceremonies in a creditable manner. I am in a position to state that he is proficient and an indefatigable worker in the cause of our Order.

This Preceptory unanimously adopted the following resolution: "That this Preceptory respectfully memorialize the Sovereign Great Priory of Canada to change its date of Annual Assembly to some time and place other than where the communication of the Grand Lodge of Canada is held, and that the Registrar be instructed to forward copies of this resolution to the Supreme Grand Master, the Grand Chancellor and the Provincial Prior."

This Preceptory is in a prosperous condition, and in the

near
field

an H
were
well
attrib

for a
acce

holdi
much

on D
tion o
electe
marke
Em. S
promi
the na
the T

T
their f
insure

T
at this
create

I
Feb. 2
and fou
Neither
any por
R. E. S
Roberts
candida

Th
this Pre
Sir Knig
was hel

near future I hope to see their ranks largely augmented as the field open to them is exceptionally fine.

I visited the Mount Calvary Preceptory No 12, Barrie, at an Emergent Assembly on April 24th, at which all the degrees were conferred upon four candidates. The Preceptor is not as well versed in his ritual as I expected him to be, which he attributed to the proposed change in ritual.

The books of the Registrar are neatly kept, but my request for a statement whether they are fully insured has not been acceded to.

This Preceptory, although not making rapid progress, is holding its own, and better results may be looked for when the much vexed question of ritual is finally settled.

I visited St. John the Almoner Preceptory No. 15, Whitby, on Dec. 13th, at which the Preceptor exemplified the installation ceremony very creditably, and from the class of officers elected at that Assembly I think that the Preceptory will make marked progress during this year under the able guidance of Em. Sir Kt. Ross. This view, I am pleased to say, gives every promise of fulfilment, as the circulars I am in receipt of have the names of several candidates for the Degrees of the Order of the Temple.

This Preceptory has not favored me with a statement of their financial position nor as to whether their properties are insured, so I cannot report under those headings.

The presence of the Most Em. the Supreme Grand Master at this meeting, and his kindly counsel cannot do other than create renewed exertion among the members of this Preceptory.

I visited the Palestine Preceptory No. 18, Port Hope, on Feb. 23rd, in company with the Supreme Grand Master, and found that this Preceptory was not in an efficient state. Neither the Preceptor nor his officers were capable of performing any portion of the ceremonies, and but for the assistance of R. E. Sir Knights Lightbourn and Craig, and V. E. Sir Knight Robertson, the degrees could not have been conferred upon a candidate.

The R. E. the Provincial Prior who preceded me visited this Preceptory on April 26th, 1892, at which meeting eight Sir Knights were present. The next meeting of this Preceptory was held on Dec. 22nd, at which the officers for this year were

elected and duly installed on January 26th. At each of these meetings eleven Sir Knights were present. At the meeting when I visited them there were six Sir Knights present. After conferring all degrees a pleasing address was delivered to the Sir Knights present by the Supreme Grand Master, which I trust will be productive of good results. I could not ascertain their financial position or as to whether they were fully insured.

Although this Preceptory has few chapters to draw from, still I think that by holding their Assemblies regularly, the interests of the Sir Knights will be maintained and material progress made as Port Hope is a progressive town.

I have visited Cyrene Preceptory No. 29, on several occasions, and regret having to report that in this Preceptory the work is not what should have been expected. The officers for the year are, with two exceptions, without any idea of what the work is. The Preceptor does not work any portion of the ceremonies, and some of this year's officers have not as yet occupied their positions.

This Preceptory has concurrent jurisdiction with the Geoffrey de St. Aldemar No. 2, and I think that the best interests of Knights Templarism would be conserved by an amalgamation of the two Preceptories.

The financial position of the Preceptory is not a fair one, they having assets consisting of paraphernalia, furniture, etc., of \$343.05, the greater portion of which is not realizable; and liabilities of \$142.50. The property is covered by insurance.

This Preceptory at their Assembly of May 19th passed the following resolution unanimously: Resolved, that this Preceptory respectfully memorialize the Sovereign Great Priory of Canada to change its Annual Meeting to some time and place other than when and where the Grand Lodge of Canada meets, and that the Registrar be instructed to forward copies of this resolution to the Supreme Grand Master, the Grand Chancellor and the Provincial Prior."

Were the election of officers in the different Preceptories held at such a time as would necessitate the Provincial Prior having to visit them once during his term, I think that better results would be obtained, as in many instances the work somewhat deteriorates owing to the change of officers occurring during the best meeting months.

It would be advisable if the Registrars of the different Preceptories would forward a copy of the list of new officers to the Provincial Prior in January, as in some instances, after having retired from office, the retiring Preceptor would not answer communications, and in some cases never informed the Presiding Preceptor of requests having been made. The Registrar should also pay more attention to the forwarding of notices of meetings to the Provincial Prior.

In some Preceptories the work is rushed through too quickly, too many degrees being given in the same evening and being done hurriedly leaves a poor impression on the candidate.

A great deal of blame for poor work has been accorded to the ritual, many Preceptors declining to get up the work, as they expected to have to learn a new one and would not take the time to learn the present one.

The Most Em. the Supreme Grand Master has been indefatigable in his exertions in the cause of Templarism in this District, and I believe has been of valued assistance to all the Preceptories by his kindly visits and courteous attention to any of their requests.

The prospects for our beloved Order in this District are very much improved, and I look forward to a large increase in membership, owing to the increased interest taken by many of the Sir Knights, largely through the influence of our Supreme Grand Master.

In conclusion I have to thank the Sir Knights of the Toronto District for the many kindnesses I have received at their hands during my term of office.

I remain,

Fraternally yours,

J. GLANVILLE,
Provincial Prior Toronto District.

Toronto, 10th July, 1893.

KINGSTON DISTRICT.

SIR KNIGHTS,—In submitting my report on the condition of the Templar Order in the Kingston District, it is a matter of satisfaction to be able to state that, without a doubt, Temp-

larism has made some progress. In some of the Preceptorics there has been a marked improvement, in others the prospects are much better than they were a year ago, and I am fully convinced that if the same interest is taken in the Order by all the Grand Officers next year, as was exhibited by our Grand Master during the term of his office, Templarism will soon be in a bright and prominent position in the country.

I had the pleasure of visiting King Baldwin Preceptory No. 6, Belleville, on the 23rd March, and witnessing the several degrees worked by the E. P. Sir Knight Dr. G. S. Wright and his efficient staff of officers in a manner that I am sure cannot be excelled by any Preceptory in the Province. This Preceptory is in a flourishing condition.

I am pleased to report that Gondemar Preceptory No. 16, Brockville, has made some progress during the year. The Registrar informs me that the outlook for this Preceptory is bright.

Hugh de Payens No. 1, Premier Preceptory, Kingston, has had a hard battle to fight. The A. & A. Scottish Rite, to which body many young Masons are attracted sometimes before reaching the Chapter, militates against them. This is to be regretted, and is a great drawback to Templarism, not only in the City of Kingston, but in many other places. However, I am pleased to say that the Premier Preceptory is now in a prosperous condition under the able management of E. Sir Knight W. L. Hamilton. The membership has increased, and the old members are taking more interest in the Order. I have no doubt that in a short time this Preceptory will take its former position.

MOORE PRECEPTORY, NO. 13, PETERBORO.—Although this Preceptory has been very quiet for some years, yet they are clear of debt, held regular meetings through the year and have a good staff of officers. The Order in this town has suffered for lack of material, there being only one Chapter to draw from.

On May 22nd I approved of and recommended the removal of Harington Preceptory, No. 10, from Almonte to North Bay, as there is a better field there, and as Harington has been in a dormant condition for some time.

On the 16th of February I received a requisition from R. E. Sir Knight David Taylor and other frateres of Ottawa for a

dispe
gladl
cello
Gran
office
severa
the o
and i
An er
I exp
Prece
I
any ki
must t
to me

Peterb

St
tories
twelve
made t
only in
ance of
held th
added t
June la
21st of
Walker
vince of
Lodge o
Chapter
Consist
Precept
near fut
of the T
Masonic
On
Knight S

dispensation to establish a Preceptory in that city, which I gladly endorsed and forwarded to the M. E. the Grand Chancellor, and on the 18th day of March I attended the M. E. the Grand Master, who, assisted by a number of Great Priory officers, organized a Preceptory in Ottawa, and conferred the several degrees on eighteen candidates. Great credit is due to the officers of Geoffrey de St. Aldemar, Toronto, for the able and impressive manner in which they exemplified the work. An enjoyable and instructive day and evening were spent, and I expect that in a year or two Ottawa will have one of the best Preceptories in the Province.

In conclusion I am pleased to say that no complaint of any kind has been made to me during my term of office. I must thank the fratres for the many acts of kindness extended to me during the year.

B. SHORTLY,

Provincial Prior Kingston District.

Peterboro', June 29th, 1893.

QUEBEC DISTRICT.

SIR KNIGHTS,—I have pleasure in stating that the Preceptories in this district have displayed more activity the past twelve months, and, although no great additions have been made to the ranks, the attendance showed an improvement, not only in the number of meetings held, but in the average attendance of the members. Richard Cœur de Lion No. 7, Montreal, held their usual number of meetings and an emergent, and added three new members to its roll, but lost through death in June last Frater J. J. McCauley (then Marshal), and on May 21st of this year Frater J. Fred. Walker. The death of Sir Kt. Walker is a very serious loss to the Masonic Craft in the Province of Quebec. He was a Past Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Quebec, and the Third Grand Principal of the Grand Chapter of Quebec, and Commander in Chief of the Montreal Consistory, A. & A. S. R., and a 33°. He had only joined the Preceptory the past year, but the fratres had hoped that in the near future he would be as enthusiastic a member of the Order of the Temple as he had been in all the other branches of the Masonic fraternity.

On the 26th of January last I accompanied R. Em. Sir Knight Sheppard, the Deputy Grand Master, on an official visit

to this Preceptory, and a very profitable and pleasant evening was spent. Fratives from both the Stanstead and Quebec Preceptories were present and assisted in welcoming the Deputy Grand Master.

Sussex No. 9, Stanstead, has remained about the same as last year—had a fair attendance, added one new member, but lost one in the death of R. Em. Sir Knight Edwin R. Johnson, Past Provincial Prior of the Quebec District, who died on the 29th day of April last. He was a Past Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Quebec, and at the time of his death the Grand Z. elect of the Grand Chapter of Quebec. A valued member of the Masonic Craft in this Province, his death is also a serious loss to the fraternity here.

William de la More No. 25, Quebec, has shown signs of an awakening; they held a greater number of meetings than usual, added one to their number, and their prospects are considerably brighter. On the 29th of October last I paid them an official visit, and at their request conferred the Red Cross degree on five of their members. They had never worked this degree, and did not have sufficient members possessing this to do so.

In January last I received a communication from some brethren at Bedford, who were anxious to form a Preceptory at that place. After some correspondence, and knowing the position and condition of the Chapters at Dunham and Bedford, I felt that until these Chapters were in a more flourishing condition, it would not be wise to form a Preceptory that would only have the prospect of perhaps a lingering and precarious existence, if not an early death. I had, therefore, reluctantly to inform them that I could not conscientiously at the present time recommend a dispensation at that point.

As a sequel to this, on the 26th May I received through the Registrar of Sussex Preceptory a request from Lafayette Commandery at St. Albans, Vermont, for Sussex Preceptory to waive jurisdiction over four companions of Bedford who made application for membership to Lafayette Commandery. In reply I informed Sussex Preceptory that it was not in their province to waive jurisdiction at the request of a subordinate of any foreign jurisdiction, and that a request of that nature must come through the Grand Commandery of Vermont to the Great Priory of Canada. The Preceptory in Montreal also claimed

jurisd
waive
to con

Mont

S
1892,
this D

O
Precep
assemb
for inst
learned
them s
the old
would I
did not
delayed
since in
several
learned
Precept
recent l
F. Clem
"On the
now en
24th cur
exemplif
can only
Masons

Now
Yarmout
responde
and prac
end, but
all along
and will

jurisdiction over Bedford, and they did not feel inclined to waive their rights, as it was just as convenient for these brethren to come to Montreal as go to St. Albans.

Respectfully submitted,

WILL H. WHYTE,
Provincial Prior Quebec District.

Montreal, 1st July, 1893.

NOVA SCOTIA DISTRICT.

SIR KNIGHTS,—At the annual assembly of Great Priory in 1892, I had the honor of being elected Provincial Prior for this District, and I now submit my report as follows:

On the 27th of September, 1892, I visited Yarmouth Preceptory No. 31, the evening of their regular monthly assembly. There were present twenty-four fratres all anxious for instruction, and awaiting the new ritual which they had learned was shortly to be issued. The general opinion among them seemed to be that they would not give much attention to the old ritual as they expected some considerable changes would be made in it. I did not advise a different course, as I did not at the time think that the new ritual would be so long delayed. I have not had the opportunity of meeting with them since in their Preceptory, but in my journeyings I have met several of the Sir Knights of Yarmouth, from whom I have learned that they are keenly alive to the best interests of their Preceptory, a state of affairs that I find fully corroborated in a recent letter from their present Eminent Preceptor, Frater E. F. Clements, in answer to one from me, in which he says: "On the 4th of July, 1893, we received the rituals, and we are now engaged in preparation for our regular meeting on the 24th current, and we respectfully request that the work shall be exemplified to our Preceptory, the working material of which can only be indicated by the well-known efficiency of Yarmouth Masons in all of the preceding degrees."

Now I do hope that this Macedonian cry on the part of Yarmouth—"Come over and help us"—will be respected and responded to. I am not myself a "ritualist," and to be candid and practical, I do not expect to accomplish that much-desired end, but recognizing the fact that missionary efforts are required all along the line in this district, I am willing to do what I can, and will make a point of assisting my successor in office to the

best of my ability. It would make my report too long were I to go into details in attempting to give reasons for the hope that is in me that the signs of the times indicate that at no distant date there will be an advance movement in the best interests of Knight Templary in this district. And were I asked to say what in my opinion would tend most to give an impetus to the order here, I would unhesitatingly reply: a pilgrimage on the part of prominent Knights in the upper provinces to these lower provinces by the sea; and what time could be more opportune than the present? Next month we expect to participate in the greatest Masonic event of this decade in Halifax, and if at this meeting of Great Priory Sir Knights were to decide to come down in force, it would send a thrill of expectancy throughout the Nova Scotia and New Brunswick districts, the effect of which would in itself be magical, whilst the good results of its realization would most certainly be effective and lasting.

MALTA PRECEPTORY No. 27, Truro, of which I am a member, has held its assemblies every month, as regular as clock-work. I have attended all of them, except, perhaps, twice, when I was absent on other Masonic duties. In January last I visited Malta officially. R. E. Frater L. B. Archibald is Registrar, and it is almost needless to say that the books and records are models of neatness—indeed the good offices of this frater has been a tower of strength to Malta, as well as helpful to the district generally. Malta, like Yarmouth, has been waiting, but just now there are evident signs of much life in the near future. Preparations are now being made for giving the degrees to two or three candidates, one of whom is the Grand Master Mason of Nova Scotia, and intimations of other applications for degrees and membership have been given. At the Assembly in January I installed such of the officers as were then present, and on two occasions since I have installed officers who were then absent. Only last Monday evening I had the pleasure of installing into the position of Almoner, Frater John Sutcliffe, who has been in the United States ever since his election. At this meeting three times three were present; valid excuses were sent in by others; and a careful analysis showed us that the remaining absent ones of our little band of Knights were well employed—some were out on trains on duty; some were “down to the sea in ships;” while others—we verily believed—were even then preaching

the everlasting gospel. Several of those present besides being armed with swords, were armed with rituals, old and new; copies of the Statutes, etc. After routine and other business was disposed of, the ever-vigilant Registrar brought forth the Agenda paper, and it was really interesting to observe how determinedly the right hand of each valiant Knight present sought the hilt of his sword, while the scintillations from each eye indicated that even Great Priory would not be allowed to deprive any of these fratres of any of their dear-bought rights, without a struggle. Careful consideration of the various items, however, revealed nothing that would prove detrimental to the interests of Malta, unless it may be in the item to amend section 58 of the Statutes, to which the Registrar was, by resolution, instructed to call the attention of her representative at Great Priory, setting forth the objections to the alteration of said clause.

On the 7th of the present month I visited Nova Scotia Preceptory, No. 5, Halifax, and I was well satisfied with its standing and progress. The Eminent Preceptor, D. H. Campbell, is an active and diligent officer. The Registrar, Frater Ross, keeps accurate, full and correct minutes, several of which I heard read; all regular assemblies have been held, and several emergencies, one of which was on the 11th of March, when Sir Knight, Rev. Norman Lee, read an excellent paper. Since the election of officers in December last fourteen have been admitted to membership. The several degrees, I have been informed by those who are competent judges, have been well conferred; the financial condition is good and in all respects we are inclined to regard Nova Scotia as one of the best Preceptories in the jurisdiction.

During my intercourse with both Nova Scotia and Malta Preceptories, I was careful to have my memory refreshed regarding the visit of the Right Eminent the Deputy Grand Master, Frater E. E. Sheppard, in February last, by having the minutes of the Emergent Assemblies at which he was received, read, and in both instances I was much pleased with the full and complete manner in which the records were made. Undoubtedly this visit, hurriedly and impromptu as it was, made a good impression and was a step in the right direction. Whether it was owing to the fine physique, good fellowship, and wonderful fund of anecdote possessed by the visitor, or something else, cannot now be determined. All the same it

has a wonderfully good effect, and the sooner and oftener such visits are repeated the better for this district.

Yours fraternally,

W. B. ALLEY,
Provincial Prior Nova Scotia District.

Truro, N. S., July, 1893.

NEW BRUNSWICK DISTRICT.

SIR KNIGHTS,—Immediately upon my assuming the functions of Provincial Prior for the District of New Brunswick, I appointed Past Prov. Prior Sir Knight Robert Marshall as District Secretary. Subsequently we had the pleasure of a visit from Rt. Em. Sir Knight Edmund E. Sheppard, Deputy Grand Master, who cordially met fratres of both jurisdictions here. The visit of the Deputy Grand Master was most opportune, and has done much to pave the way for an early and judicious settlement of the long standing difficulties which have surrounded the administration of the affairs of our chivalric Order within the Province of New Brunswick.

The returns of the Union De Molai, No. 11, will exhibit the fact that this Preceptory, although having upon its roll fratres of eminence and ability, has not been actively working for some time past. It will only become necessary to energetically revive the Union De Molai, No. 11, in the best interests of our Order, should the movement now pending for an amicable settlement prove abortive. Of this, however, I am glad to say, there seems at the present moment no probability.

We have had friendly correspondence with fratres of the Encampment of St. Stephen, New Brunswick, upon the Registry of the Chapter General of Scotland, and our propositions have been received in the most cordial spirit, so that we may fairly assume that at no distant date this Encampment will ask for a warrant from our Great Priory.

The Encampment of St. John of the Obedience of Scotland some time since, I am unofficially informed, appointed a committee, composed of its present N. & E. Commander John Alexander Watson as Chairman, together with the Past Commanders of that body, to confer with a like committee of the Encampment of St. Stephen before referred to, and to report back to the Encampment of St. John joint resolutions, having for their object the surrender of their respective warrants to the

Chapter General of Scotland. I am sure you will agree with me, that every consideration should be given to this joint committee, and I would express the ardent hope that the important matters, which it has under consideration, may not be allowed to drift much longer, it being in the true interests of all our New Brunswick, and may I not say Canadian fratres, that this long pending difficulty be now and at once amicably and equitably adjusted.

All must agree that a single Preceptory of the united religious and military Orders of the Temple, and of St. John of Jerusalem, Palestine, Rhodes and Malta, for this city of St. John, is what should be imperatively demanded. Therefore, I trust a new warrant may in the near future be asked for, bearing the name of say: "The St. John United Preceptory, No. 11," to take the place of the two warrants at present holding concurrent jurisdiction within this city.

This warrant should, of course, recite that the charter of the Encampment of St. John of the Religious and Military Order of the Temple on the Registry of the Chapter General of Scotland bore date A. D. 1856, and that it is the Premier Encampment of St. John, etc., and then should follow the pertinent facts regarding the Union De Molai, No. 11, the original warrant of which was dated A. D. 1869, Registry of England, etc.

In conclusion I can only say that there seems to be a consensus of feeling amongst all our good fratres that the time has come when the fratres of this Province should all come under the jurisdiction of our own Sovereign Great Prior of Canada.

Fraternally submitted,

R. W. CROOKSHANK,
Provincial Prior New Brunswick.

St. John, 1st July, 1893.

BRITISH COLUMBIA DISTRICT.

SIR KNIGHTS,—I have the honor to submit my annual report of the state of Templarism in this Province during the past year.

I beg to state that I have attended all the assemblies of Western Gate Preceptory No. 30, G. R. C., with only one exception since organization, and that was from unavoidable cause.

As you are aware, Western Gate Preceptory No. 30 is the only one organized thus far in this Western Province, and the cause of such slow progress is the same as is incidental to young communities where those who are worthy and well-qualified change their domicile more frequently than in the older provinces.

The meetings of Western Gate Preceptory No. 30 have been times of much pleasure to all its members; already every Sir Knight borne on the roll has obtained a complete Uniform, at considerable cost; the paraphernalia of the Preceptory has been increased and made suitable to conferring the degrees, and all the Sir Knights are ambitious to attend the drills and instructions, so that all will profit and present a creditable appearance when visitors come amongst us.

Last fall numerous parties from the United States, on their way home from the conclave, made us a fraternal visit, and we extended to them every courtesy.

The past year has been one of depression on the Pacific coast, and it has affected the general prosperity, so that we attribute that as one of the reasons for not increasing more rapidly. Last year an epidemic of smallpox visited this city and province, and resulted in the death of several prominent persons, and our preceptory was not spared, for our late frater, W. R. Brown, Registrar, was taken suddenly away, without having an opportunity to pay our last tribute of regard to our esteemed frater, who had been one with us since the institution of Western Gate Preceptory.

I enclose you copy of a letter received from Eminent Sir Knight C. E. Renouf, Registrar of Western Gate Preceptory, which will explain some reason for the non-approval of the By-Laws—which I trust you may be pleased to now approve if in accord with the statutes.

The By-Laws of Western Gate Preceptory were a long time in preparation, and the sudden death of the late Registrar disturbed matters, and for two or three months they were not taken up, which accounts for the perfected copies not having been submitted.

I have to report that R. Em. Sir Knight E. E. Sheppard, Deputy Grand Master, made Western Gate an official visit, and all were highly pleased and instructed with his able address, full of counsel and advice, parting with regrets that he could not

com
that
he
our

J. C
a fav
B. C

Prio
and
pres
erate
amon
and
come
the c

Vanc
think
as the
shipp

Victo

M

R. E.

R
be refer

M

Comm

M

E. Sir

Re
and prin

T

Statem
with th

come amongst us more frequently. Also, I have to mention that R. Em. Frater Robert L. Patterson, of Toronto, accompanied the Deputy Grand Master and added much to the pleasure of our assembly.

I have further to mention a visit received from Sir Knight J. C. Morgan, of Barrie, Ont., and who I hope has carried away a favorable impression of our pioneer Preceptory at Victoria, B. C.

On the whole, I am able to report that the Sovereign Great Priory can have every reason to be satisfied with the standing and personal character of the members, and the outlook, as at present appears, is that we will have to be satisfied with moderate success until times improve, but the consensus of opinion amongst Knight Templars here is to hold well together the true and faithful, setting our standard high, and success will surely come and crown the labors of those who planted the banner of the cross on the shores of the Pacific in our own fair Dominion.

I have consulted with V. Em. Sir Knight W. Downey, of Vancouver, as to the prospects of starting a Preceptory, and I think the time is not far distant when one could be instituted, as that place is a prosperous city and the residence of many shipping and railroad officials, etc.

Fraternally yours,

A. R. MILNER,
Provincial Prior British Columbia.

Victoria, B. C., July 1st, 1893.

Moved by R. E. Sir Knight E. E. Sheppard, seconded by R. E. Sir Knight H. Collins, and

RESOLVED,—That the reports of the Provincial Priors, now presented, be referred to the Grand Council for examination, and to report thereon.

M. E. Sir Knight Henry Robertson, Chairman of the Committee, presented the report on

FOREIGN CORRESPONDENCE.

Moved by R. E. Sir Knight R. J. Craig, seconded by R. E. Sir Knight Will. H. Whyte, and

RESOLVED,—That the Report on Foreign Correspondence be received and printed in Proceedings. (See Appendix.)

The Grand Chancellor submitted the following Annual Statement of moneys received during the past year, together with the books, for examination and audit :

ANNUAL CASH STATEMENT.

M. E. Sir Knight Daniel Spry, Grand Chancellor, in account with the Sovereign Great Priory of Canada for the year ended 30th June 1883

To Cash received from Preceptories: Dr.

No.	NAME.	LOCATION.	Annual Fees.	Certifi- cates.	Cere- monies.	Dispen- sations.	Warrants, etc.	Total.	Bal. Due.
1	Hugh de Payens, Premier.	Kingston, Ont.	\$ 9 50	\$ 12 00				\$ 21 50	
2	Geoffrey de St. Aldemar	Toronto, Ont.	61 50	27 00	\$ 6 00			94 50	
3	Richard Cesar de Lion	Hamilton, Ont.	57 50	24 00				81 50	
4	Richard Cesar de Lion	London, Ont.	29 00	54 00		1 00		84 00	
5	Nova Scotia	Halifax, Nova Scotia	26 50	30 00				56 50	
6	King Baldwin	Bevelille, Ont.	29 00	43 00	9 00		60	101 00	
7	Richard Cesar de Lion	Montreal, Ont.	19 50	1 00				20 50	
8	Plantagenet	St. Catharines, Ont.	20 00	3 00				23 00	
9	Sussex	Stanstead, Que.	20 00	4 00				24 00	
10	Victoria	Guelph, Ont.	11 50	4 00				15 50	
11	Mon de Moisy	St. John, N. B.	20 00	9 00				29 00	40 00
12	Moore Calvary	Parrie, Ont.	20 00					20 00	
13	Harington	Perth, Ont.	7 00					7 00	
14	St. John the Almoner	North Bay, Ont.	8 00					8 00	8 00
15	Gondemar	Whitby, Ont.	10 00	1 00				11 00	
16	Odo de St. Amand	Brockville, Ont.	19 00		10 00			29 00	10 00
17	Palestine	Fort Hope, Ont.	36 50	13 00				49 50	Cr. 2 00
18	St. Bernard de Clairveaux	Dunnville, Ont. (remitted)	27 00					27 00	13 50
19	St. Bernad de Clairveaux	Chatham, Ont.	6 00	3 00	2 00			11 00	
20	St. Bernad de Clairveaux	Goderich, Ont.	28 00	6 00				34 00	
21	St. Bernad de Clairveaux	Godfrith, Ont.	9 50					9 50	6 50
22	St. Elma	Fort Arthur, Ont.	9 50					9 50	
23	Ray	Winnipeg, Ont.	55 00	35 00				90 00	
24	Albert Edward	Quebec, Que.	6 50	3 00				9 50	
25	William de la More the Martyr	Quebec, Que.	18 50	9 00				27 50	
26	Windsor	Windsor, Ont.	17 00					17 00	
27	Windsor	Truro, N. S.							
28	Windsor	(joined Australia)							
29	Windsor	Toronto, Ont.	25 00	20 00				45 00	
30	Western Gate	Victoria, B. C.	14 50		6 00			20 50	10 00
31	Yarmouth	Yarmouth, N. S.							
32	Ottawa	Ottawa, Ont.		42 00	10 00	2 00	40 00	94 00	
33	Bank of Hamilton interest						20 17	20 17	
			\$361 00	\$ 43 00	\$ 5 00			\$ 1071 77	

*Annual Returns received after books were closed and too late to appear in this year's Report. †No remittance for annual dues for 1881-82.

By
By
Ann
Gre
Cer
Stat
Disp
Con
War
A
Ott
sent
foll
my r
the b
born
made
exce
regre
and
whom
cour
the a
degre
emula
prosp
Toron

TENTH ANNUAL ASSEMBLY, OTTAWA, 1893. 499

C.R.

By paid Grand Treasurer \$1071 56
 By overpaid Grand Treasurer year 1891-92 21

RECAPITULATION.

\$1071 77

	1891-92.	1892-93.
Annual Dues from Preceptories.....	\$592 30	\$602 00
Great Priory Certificates issued	522 80	361 00
Ceremonies of the Order.....	45 00	43 00
Statutes and Proceedings.....	25 40	60
Dispensation to open Preceptory... ..	30 00	30 00
Dispensation General.....	2 00	5 00
Contribution Mrs. Moore Fund.....	70 00	
Warrant of Confirmation	10 00	10 00
Interest.....		20 17
	—————\$1297 50	\$1071 77

! DANIEL SPRY,
Grand Chancellor.

Audited and found correct.

D. F. MACWATT,

Chairman Committee, Audit and Finance

Ottawa, July 14th, 1893.

R. E. Sir Knight O. S. Hillman, Grand Treasurer, presented his Annual Statement of receipts and expenditures as follows :

SIR KNIGHTS,—I take pleasure in submitting herewith my report as Grand Treasurer for the current year. Although the balance is not as large as in the previous year, it must be borne in mind that an extraordinary expenditure has been made for rituals, but for which the balance would have exceeded in amount that of last year. I beg to express my regret in not being able to attend the annual meeting this year, and take this opportunity of thanking those Sir Knights with whom I have been officially brought into contact for the many courtesies extended to me.

I would also desire to express my sincere appreciation of the ardor and indefatigable exertions that have in so marked a degree made the present Grand Master a pattern for others to emulate, and which I trust will assuredly be repaid by increased prosperity to our beloved order in the near future.

Yours courteously,

O. S. HILLMAN,
Grand Treasurer.

Toronto, July 11, 1893.

*Annual Returns received after books were closed and too late to appear in this year's Report. †No remittance for annual dues for 1891-92.

OLIVER S. HILLMAN, GRAND TREASURER, IN ACCOUNT WITH THE SOVEREIGN GREAT PRIORY OF CANADA, K. T.

1892.		Dr.	Cr.
July 15—	To Balance.....	\$1017 25	
Aug. 5—	Cash per Grand Chancellor	64 35	
Dec. 31—	Interest Bank of Hamilton...	8 62	
1893.			
Feb. 21—	Cash per Grand Chancellor...	130 00	
Mar. 3—	" " " "	50 00	
Apr. 6—	" " " "	100 25	
" 17—	" " " "	178 50	
May 19—	" " " "	120 00	
June 9—	" " " "	100 00	
" 17—	" " " "	119 85	
" 30—	Interest Bank of Hamilton...	75 00	
July 11—	Cash per Grand Chancellor...	113 44	
1892.			
July 19—	By Cash Grand Chancellor, postage account..	\$ 50 00	
" 19—	" S. Wesley, printing and stationery	47 15	
" 19—	" J. A. Angell, expenses Brantford	100 00	
" 19—	" Mrs. Moore, grant	10 00	
" 19—	" H. Robertson, Chairman correspondence	50 00	
" 19—	" C. E. Preston, printing certificates	22 50	
Aug. 15—	" St. Bernard de Chaiveaux, dues remitted..	27 00	
" 15—	" A. E. Cooper, expenses 72 Ritual Com	7 50	
" 15—	" D. F. MacWatt, " "	4 00	
" 15—	" J. A. Angell, " "	3 50	
" 15—	" C. A. Humber, " "	8 75	
" 15—	" Miller & Richards, acct. wood cuts	3 00	
" 22—	" J. S. Dewar, special representative, Denver	35 00	
Sept. 1—	" A. McPherson, printing proceedings	143 00	
" 13—	" R. M. Williams, engraving warrants	5 25	
" 27—	" Grand Chancellor, acct. salary	75 00	
Dec. 31—	" " " "	75 00	
1893.			
Mar. 23—	" C. E. Preston, printing certificates	22 05	
June 30—	" Grand Chancellor, acct. salary	75 00	
" 30—	" " " "	75 00	
July 4—	" A. McPherson, printing Rituals	381 75	
" 4—	" R. M. Williams, engraving Warrant Ottawa Preceptory	4 50	
"	" Balance in Bank of Hamilton, Toronto	863 86	

Audited and found correct.
 D. F. MACWATT,
Chairman Com. Audit and Finance.

I hereby certify that the balance at the credit of the Sovereign Great Priory of Canada K. T. on this date amounts to Eight hundred and Sixty-three 86-100 Dollars.
 TORONTO, July 11th, 1893.

\$2088 81
 For the Bank of Hamilton, Toronto Branch.
 E. A. CAMPBELL, Ledger Keeper.

Moved by R. E. Sir Knight J. Ross Robertson, seconded by R. E. Sir Knight James Greenfield, and

RESOLVED.—That the Annual Cash Statements of the Grand Chancellor and Grand Treasurer be received and referred to the Grand Council for audit and report.

REPORT OF THE GRAND COUNCIL.

The following reports of the Grand Council were presented :

ON CONDITION OF TEMPLARISM.

SIR KNIGHTS—The Grand Council beg leave to report as follows on the general condition of the Order in Canada. The information which has been derived from the reports of the several Provincial Priors is especially valuable, showing us, as they do, the condition and progress and also the present needs of all the Preceptories in our jurisdiction except one in Winnipeg.

Reports have been received from the Provincial Priors of London, Hamilton, Toronto, Kingston, Quebec, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia and British Columbia Districts.

The London District appears to be in good shape, except, perhaps, the Preceptory at Chatham, which should have more attention. The suggestion of the Provincial Priory that the expenses of visitation should be paid by the Great Priory deserves consideration, but it is hardly practicable at present. The Provincial Prior visited only two Preceptories out of the five in his District. Fratres should not accept office who are unable to fulfill all its requirements.

In the Hamilton District the Provincial Prior visited four out of the six Preceptories. The Preceptory at Port Arthur should be placed in the Toronto District as the railway communication is more direct.

The condition of the Toronto District is good. The Provincial Prior visited all the five Preceptories, and deserves credit for the faithful performance of his duties. The Preceptory at Port Hope could be made more efficient, and it would be an undoubted advantage to the Order if Cyrene Preceptory could be amalgamated with the more active Geoffrey de St. Aldemar. The suggested change in the time of meeting of Great Priory will doubtless receive due consideration.

Kingston District is in good condition, although the Provincial Prior only visited one Preceptory out of the five.

The removal of Harington Preceptory to North Bay will likely prove advantageous, and the establishment of a new Preceptory in Ottawa will certainly enable this District to rank second to none in the Dominion.

In Quebec the prospects for more activity are excellent. The Provincial Prior visited two out of the three Preceptories, and his report bears evidence of the most careful attention to his duties.

From New Brunswick we are most pleased to receive the good tidings that for the first time there is a reasonable prospect of the settlement of all difficulties and the union of all the Templar Bodies under the Great Priory—a consummation devoutly to be wished.

In Nova Scotia there are encouraging signs of more real life in the near future, and the indications are excellent for the material advancement of our beloved order in this Province. The Provincial Prior visited all of the Preceptories, and his remarks as to the benefits sure to be derived from official visitations by the higher officers are timely and to the point.

The Preceptory in British Columbia is well sustained, and the report of the Provincial Prior is very favorable. Notwithstanding the depression existing on the Pacific slope, our members there are not discouraged. Every member has procured his uniform, and their anxiety for proficiency in the work and drill is exceedingly commendable.

On the whole the outlook is cheering, and your Grand Council has great pleasure in submitting so favorable a report on the condition of Templarism in the Dominion. It only remains for the officers and members to exert their best efforts, and the desired success will surely be attained.

All of which is courteously submitted.

HENRY ROBERTSON,
Chairman.

Ottawa, July 18th, 1893.

Moved by R. E. Sir Knight E. E. Sheppard, seconded by V. E. Sir Knight Henry Robertson, and

RESOLVED,—That the Report of the Grand Council on the Condition of Templarism be received and adopted.

REPORT ON THE ADDRESS OF THE SUPREME GRAND MASTER.

SIR KNIGHTS,—The Grand Council of the Sovereign Great Priory of Canada, Knights Templar, are glad to make report, endorsing without exception the sentiments and rulings expressed in the address of the Supreme Grand Master, M. E. Sir Knight E. T. Malone, and we congratulate him upon a year of unprecedented prosperity, much of which must be attributed to his energy and the zeal of those who supported him. The reports from all the Grand Officers indicate that the aggressive strength of his personality has been felt in the most remote Preceptory, and has resulted in a year of activity, of which we have every reason to be proud, and for which we desire to express ourselves sincerely grateful.

The address is sufficiently ample to prevent our dwelling upon any of the details. The iteration of the facts or purposes so ably set forth being unnecessary, we desire to spare the Sovereign Great Priory any lengthy review of what will be printed and set before you in full.

We desire further to express our sympathy with those near and dear to the late R. E. Sir Knight E. R. Johnston, of Sussex Preceptory, Stanstead, Que., and V. E. Sir Knight N. G. Bigelow, of Geoffrey de St. Aldemar Preceptory, Toronto, and Sir Knight Fred Walker, of Richard Cœur de Lion Preceptory, Montreal, and R. E. Sir Knight J. B. Traves, of Palestine Preceptory, Port Hope. The business of our annual gathering can never be so pressing or the time allotted us so brief as to make us unable to pause by the graves which have at the same time marked the passing months of the year and the removal from our midst of those we knew and loved. That our annual reports may mark our respect and sympathy for those who have gone is equally important with any other task, and we heartily endorse the recommendation that suitable memorial pages be dedicated to the memory of the departed fratres.

The record of official visits paid by the Supreme Grand Master to the subordinate Preceptories shows how attentive he has been to his duties, and indicate that none of his predecessors have been so painstaking in the personal supervision of the minor bodies as the M. E. Sir Knight whose report we

have before us, and whose resolution not to be a candidate for re election is a matter of sincere regret.

The circular issued to all the Preceptories, a copy of which is embodied in the address, we esteem wise, and it has proven as efficacious as the condition of the Order made possible. That fifteen visits were paid to the Preceptories in Ontario suggests that the labor, though it be a labor of love, is sufficient to expect of a Grand Master. The actual disbursements of one who places so much of his time at the disposal of his fratres should be paid by the Sovereign Body. It is neither just nor wise for us to expect the prompt attendance of the Grand Master at such functions as those over which he is expected to preside, if he is forced to sacrifice not only his time but the money which all these things cost. The report of the work done by the Deputy Grand Master, R. E. Sir Knight E. E. Sheppard, is presented in another portion of the year's literature submitted for your approval, and indicates that he also lived up to his promise to aetively support the Supreme Grand Master in his efforts to revive the chivalric rite in this jurisdiction. We are glad to find that it met with the approbation of the Supreme Grand Master.

The fact that almost without exception every Preceptory has been visited, is dwelt upon by the Grand Master, and we thoroughly agree with him that it was an onerous task, and cannot but result in good to the Order of the Temple. We heartily endorse his position that "personal supervision over all the officers and the affairs of the various Preceptories is absolutely necessary." It is with pride that we note the marked prosperity of the Order indicated by the reception of over a hundred and fifty candidates and affiliates. Pecuniarily Great Priory is also in an excellent position, and the influence and prestige of the order consequently must be more generally recognized. We regret that great as has been our progress it has not been proportionate with that reported from some other portions of Templar world. It is to be hoped that the future will show to a still greater extent the result of the hard work done in this beginning of the new era of Knight Templarism in Canada.

It is quite possible that the non-progressiveness of Capitulat Masonry is not as noticeable in the other provinces as it is in Ontario. That this is the fact should lead us to bend our en-

ergie
capa
weak
has
ceive
from
stand
and
streng
vival

V
by Su
those
ance a
in sym
tion of
We m
our itit
our toc
suspici
will de
displea
advice
held by
to cont
Westerr
counten
councils
them to

Th
virtually
bling-blo
visiting
bility of
Fratres
ritual wh
Sovereign
which m
authority

That
dominatin
respect, h

ergies to increasing our membership where bodies which are capable of contributing to our strength are not showing the weakness which our own disregard of the Royal Arch Chapters, has directly discouraged. Our friends of the Scottish Rite receive members, according to their system, into the Rite directly from the Blue Lodge, while we permit knights to remain in good standing in the order of the Temple, who disregard both lodge and chapter, we cannot therefore hope to maintain in full strength and usefulness these bodies so necessary to our survival and prosperity.

We are in thorough sympathy with the strong appeal made by Supreme Grand Master in favor of awarding the offices to those who work, and not to those who simply put in an appearance at our annual meeting of Great Priory. We are equally in sympathy with him in his advocacy of a complete emancipation of the Sovereign Great Priory from Grand Lodge influences. We must remember that the one with which we have coupled our itineracy is not the only Grand Lodge in Canada, and that our too close connection with it necessarily excites jealousy and suspicion. It is to be hoped that this Sovereign Grand Body will decide to forever put an end to the partnership which is so displeasing outside of Ontario. With equal force comes the advice that the offices of Great Priory be not too tenaciously held by those whose proximity and convenience enable them to control the votes. If delegates from the Maritime and Western Provinces would only favor us with the light of their countenance and the wisdom which they could add to our councils, we feel sure that Great Priory would be glad to assist them to influential positions.

That the question of ritual and uniform is shown to be virtually settled impresses us with the view that two great stumbling-blocks have been removed. Only those who have been visiting the Preceptories can understand the absolute impossibility of making progress while in the formative condition. Fratres will not bend their energies to the memorizing of a ritual which is likely to be changed at the next meeting of the Sovereign Great Priory, nor are they willing to buy uniforms which may at the next meeting be condemned by those in authority.

That the Scottish Knights, who are at present largely dominating New Brunswick, and for whom we have the highest respect, have not united under our banner, is a disappointment.

The failure is one which cannot be laid at the door of the Supreme Grand Master, for by correspondence and by personal knowledge we know him to have been assiduous in his efforts to have them unite with us in making Great Priory the only ruling Templar order in the jurisdiction. We are glad to know that even if we have no definite success to comment upon in this regard, the future is bright with hope for complete unity in the ambitions and efforts of Knight Templarism in Canada. With regard to Grand Representatives, Provincial Priors, decisions and dispensations, we can only report ourselves in complete accord with the Supreme Grand Master, though with him we must express regret that it is not in harmony with the decision of this Body to insist upon Knights Templar remaining in affiliation and good standing in the Royal Arch and the Blue.

We coincide in the wisdom of urging the necessity of a triennial conclave in Canada, to be held a year in advance of the one which attracts so much attention in the United States. In conclusion we again offer our congratulations to the retiring Supreme Grand Master, and regret that the Order is not to be benefitted by his services for another year. It seems to us a fitting time to recommend that the portraits of the Grand Masters be always arranged for on their retirement, that we may look with pleasure and profit upon the faces which have encouraged us with their smile and restrained us with rebuke. At the close of this most successful year of Knight Templarism in Canada it would be well to begin the preparation of a portrait gallery which if completed up to date at once would be neither expensive nor numerous. In such a collection of the portraits of those who have been grandly loyal and unflinchingly zealous, we would hope to see the face of our dearly beloved Chancellor Daniel Spry, with the rank of Past Supreme Grand Master, for he well deserves it, and no recommendation in the Supreme Grand Master's address receives more hearty endorsement than the proposal to add to our too short list of Grand Masters so eminent and dearly beloved a name.

All of which is fraternally and courteously submitted.

E. E. SHEPPARD,

Chairman.

July, 18th, 1893.

Moved by R. E. Sir Knight E. E. Sheppard, seconded by R. E. Sir Knight H. A. Collins and

RESOLVED,—That the report of the Grand Council on the Address be adopted.

Final
the C
Final
of th

ture

Balan
Cash

"

Inter

Grand
Printin

Postag
Expen

"

Certif

Mrs. M

J. A. A

Chairm

St. Be

Balan

T

Toront

R. A. I

Grand

Chairm

S. Wes

T

expen

be aut

Grand

Printin

Grand

Chairm

Printin

Postage

Expen

Binding

REPORT ON AUDIT AND FINANCE.

The Grand Council, through its Committee on Audit and Finance, has examined and audited the books and accounts of the Grand Chancellor, and certifies to their correctness. The Finance Committee has also examined the vouchers and accounts of the Grand Treasurer, and find them correct.

The following is a statement of the receipts and expenditure for the year ended 30th June, 1893.

RECEIPTS.	
Balance Cash on hand July 1st, 1892	\$1017 04
Cash from Preceptories, annual dues	602 00
" " Certificates	361 00
" " Ceremonies	43 60
" " Dispensations, Warrants, etc	45 00
Interest Received	20 17

EXPENDITURE.		\$2088 81
(As per Grand Treasurer's Statement.)		
Grand Chancellor's Salary		\$ 300 00
Printing Proceedings 1892, A. McPherson		143 00
" Rituals		381 75
Postage \$50.00, Printing and Stationery \$47.00		97 00
Expenses Ritual Committee		23 75
" R. E. Frater Dewar to Denver		35 00
Certificates, \$44.55; Wood cut, \$3.00; Engrossing Warrants, \$9.75		57 50
Mrs. Moore, Grant		100 00
J. A. Angel, expenses re Odo de St. Amand Preceptory		10 00
Chairman Foreign Correspondence		50 00
St. Bernard de Clairveaux, Dunnville, dues remitted		27 00
Balance on hand 30th June, 1893		863 86
		\$2088 81

The following accounts are recommended to be paid :

Toronto Lithographing Co., engraving Certificates	\$ 57 80
R. A. Douglas, engraving Jewel	6 57
Grand Master's expenses for year	97 93
Chairman Foreign Correspondence	50 00
S. Wesley, Printing and Stationery	34 00

The Grand Council further recommends that the following expenditure necessary to meet the expenses of the current year be authorized :

Grand Chancellor's Salary	\$300 00
Printing Proceedings 1893	175 00
Grand Master's Address, Circulars, etc	70 00
Chairman Committee on Foreign Correspondence	50 00
Printing Certificates	100 00
Postage, Stationery, Telegrams and Express	50 00
Expenses of this Annual Assembly	20 00
Binding Proceedings (re vote)	20 00

\$785 00

Your Grand Council find on examining the accounts that official paper has during the past year been supplied to others than the Grand Master and the Grand Chancellor, which has not been the custom heretofore, and recommends that such practice be discontinued, and that official paper be furnished at the expense of Great Priory only to the Grand Master and Grand Chancellor; for use in their official capacity.

Your Grand Council, finding that all moneys are now remitted by the Grand Chancellor to the Grand Treasurer, and that this system involves loss through bank charges etc., recommends that in future the Grand Chancellor deposit all moneys belonging to Great Priory in a chartered bank at Barrie and forward a duly initiated deposit slip to the Grand Treasurer after each deposit.

Your Grand Council again finds that the Grand Chancellor and Grand Treasurer have performed their respective duties with ability and efficiency.

All of which is courteously and fraternally submitted.

D. F. MACWATT,
Chairman.

Ottawa, 18th July, 1893.

Moved by R. E. Sir Knight D. F. MACWATT, seconded by R. E. Sir Knight E. E. Sheppard, and

RESOLVED, -That the report of the Grand Council on Audit and Finance be adopted.

REPORT ON WARRANTS.

The Grand Council have examined the minute and other books of the Ottawa Preceptory, Ottawa, Ontario, and the records of its organization, and finding them correct recommend that a Warrant be granted.

Courteously and fraternally submitted.

HENRY GRIFFITH,
Chairman.

Ottawa, July 18th, 1893.

Moved by R. E. Sir Knight E. E. Sheppard, seconded by R. E. Sir Knight Henry Griffith, and

RESOLVED—That the Report of the Grand Council on Warrants be adopted.

Knight
ceptor
of Co
Prece
was co

S
Priory
Maste
on Un
N. T.
Will.
Fred.

A
ings of
recomm

FU
shoulder

Co
wear a
within 2
buttons
distance
between
inches at
tack of th
to have
Passion
embroide
patriarch
embroide
Master,
nches hig
black, an
Preceptor
Pants of

BALL
stripe 1/2
red cross
ceptors an
cross atta

OTTAWA PRECEPTORY NO. 32, OTTAWA.

The Supreme Grand Master having requested R. Em. Sir Knight David Taylor, Presiding Preceptor of the Ottawa Preceptory, to advance to the East, delivered to him the Warrant of Confirmation and directed that the qualified officers of said Preceptory be admitted to seats in Great Priory, which order was complied with.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON UNIFORM.

SIR KNIGHTS,—In accordance with the resolution of Great Priory M. Em. Sir Knight E. T. Malone, Supreme Grand Master, appointed the following Knights a special Committee on Uniform: R. E. Sir Knights E. E. Sheppard, O. S. Hillman, N. T. Lyon, Toronto, Ont.; W. G. Bell, Winnipeg, Man.; Will. H. Whyte, Montreal, Que.; S. J. Sanford, Barrie, Ont.; Fred. Armstrong, Windsor, Ont.; A. Carrothers, London, Ont.

After considerable consultation by correspondence meetings of the Committee were held at which it was decided to recommend the following for adoption:

FULL DRESS—Black frock coat, black pants, sword, belt, baldric, shoulder straps, gloves and chapeau.

COAT—Preceptors, officers and past officers of the Great Priory shall wear a double breasted frock coat of black cloth, the skirts to extend to within 22 inches from the ground. There shall be two rows of oval black buttons on the breast, nine in each row, set in rows of three at equal distance apart, with space between each set of three buttons. The distance between the rows shall not be less than five inches at the top and three inches at the bottom. The skirts have side edges that extend to the lower tack of the pocket where they are ornamented with a button. The sleeves to have the appropriate cross instead of cuffs. For Sir Knights, the Passion cross of red velvet, two inches long, edges and rays of silver embroidery; for preceptors, officers and past officers of Great Priory, the patriarchal Cross of purple velvet $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches long, edged with gold embroidery; for the Supreme Grand Master and Past Supreme Grand Master, the cross of Salem of purple velvet $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches long edged with gold embroidery. A standing collar not not less than 1, nor more than $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches high with plain edge, fronts close to the throat, the lining of coal black, and all buttons cloth covered. For Sir Knights below the rank of Preceptor, the coat shall be single breasted with nine buttons on the front. Pants of black venetian worsted or cloth.

BALDRIC—To be of black watered silk $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide with white silk stripe $\frac{1}{2}$ inch wide on each side, lined with green silk with equal limbed red cross on lining. For Sir Knights, silver Star of the Order; for preceptors and officers and past officers of Great Priory, the same, with double cross attached to black side of baldric at proper place on left breast, the

ends of balderic to extend seven inches below the point of intersection at the hip.

CHAPEAU—For preceptors and officers and past officers of Great Priory, the regular Templar chapeau, covered with black plush and bound with black silk velvet; two small black plumes on upper edges of chapeau, surmounted with one large black ostrich plume; on left side of chapeau, the patriarchal cross on black satin rosette, a gold lace band one inch wide running diagonally across chapeau on each side front and back, and gold tassel on front. For Sir Knights, the same chapeau, but with passion cross of red velvet three inches high, edged with silver embroidery, and no lace or tassel.

CAP—To be of black silk, or cloth, crown 3 inches high, straight visor and rounded corners; visor of black patent leather and trined as follows, viz: for preceptors and officers of Great Priory, on front the proper cross of their rank, gold wire lace band, one inch wide, gold wire chin cord, gold plated side buttons with cross and crown; for Sir Knights, the same cap with black navy lace band, one inch wide, silver side buttons, passion cross of red velvet, $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches, edges and rays of silver embroidery on front.

BELT—For preceptors and past and present officers of Great Priory, to be of black leather faced with gold braid, the whole to be $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches wide. Belt plate or clasp of armorial design oval centre gold plated centre to contain patriarchal cross. Straps of black leather faced with gold braid to take the place of barrel chains formerly used for Sir Knights; belt of black enamelled leather stitched with white silk; belt clasp, silver plated with red passion cross in centre, black straps.

SWORD—For Sir Knights, to be of the proper length according to the height of wearer, helmet head, cross handle, metal scabbard, suspended by three metal rings and ornamented with usual Templar designs; scabbard to be nickle-plated and all mountings to be silver-plated. Sword hilt of white ivory bearing a black passion cross and reverse of hilt may have owner's monogram; for preceptors, present and past officers, the same, except they shall have gold-plated scabbard and trimmings.

SHOULDER STRAPS—Can only be worn by preceptors and officers and past officers of Great Priory, and shall be of purple velvet, 2 inches wide by 4 inches long, bordered with two rows of gold embroidery, the inner row slightly higher than outside with patriarchal cross in centre embroidered in gold. For Supreme Grand Master, the same, except the cross of Salem in centre.

GLOVES—Of white buckskin, kid, or lisle thread.

CAPE—Of black beaver lined with red flannel with Templar cross stitched in on left side, to be of sufficient length to extend to the length of arm and finger extended, the same to be buttoned with a false fly of three buttons, turn down collar of beaver, the fall of the same to be $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep.

All of which is fraternally and courteously submitted.

E. E. SHEPPARD,
Chairman.

Ottawa, July 18th, 1893.

A
Knigh
Randa
RE
received
propos
the Con

M
R. E. S.

RES
"Maste
so that i

38.
the Past
Master h
the rank
five to b
inadvert
not quali
in his st

Th
consent

Mo
by R. M
followin

132.
following,
also be w
by Comm

Mo
R. E. S.

RESO
'Comma
balance o
under the
eminence
Command
Grand En

MOV
E. Sir K

RESO
in place o
"Uniform
It will

After considerable discussion it was moved by R. E. Sir Knight E. E. Sheppard, seconded by R. E. Sir Knight F. W. Randall, and

RESOLVED,—That the Report of the Committee on Uniform be received, and be further taken into consideration in connection with the proposal to amend the Statutes in conformity with the recommendation of the Committee.

AMENDMENTS TO THE STATUTES.

Moved by M. Em. Sir Knight E. T. Malone, seconded by R. E. Sir Knight John S. Dewar, and

RESOLVED,—That Statute 38 be amended by inserting after the word "Master" in the second line the words "Past Supreme Grand Masters," so that it will then read—

38. The Grand Council shall consist of the Supreme Grand Master, the Past Supreme Grand Masters, the Great Officers (the Deputy Grand Master being the President), five members of the Great Priory, not under the rank of Preceptor, to be appointed by the Supreme Grand Master, and five to be elected by the Great Priory at the Annual Assembly. If by inadvertence a Knight is placed on the Grand Council who is otherwise not qualified, the Supreme Grand Master may nominate a qualified Knight in his stead.

The proposal to amend Statute 58 was withdrawn with the consent of Great Priory.

Moved by M. Em. Sir Knight E. E. Sheppard, seconded by R. Em. Sir Knight N. T. Lyon, and Resolved that the following Statutes be enacted:

132. That members of Preceptories procuring uniform shall wear the following, but when worn at assemblies of a Preceptory, the mantle shall also be worn as described in Statute 95. (See amendment as recommended by Committee on Uniform, page 510)

Moved by M. Em Sir Knight Daniel Spry, seconded by R. E. Sir Knight John S. Dewar, and

RESOLVED,—that Statute 20 be amended by adding after the word "Commandery" the words "for a period of three years," and to repeal the balance of said Statute so as to then read: 20. The Supreme Grand Master, under the sanction of Great Priory, may, by warrant, appoint any Knight of eminence and skill, not being of less rank than a Preceptor or Eminent Commander, to represent the Great Priory in any other Great Priory or Grand Encampment, or any Grand Commandery for a period of three years.

Moved by M. E. Sir Knight Daniel Spry, seconded by R. E. Sir Knight Daniel F. Macwatt, and

RESOLVED,—That Statute 50, be amended by inserting the word "the" in place of "an out-door parade" on the first line, and after the word "Uniform" on the second line insert "Selected by Great Priory."

It will then read:

50. Every Preceptory has authority to adopt the uniform selected by the Great Priory and make By-laws and regulations for its government, provided they are not contrary to, or inconsistent with, the Statutes of the Order; and the By-laws of every Preceptory shall state the place in which the Preceptory holds its Assemblies, and also the hours, days and times of meeting, and the time for holding the election and installation of its officers.

Moved by M. E. Sir Knight Daniel Spry, seconded by R. E. Sir Knight F. W. Randall, and

RESOLVED,—That Statute 55 be amended, by inserting after the word "Conduct" on last line "and shall receive the Degrees in the following order: Companion of the Red Cross (which may be conferred or imparted) Knight Templar and Knight of Malta."

It will then read :

55. All candidates for admission into the Order shall be Royal Arch Masons in good standing, and must be personally known to their proposers or seconders, and be well reputed for moral and gentlemanly conduct, and shall receive the degrees in the following order: Companion of the Red Cross (which may be conferred or imparted), Knight Templar, and Knight of Malta.

The proposal to amend Statutes 53 and 93 were allowed to stand.

Moved by M. E. Sir Knight Daniel Spry, seconded by R. E. Sir Knight Harry A. Collins, and

RESOLVED,—That Statutes 82 and 83 be amended to read as follows :

REGISTRATION, CERTIFICATES, ETC.

82. Every Knight installed in a Preceptory must be enrolled in the Registry of the Sovereign Great Priory and shall be entitled, immediately on his installation as a Companion of the Red Cross, Knight Templar and Knight of Malta, to a certificate of his registration, and it shall be obligatory for every Preceptory to procure forthwith from the Grand Chancellor a certificate and the registration of every Member installed therein.

FEES.

83. The following shall be the fees payable to the Sovereign Great Priory :—

For a new Warrant granted direct by Great Priory.....	\$40 00
For a Dispensation for a new Preceptory.....	30 00
For a Warrant of Confirmation.....	10 00
For a new Warrant, in case of loss by fire or otherwise, properly certified.....	10 00
For a Dispensation to install a candidate residing without the jurisdiction of a Preceptory.....	10 00
For a Dispensation to wear Regalia in public, and for other purposes.....	1 00
For a Certificate of Registration of a Knight of the Red Cross, Knight Templar and Knight of Malta, when combined.....	2 00
For a Certificate of Installation as Preceptor.....	1 00

For Regi
For Regi
For annu
31st
For each

The
to stand

By

To er
have exclu
Degrees o
Malta, an
mitted with
and then o
a previous
violating th
from the c
obtained,
any circum

The
Thomas S
Benjamin

The
announce
after whic
Scrutineer

The

M. E. Sir K
R. E. "
M. E. "
R. E. "
R. E. "
R. E. "
R. E. "
R. E. "

The f
atives of th
Districts, v
Master as

For Registration of each Knight Templar	1 00
For Registration of a joining or restored Knight	1 00
For annual fee of every member of a Preceptory on the Roll on the 31st March of each year	50
For each copy of Statutes	20

The proposal to enact Statute 1a as follows was allowed to stand as a notice to amend the Statutes .:

By M. E. Sir Knight Daniel Spry—

To enact as Statute :—1a. And the Sovereign Great Priory shall have exclusive control over the Rituals, Ceremonies and workings of the Degrees of Companion of the Red Cross, Knight Templar and Knight of Malta, and no change, alteration or deviation of any kind shall be permitted without the consent of Great Priory obtained at an Annual Assembly and then only after notice of the proposed change has been given in full at a previous Annual Assembly. Any Officer or Member of the Order violating this Statute shall on conviction, forfeit his office and be expelled from the Order, and shall forfeit all rank and titles which he may have obtained, and be ineligible for readmission to the Templar Order under any circumstances whatever.

ELECTION OF OFFICERS.

The M. E. the Grand Master appointed V. E. Sir Knights Thomas Sargant and Geo. S. Wright, and R. Em. Sir Knight Benjamin Shortly Scrutineers of the Ballot.

The nominations handed to the Grand Chancellor were announced, previous to the vote being taken for each office, after which the ballots were collected and counted, when the Scrutineers reported that

The following Great Officers were duly elected :

M. E. Sir Kt. E. E. Sheppard (unanimously)	Supreme Grand Master.
R. E. " Robt. Crookshank,	Deputy Grand Master.
M. E. " Daniel Spry, G. C. T.,	Grand Chancellor.
R. E. " Rev. Alex. W. Richardson,	Grand Chaplain.
R. E. " Fred. F. Manly,	Grand Constable.
R. E. " Joseph Mitchell,	Grand Marshal.
R. E. " Oliver S. Hillman,	Grand Treasurer.
R. E. " Luther B. Archibald,	Grand Registrar.

The following R. E. Sir Knights, elected by the Representatives of the Preceptories and Preceptors from their respective Districts, were approved and confirmed by the Supreme Grand Master as

PROVINCIAL OR DISTRICT PRIORS.

R. E.	Sir Kt.	Arthur Carrothers, London, London District.
R. E.	"	Gavin Stewart, Woodstock, Hamilton District.
R. E.	"	William J. Robertson, Port Hope, Toronto District.
R. E.	"	Allan McLean, Kingston, Kingston District.
R. E.	"	Will. H. Whyte, Montreal, Quebec District.
R. E.	"	Alexander Ross, Halifax, Nova Scotia District.
R. E.	"	Hon Robert Marshall, K.C.T., New Brunswick District
R. E.	"	James Haddock, Winnipeg, Manitoba District.
R. E.	"	Alexander R. Milne, Victoria, British Columbia District.

GRAND OFFICERS

APPOINTED BY THE SUPREME GRAND MASTER.

V. E.	Sir Kt.	George Monkman, Barrie, Ont., Grand Vice Chancellor.
V. E.	"	George Wills Wright, Belleville, Ont., Grand Sub-Marsbal.
V. E.	"	David Leonard Cauley, Windsor, Ont., Grand Almoner.
V. E.	"	Harry Stratford, London, Ont., Grand 1st Standard Bearer.
V. E.	"	John H. Gale, Whitby, Ont., Grand 2nd Standard Bearer.
V. E.	"	Angus McKeown, Victoria, B. C., Master Banner Bearer.
V. E.	"	Arthur Aug. S. Ardagh, Toronto, Ont., Captain of the Guard.
V. E.	"	William Hall, Winnipeg, Man., Grand Sword Bearer.
V. E.	"	William H Burgess, North Bay, Ont., Grand Organist.
V. E.	"	Alexander Ames, Stanstead, Que., Grand Pursuivant.
V. E.	"	John M. Munro, Almonte, Ont., Guard.

MEMBERS OF THE GRAND COUNCIL.

ELECTED.

R. E.	Sir Kt.	Napoleon T. Lyon, Past Grand Provincial Prior, Toronto, Ont.
R. E.	"	John S. Dewar, " Registrar, London, Ont.
R. E.	"	A. E. Cooper, " Marshal, London, Ont.
R. E.	"	Daniel F. Macwatt, " Provincial Prior, Barrie, Ont.
R. E.	"	David Taylor, " " Ottawa, Ont.

APPOINTED BY THE SUPREME GRAND MASTER.

R. E.	Sir Kt.	F. W. Randall, Past Grand Provincial Prior, Guelph, Ont.
R. E.	"	Henry Griffith, " " Quebec, Que.
R. E.	"	James Greenfield, " " Toronto, Ont.
R. E.	"	J. W. Ruhland, " " Halifax, N. S.
R. E.	"	Robt. L. Patterson, " Constable, Toronto, Ont.

CHAIRMAN COMMITTEE ON CORRESPONDENCE.

M. E.	Sir Kt.	Henry Robertson, Past Supreme Grand Master.
-------	---------	---

INSTALLATION.

M. E. Sir Knight Elias Talbot Malone, Past Grand Master, assumed the throne as installing officer, and the Grand Master elect was presented for installation by M. E. Sir Knights Henry Robertson and Daniel Spry, Past Supreme Grand Masters; and having taken the vows of office, was installed and invested, and proclamation made that

‡ EDM

T
and ap
Grand
PrecepM
as Rep
Austral

Printing

M
by R. F.
Reso
copies of
printed an
account.

Mo

R. E. S
That
held in th

In a

Mo
by R. E.
That
as the Gra

In a

Mov

R. E. Sir
That
fourth TueOn a
was carriThe
amended,

‡ EDMUND ERNEST SHEPPARD, OF TORONTO, ONT., was duly installed Supreme Grand Master of the Sovereign Great Priory of Canada, in ancient and prescribed form.

The Provincial Priors, Great and Grand Officers, elected and appointed, present, were duly installed, and the Supreme Grand Master directed those absent to be installed in the Preceptories of which they are members.

PRESENTATION OF CREDENTIALS.

M. E. Sir Knight Daniel Spry handed in his credentials as Representative of the Sovereign Great Priory of Victoria, Australia, which the Supreme Grand Master duly acknowledged.

RESOLUTIONS ADOPTED.

Printing Proceedings.

Moved by R. E. Sir Knight J. Ross Robertson, seconded by R. E. Sir Knight Robert J. Craig, and

RESOLVED,—That the Grand Chancellor be authorized to have 400 copies of the Minutes of the Proceedings of the present Annual Assembly printed and distributed, and that a warrant be drawn in payment of the account.

Moved by R. Em. Sir Knight Henry Griffith, seconded by R. E. Sir Kt. J. W. Ruhland,

That the next Annual Assembly of the Sovereign Great Priory be held in the City of Halifax, Nova Scotia.

In amendment,

Moved by R. Em. Sir Knight J. Ross Robertson, seconded by R. E. Sir Knight J. K. Kerr,

That the next Annual Assembly be held at the same time and place as the Grand Lodge of Canada.

In amendment to the amendment,

Moved by R. E. Sir Knight D. F. Macwatt, seconded by R. E. Sir Knight Geo. J. Bennett,

That the next Annual Assembly be held in the City of Toronto on the fourth Tuesday of August, 1894.

On a vote being taken the amendment to the amendment was carried.

The vote was then taken on the original motion as amended, and was carried by a large majority.

Rank conferred on Sir Knight Joseph King.

Moved by R. E. Sir Knight J. W. Ruhland, seconded by R. E. Sir Knight Robert J. Craig, and

RESOLVED,—That the rank of Preceptor be conferred on Sir Knight Joseph King, of Geoffrey de St. Aldemar Preceptory, Toronto, as requested by Past Supreme Grand Master Malone.

Thanks to Ottawa Templars.

Moved by M. E. Sir Knight E. E. Sheppard, seconded by M. E. Sir Knight Daniel Spry, and

RESOLVED,—That the thanks of Great Priory be tendered to the Templars of Ottawa, for the many courtesies and kindly treatment extended during our very pleasant stay in Ottawa, and to the Masonic Hall Board for the use of the new hall.



The business of the Sovereign Great Priory of Knights Templar of the Dominion of Canada being concluded, it was closed in **Ample Form.**

E. E. Sheppard
Supreme Grand Master

Daniel Spry
G. C. T., Grand Chancellor.

Deg
Em
the

Ont
R. E.
V. E.
V. E.

R. E.
V. E.

V. E.
R. E.

V. E.

R. E.
V. E.

V. E.

B
Bellev
V. E. S

TH
of the
exempl

EXEMPLIFICATION OF THE NEW RITUAL.

After the close of Great Priory the Ritual of the several Degrees was exemplified in full, with proper costumes, at an Emergent Assembly of Ottawa Preceptory, No. 32, Ottawa, by the officers and Sir Knights of various Preceptories, as follows:

RED CROSS DEGREE.

By Geoffrey de St. Aldemar Preceptory, No. 2, Toronto, Ontario, with

R. E.	Sir Knight H. A. Collins	Sovereign Master.
V. E.	" A. A. S. Ardagh	Chancellor.
V. E.	" Benj. Allen	Master of Palace.
"	" William Roof	High Priest.
R. E.	" N. T. Lyon	Master of Cavalry.
V. E.	" George S. Wright, of King Baldwin No. 6	Master of Infantry.
"	" A. Hudson, Ottawa No. 32	Warder.
"	" George McNeill, Ottawa No. 32	Guard.

TEMPLAR DEGREE.

Opening and closing the Novice and Installation portions.

V. E.	Sir Knight A. A. S. Ardagh	Eminent Preceptor.
R. E.	Preceptor N. T. Lyon	Preceptor.
"	Sir Knight William Roof	Constable.
V. E.	" J. H. Mattice, of No. 3, Hamilton	Marshal.
"	" Benj. Allen	Sub-Marshal.
"	" A. Hudson, Ottawa No. 32	Captain of Guard.
"	" George McNeill, Ottawa	Guard.

CONSECRATION CEREMONY.

R. E.	Sir Knight N. T. Lyon	Eminent Preceptor.
V. E.	" A. A. S. Ardagh	Preceptor.
"	" William Roof	Constable.
V. E.	" J. H. Mattice, of No. 3, Hamilton	Marshal.
"	" Benj. Allen	Sub-Marshal.
"	" A. Hudson, Ottawa No. 32	Captain of Guard.
"	" George McNeill, Ottawa	Guard.

KNIGHT OF MALTA DEGREE.

By the officers of King Baldwin Preceptory, No. 6, Belleville, Ontario.

V. E.	Sir Knight George S. Wright	Eminent Prior.
"	" Rev. R. J. Craig	Chaplain.
"	" Thomas T. Stafford	Captain of Guard.
"	" George Teale	Senior Lieut.-Com.
"	" Alfred Gillen	2nd " "
"	" Henry Pringle	Junior " "
"	" William Webster	Standard Bearer.
"	" R. E. Lazier	Sword " "
"	" Charles P. Hunter	Captain of Outposts.
"	" Fred. Slater	Guard.

The Fratres present were much gratified with perfection of the work of the several Sir Knights who took part in the exemplification.

HONORARY MEMBERS OF THE SOVEREIGN GREAT PRIORY.

- M. E. Sir Knight H. R. H. the Prince of Wales, London, England, Grand Master Grand Lodge of England, and Supreme Grand Master of Convent General, of the United Orders of the Temple and Malta; Honorary Past Supreme Grand Master of the Sovereign Great Priory of Canada.
- R. E. Sir Knight H. I. H. Prince Demetrious Rhodocanakis, Scio, Athens, Greece; Honorary Grand Master (*ad vitam*) Grand Lodge of Greece; Sovereign Grand Commander of the Hellenic Supreme Council, A. & A. S. Rite, 33', and Honorary Past Provincial Grand Prior of Canada.
- R. Em. Sir Knight Emra Holmes, K. C. T., Provincial Grand Provost, Banstaple, Devonshire, England, Honorary Past Provincial Grand Prior of the Sovereign Great Priory of Canada.
- R. Em. Sir Knight T. B. Whytehead, Provincial Grand W. of R. N. & C. G., Past Grand Captain of the Guard, South Parade, York, England, Honorary Past Provincial Grand Prior Sovereign Great Priory of Canada.
- R. E. Sir Knight George Otis Tyler, K. C. T., Past Grand Commander of the Grand Commandery of Knights Templar, Burlington, Vermont; Honorary Past Provincial Grand Prior of Great Priory of Canada.
- R. E. Sir Knight Theodore Sutton Parvin, Past Grand Master Grand Lodge of Iowa; Past Grand Commander Grand Commandery Knights Templar, Iowa; and Past Grand Recorder Grand Encampment Knights Templar of the United States; and Honorary Deputy Grand Master of the Great Priory of Canada.
- R. E. Sir Knight Frank W. Baxter, of Highgate, Vermont, Honorary Past Provincial Grand Prior of the Sovereign Great Priory of Canada.
- R. E. Sir Knight Rev. Francis Clark, LL. D., Boyle, Ireland; Deputy Grand Master of Connaught; Honorary Past Provincial Grand Prior Sovereign Great Priory of Canada.
- R. E. Sir Knight William James Hughan, of Torquay, England, Honorary Past Provincial Grand Prior of the Sovereign Great Priory of Canada.

REPRESENTATIVES.

AT THE SOVEREIGN GREAT PRIORY OF CANADA.

- R. E. Sir Knight Elias Talbot Malone, Toronto, Ont., from Great Priory of Ireland.
- M. E. Sir Knight Daniel Spry, G. C. T., Barrie, Ont., from Sovereign Great Priory of Victoria, Australia.
- M. Em. Sir Knight Henry Robertson, Q. C., LL. B., Collingwood, Ont., from the Grand Encampment of the United States.

FROM THE SOVEREIGN GREAT PRIORY OF CANADA.

- R. E. Sir Knight (Vacant) at the Great Priory of Ireland.
- M. E. Sir Knight Theodore S. Parvin, Cedar Rapids, Iowa, at the Grand Encampment of the United States.

- R. E. Sir Knight York Bramwell, Murchison, Melbourne, at the Sovereign Great Priory of Victoria, Australia.

APPOINTMENTS BY H. R. H. THE PRINCE OF WALES.

KNIGHTS GRAND CROSS OF THE ORDER OF THE TEMPLE.

- R. E. Sir Knight James Kirkpatrick Kerr, Q. C., Toronto, Ont., Past Grand Master of the Grand Lodge; Past Grand H. Grand Chapter of Canada, and Past Provincial Grand Prior of Canada.
- M. E. Sir Knight Daniel Spry, Past Grand Master Grand Lodge; Past Grand Z Grand Chapter, Past Grand Master Grand Council Royal and Select Masters of Canada; Honorary Past Supreme Grand Master Great Priory of Canada and of Victoria, Australia, Grand Chancellor of Great Priory of Canada, and Past Illustrious Deputy for the Province of Ontario; and Grand Chancellor Supreme Council 33° A. & A. S. R. of Canada.

KNIGHTS COMMANDER OF THE ORDER OF THE TEMPLE OF CANADA.

- R. E. Sir Knight A. A. Stevenson, Past Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Canada, and Past Provincial Grand Prior of Canada.
- R. E. Sir Knight Isaac Henry Stearns, Montreal, Que., Past Grand Master Grand Lodge of Quebec; Past Grand Z. of the Grand Chapter, and Past Provincial Grand Prior of Quebec.
- R. E. Sir Knight Hon. Robert Marshall, St. John, N. B., Past Grand Master of the Grand Lodge, Past M. P. Grand Master Grand Council Royal and Select Masters, and Past Provincial Grand Prior of New Brunswick.
- R. E. Sir Knight James Moffat, London, Ont., Past Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Canada, and Past Grand Vice-Chancellor of the Great Priory of Canada.
- R. E. Sir Knight Lawrence H. Henderson, Belleville, Ont., Past D. D. G. M. Grand Lodge; Past Grand Z. Grand Chapter of Canada, and Past Grand Chancellor of the Great Priory of Canada.
- R. E. Sir Knight A. G. Adams, Montreal, Que., Past Grand Senior Warden Grand Lodge of Quebec; Past Grand Superintendent Montreal District, Grand Chapter of Quebec; and Past Grand Marshal Great Priory of Canada.
- R. E. Sir Knight E. H. D. Hall, Peterborough, Ont., Past District Deputy Grand Master, Ontario District, Grand Lodge of Canada; Past Grand Registrar, Grand Chapter; Past Provincial Grand Prior, Kingston District, Great Priory of Canada.
- R. E. Sir Knight George Otis Tyler, Past Grand Commander of the Grand Commandery of Knights Templar, Burlington, Vermont; and Honorary Past Provincial Grand Prior of the Sovereign Great Priory of Canada.

1893-94.

PRECEPTORIES ON THE ROLL.

—OF THE—

SOVEREIGN GREAT PRIORY OF CANADA.

1. HUGH DE PAYENS, PREMIER, Kingston, Ont. Warrant dated 12th February, 1824. Meets the second Monday in January, April, July, October, December, and second Friday in May.

E.	Sir Knight Wm. L. Hamilton, Presiding Preceptor.
E.	George Sommerville, Constable.
V. E.	Wm. Waddington, jr., Marshal.
R. E.	Fleming Roland, 160 Earl St., Registrar.

Preceptors.

R. E.	Sir Knight John Kerr, Kingston	1859
R. E.	James Greenfield, jr., Toronto	1869
R. E.	Donald Ross, Picton	1877
R. E.	W. D. Gordon, Frederickton, N. B.	1879
R. E.	Fleming Roland, Kingston	1883
R. E.	Robert V. Matthews,	1884
V. E.	S. W. Scobel,	1885
V. E.	William Waddington, jr.	1886
V. E.	Allan McLean,	1889-90
E.	William M. Drennah,	1891
E.	George Sommerville,	1892

2. GEOFFREY DE ST. ALDEMAR, Toronto, Ont. Warrant dated 18th November, 1854. Meets second Friday in every month.

V. E.	Sir Knight A. A. S. Ardagh, Presiding Preceptor.
"	William Roaf, Constable.
"	William Simpson, Marshal.
"	Joseph Tomlinson, 427 Ontario St, Registrar.

Preceptors.

R. E.	Sir Knight James K. Kerr, G. C. T., Toronto	1869
R. E.	Frederick J. Menet	1873
M. E.	Daniel Spry, G. C. T., Barrie,	1875
V. E.	Thomas Sargent, Toronto.	1876
R. E.	Richard J. Hovenden (s)	1877
V. E.	William Hamilton, jr.,	1882
R. E.	Napolean T. Lyon (s)	1883
M. E.	E. T. Malone,	1885
R. E.	George S. McConkey,	1886
R. E.	O. S. Hillman,	Affiliated
R. E.	William R. Howse, Whitby.	Affiliated

V. E. Sir
R. E. "
R. E. "
V. E. "
R. E. "
R. E. "
R. E. "
R. E. "
V. E. "
M. E. "
R. E. "

3. GODF
185

E. Sir

R. E. Sir P
R. E. "
R. E. "
R. E. "
R. E. "
R. E. "
V. E. "
R. E. "
R. E. "
R. E. "
R. E. "
R. E. "
R. E. "

4. RICHAR
1857.

V. E. Sir Kn

R. E. "

V. E. Sir Kni

R. E. "

R. E. "

V. E. "

R. E. "

V. E. "

R. E. "

R. E. "

V. E. "

R. E. "

TENTH ANNUAL ASSEMBLY, OTTAWA, 1893. 521

V. E.	Sir Knight	John Hetherington, Toronto	1887
R. E.	"	James Glanville, "	1889
R. E.	"	H. A. Collins, "	1891
V. E.	"	Benj. Allen, "	1892
R. E.	"	W. C. Morrison (s)	1873
R. E.	"	J. Ross Robertson, "	1881
R. E.	"	Philip J. Slatter, "	1882
R. E.	"	James Douglas, "	1884
V. E.	"	John Simpson, "	1886
M. E.	"	Edmund E. Sheppard, "	1887
R. E.	"	Robert L. Patterson, "	1888

3. GODFREY DE BOUILLON, Hamilton Ont. Warrant dated 8th June, 1855. Meets first Friday in every month.

E.	Sir Knight	Daniel J. Peace, Presiding Preceptor.
"	"	J. H. Mattice, Constable,
"	"	H. L. Davis, Marshal.
"	"	Wm. R. Pray, 23 King St. West, Registrar.

Preceptors.

R. E.	Sir Knight	John W. Murton, Hamilton	1867
R. E.	"	John J. Mason "	1877
R. E.	"	William Gibson, M. P., Beamsville	1878
R. E.	"	Charles Magill, Hamilton	1879
R. E.	"	John H. Stone, Toronto	1882
R. E.	"	Edwin A. Dalley, Hamilton	1883
V. E.	"	W. J. Field, Binghampton, N. Y	1884
R. E.	"	Thomas Hood, Hamilton	1885
R. E.	"	William G. Reid "	1886
R. E.	"	John Malloy, "	1887
R. E.	"	John Tunstead "	1888-90
R. E.	"	O. S. Hillman, Toronto	1890-91
R. E.	"	Gavin Stewart, Woodstock	1892

4. RICHARD CŒUR DE LION, London, Ont. Warrant dated 29th May, 1857. Meets on the second Friday in each Month.

V. E.	Sir Knight	Henry Stratford, Presiding Preceptor.
"	"	John Norris, Coustable.
"	"	Joseph Dambra, Marshal.
R. E.	"	John S. Dewar, "Free Press" office, Registrar.

Preceptors.

V. E.	Sir Knight	James Moffat, K. C. T., London	1859*
R. E.	"	Alfred G. Smyth (s)	1874
R. E.	"	D. Burleigh Burch (s), Lambeth	1867
V. E.	"	William Hawthorne (s), Toronto	1884
R. E.	"	James Sutton, M. D., McGillivray	1882
V. E.	"	John Ferguson, London	1884
R. E.	"	John S. Dewar, "	1885
R. E.	"	H. C. Simpson, "	1889
V. E.	"	Albert E. Cooper, "	1891
R. E.	"	Arthur Carrothers, "	1892

522 SOVEREIGN GREAT PRIORY OF CANADA.

5. NOVA SCOTIA, Halifax, N^o S. Warrant dated 11th October, 1858.
 Meets first Friday in every month.
 E. Sir Knight Daniel H. Campbell, Presiding Preceptor.
 " " John James McKiel, Constable.
 " " John Kenyon, Marshal.
 R. E. " Alexander Ross, 11 Barrington St., Registrar.

Preceptors.

R. E. Sir Knight	James Dempster, Halifax	1880
R. E. " "	John W. Ruhland, " "	1886
R. E. " "	Clarence J. Spike, " "	1887
R. E. " "	Alexander Ross, " "	1891
E. " "	Daniel H. Campbell, " "	1892

6. KING BALDWIN, Belleville, Ont. Warrant Dated 7th June, 1861
 Meets third Tuesday in each month, except July and August.

- V. E. Sir Knight George S. Wright, Presiding Preceptor.
 " " T. J. Stafford, Constable.
 " " George Teale, Marshal.
 " " A. McGinnis, P. O. Box 555, Registrar.

Preceptors.

R. E. Sir Knight	Lawrence H. Henderson (s), K. C. T., Belleville	1866
V. E. " "	William Doctor, " "	1876
V. E. " "	David Pitceathey, " "	1878
R. E. " "	Samuel S. Lazier (s) " "	1881
R. E. " "	J. Parker Thomas, " "	1886
E. " "	J. P. Thomson, " "	1889
E. " "	J. J. Farley, M. D., " "	1890-91

7. RICHARD CŒUR DE LION, Montreal, Que. Warrant dated 5th
 December, 1863. Meets fourth Thursday in every month.

- V. E. Sir Knight William LeMessurier, Presiding Preceptor.
 " " H. S. Cooper, Constable.
 " " J. H. Lalonde, Marshal.
 " " J. J. Coleman, Inland Revenue, Registrar.

Preceptors.

R. E. Sir Knight	Alexander A. Stevenson, K. C. T., Montreal	1886
R. E. " "	E. M. Copeland, Berthier	1871
R. E. " "	Isaac H. Stearns (s), K. C. T., Montreal	1873
R. E. " "	G. W. Lovejoy, M. D., " "	1876
R. E. " "	John McLean, " "	1879
R. E. " "	Alexander G. Adams, (s), K. C. T., " "	1881
V. E. " "	William S. Evans, " "	1884
V. E. " "	William Le Messurier, " "	1885
R. E. " "	William H. White, " "	1890
E. " "	William Hill, " "	1891
R. E. " "	Joseph Mitchell, " "	1892

8. PLAI
18
D
E. Sir

V. E. Sir
18
E. Sir
V. E.
E.

9. SUSSE
Thu
and

V. E. Sir
" "
R. E. " "

V. E. Sir K
V. E. "
R. E. "
R. E. "
E. "
R. E. "
V. E. "
E. "
E. "
V. E. "
R. E. "
V. E. "

10. VICTOR
third
E. Sir K

M. E. Sir Kn
M. E. "
V. E. "
R. E. "
R. E. "
V. E. "
V. E. "
E. "
R. E. "
E. "

TENTH ANNUAL ASSEMBLY, OTTAWA, 1893. 523

8. PLANTAGANET, St. Catharines, Ont. Warrant dated 14th November, 1866. Meets second Monday, January, April, July, October and December.

E. Sir Knight Charles H. Connor, Presiding Preceptor.
 " John W. Coy, Constable.
 " Charles Burch, Marshal.
 " A. E. Swayze, 85 St. Paul St., Registrar.

Preceptors.

V. E. Sir Knight Edwin Goodmad, M. D. (s) St. Catharines.....1869 & 1844, and 1888-89.

E. Sir Knight Levi Yale, "1885
 V. E. " George Burch, "1890-91
 E. " J. H. Ingersol, "1892

9. SUSSEX, Stanstead, Que. Warrant dated 25th May, 1867. Meets Thursday preceding full moon in January, March, June, September and December.

V. E. Sir Knight Alexander Ames, Presiding Preceptor.
 " H. A. Channell, Constable.
 R. E. " C. M. Thomas, Marshal.
 " H. E. Channell, Registrar.

Preceptors.

V. E. Sir Knight Charles H. Kathan (s), Stanstead.....1882
 V. E. " Edson Kemp (s) (r),1873
 R. E. " Sylvester Lebourveau, Sherbrooke.....1884
 R. E. " H. E. Channell, Stanstead.....1885
 R. E. " W. B. Schofield.....1887
 V. E. " Fred D. Butterfield, Stanstead.....1888
 E. " George D. Wyman, Apple Gate, Cal.....1889
 E. " A. N. Thompson, Stanstead.....1890
 V. E. " R. C. Parsons, ".....1891
 R. E. " J. H. Graham, (Affiliated), Richmond.....
 V. E. " I. H. Stearns, Montreal.....
 " William M. Pike, Stanstead.....1892

10. VICTORIA, Guelph, Ont. Warrant dated 10th April, 1860. Meets third Monday in every month.

E. Sir Knight H. N. Barry, Presiding Preceptor.
 " W. D. Tawse, Constable.
 " Thomas New, Marshal.
 " Hugh Macdonald, 2 Charles St., Registrar.

Preceptors.

M. E. Sir Knight Henry Robertson (s) (Honorary), Collingwood.....1869
 M. E. " Daniel Spry, (Honorary), Barrie.....1880
 V. E. " Henry Lockwood, (s), Goderich.....1884
 R. E. " John A. Angell, Guelph.....1886
 R. E. " Hugh Walker, Guelph.....1887
 V. E. " John A. Nelles, ".....1888
 V. E. " William Watson, ".....1889
 E. " Alexander Bruce, ".....1890
 R. E. " F. W. Randall, ".....1891
 E. " Robert Gemmell, ".....1892

11. UNION DE MOLAI, St. John, N. B. Warrant dated 1st May, 1869
Meets fourth Thursday in every month.

R. E. Sir Knight Robert W. Crookshank, Presiding Preceptor.
" William C. Goodsoe, Constable.
" Charles D. Trueman, Marshal.
" Charles N. Hanford, 67 Sewell St., Registrar.

Preceptors.

R. E. Sir Knight Hon. Robert Marshall (s), K. C. T. 1865
V. E. " T. A. D. Foster, M. D. 1870
E. " James Domville 1871
R. E. " S. F. Matthews (s) 1875
R. E. " J. C. Hatheway, M. D. 1878
E. " James H. Pullen 1887
R. E. " William Crookshank 1888-92

12. MOUNT CALVARY, Barrie, Ont. Warrant dated 15th April, 1870.
Meets second Monday in each month.

V. E. Sir Knight George Monkman, Presiding Preceptor.
" James C. Morgan, Constable.
" Andrew Urquhart, Marshal.
" John Rogerson, High St., Registrar.

Preceptors.

M. E. Sir Knight Daniel Spry, G. C. T., Barrie 1880
R. E. " J. McLean Stevenson (s) " 1882
V. E. " Fred. Wilmot, Brighton, N. Y., 1883
M. E. " H. Robertson (Honorary), Collingwood, elected 1883
V. E. " John Nettleton, " " " 1883
V. E. " Charles Cameron, " " " 1883
V. E. " E. R. Carpenter, " " " 1883
V. E. " William Downie, Vancouver, B. C. 1885
V. E. " Robert A. Douglas, Barrie 1886
R. E. " Samuel Wesley, " 1887
E. " Arthur C. Garden, " 1888
R. E. " Daniel Fraser Macwatt " 1889
V. E. " Sidney J. Sanford, " 1890
V. E. " James H. McKeggie, " 1891
R. E. " John V. Ellis, St. John, N. B. (Honorary) 1892
V. E. " Robert Eston Fletcher, Barrie 1892

13. MOORE, Peterborough, Ont. Warrant dated 27th May, 1870. Meets
second Monday in January, March, April, June, September and
December.

E. Sir Knight David Spence, Presiding Preceptor.
" A. St. A. Smith, Constable.
" D. Belleghem, Marshal.
E. " Charles Cameron, George St., Registrar.

Preceptors.

R. E. Sir Knight Rev. V. Clementi, B. A., Peterborough 1871
R. E. " E. H. D. Hall (s), " 1879-84
E. " Duncan Cameron, " 1888-89
R. E. " Benj. Shortly, " 1891
E. " Charles Cameron, " 1892

14. HA
M

V. E. Sir

V. E.

V. E. Sir

E.

E.

E.

E.

E.

E.

15. St. J
187

E. Sir

"

"

"

R. E. Sir K

V. E. "

E. "

R. E. "

E. "

V. E. "

16. GOND

Thur

Dece

E. Sir K

"

"

V. E. "

V. E. Sir K

V. E. "

V. E. "

E. "

R. E. "

E. "

R. E. "

E. "

E. "

E. "

14. HARINGTON, North Bay, Ont. Warrant dated 7th February, 1871.
Meets 1st Monday in every month.
- V. E. Sir Knight William E. Burgess, Presiding Preceptor.
" " William Henry Thomas, Constable.
" " William Cooper, Marshal.
V. E. " Wm. T. Plummer, P. O. Box 295 North Bay, Registrar.

Preceptors.

V. E. Sir Knight	John Elliott, Almonte	.....	1885
E. " "	David Sheppard, "	.....	1887
E. " "	Robert Pollock, "	.....	1888
E. " "	John M. Munro, "	.....	1889
E. " "	William Smith, "	.....	1890
E. " "	Ralph Hill, "	.....	1891
E. " "	John Ballantyne "	.....	1892

15. ST. JOHN THE ALMONER, Whitby, Ont. Warrant dated 8th March, 1872. Meets second Tuesday in each month.
- E. Sir Knight A. M. Ross, Presiding Preceptor.
" " A. G. Henderson, Constable.
" " Charles King, Marshal.
" " Joseph White, P. O. Box 52, Registrar.

Preceptors.

R. E. Sir Knight	George H. F. Dartnell (s), Whitby	.....	1872
V. E. " "	C. A. Jones (s), "	.....	1877
V. E. " "	John Stanton, "	.....	1878
R. E. " "	W. R. Howse, "	.....	1885
R. E. " "	Philip Taylor (s), "	.....	1888
V. E. " "	John H. Gale, "	.....	1890-91

16. GONDEMAR, Maitland, Ont. Warrant dated 3rd May, 1872. Meets Thursday nearest full moon in January, April, July, October and December.
- E. Sir Knight George Gale, Presiding Preceptor.
" " James Alex. Poulton, Constable.
" " William Harrison, Marshal.
V. E. " John Easton, M. D., Court House Square, Registrar.

Preceptors.

V. E. Sir Knight	John Dumbrille	.....	1873-74
V. E. " "	John Easton, M. D. (s)	.....	1875
V. E. " "	E. B. Butterworth, Ottawa	.....	1880
R. E. " "	V. H. Moore, M. D.	.....	1883
R. E. " "	David Taylor, Ottawa	.....	1885
R. E. " "	George Gale	.....	1886
R. E. " "	William Fitzsimmons (s)	.....	1887
E. " "	Thomas Kearns	.....	1889
E. " "	C. H. Fitzsimmons	.....	1890
E. " "	George W. McEathern	.....	1892

526 SOVEREIGN GREAT PRIORY OF CANADA.

17. ODO DE ST. AMAND, Brantford, Ont. Warrant dated 7th May, 1872. Meets first Friday of every month.

- R. E. Sir Knight Rev. A. W. Richardson, Presiding Preceptor.
- “ James G. Riddell, Constable.
- “ William F. Patterson, Marshal.
- “ W. L. Hughes, 27 Lorne Ave., Registrar.

Preceptor.

R. E. Sir Knight Rev. A. W. Richardson, Brantford..... 1891-93

18. PALESTINE, Port Hope, Ont. Warrant dated 31st May, 1872. Meets fourth Thursday in every month.

- E. Sir Knight Robert Deyell, Presiding Preceptor.
- “ L. B. Powers, M. D., Constable.
- “ William Harstone, Marshal.
- E. “ W. J. Robertson, John St., Registrar.

Preceptors.

- E. Sir Knight James Moore Irwin (s)..... 1872
- V. E. “ Robert Nicholls..... 1881
- E. “ P. J. Lightburne..... 1888
- R. E. “ Robert John Craig..... 1889
- E. “ William Rankin..... 1890
- V. E. “ W. J. Robertson..... 1891
- E. “ J. Walker Quinlan..... 1892

19. ST. BERNARD DE CLAIRVEAUX, Dunnville, Ont. Warrant dated 16th October, 1874. Meets second Thursday in every month.

- E. Sir Knight T. E. M. Tipton, Presiding Preceptor.
- “ R. F. Lattemore, Constable.
- “ James Mitchell, Marshal.
- “ George Middaugh, Registrar.

Preceptors.

- V. E. Sir Knight William F. Braund, Dunnville..... 1874
- V. E. “ M. C. Upper, Cayuga..... 1877
- V. E. “ John Taylor (s), Dunnville..... 1878
- V. E. “ Archibald Couper, “..... 1882
- V. E. “ Samuel Cornick, “..... 1883
- V. E. “ Thomas J. Galbraith, “..... 1885
- E. “ Samuel Amsden, “..... 1886
- V. E. “ Robert Hall, Ridgetown..... 1888

20. KENT, Chatham, Ont. Warrant dated 7th August, 1877. Meets on Thursday on or before full moon of each month.

- R. E. Sir Knight Frederick Bates, Presiding Preceptor.
- “ John R. Battisby, Constable.
- “ William Ball, Marshal.
- R. E. “ Thomas C MacNabb, 150 King St. W., Registrar.

Preceptors.

- R. E. Sir Knight Thomas C. MacNabb (s), Chatham..... 1877-1883
- R. E. “ Frederick Bates, (s), “..... 1883-1886
- V. E. “ William Ball, “..... 1887-1888

21. BU

M

E. Si

E.

E. Si

R. E.

R. E.

R. E.

E.

E.

V. E.

22. St.

first

V. E. Sir

“

“

“

“

V. E. Sir

R. E.

R. E.

E.

R. E.

V. E.

23. RAY,

first

V. E. Sir K

V. E. “

E. “

“

M. E. Sir K

V. E. “

V. E. “

V. E. “

V. E. “

E. “

24. ALBER

1880.

V. E. Sir K

“

“

“

21. BURLEIGH, St. Thomas, Ont. Warrant dated 11th October, 1878. Meets fourth Monday of each month.

- E. Sir Knight W. H. King, Presiding Preceptor.
- “ N. W. Ford, Constable.
- “ George F. Oille, Marshal.
- E. “ W. E. Idsardi, 84 Elgin St., Registrar.

Preceptors.

E. Sir Knight	William H. King, St. Thomas	.....	1881
R. E. “	E. H. Raymour, Omaha, Nebraska	.....	1882-1883
R. E. “	A. N. Pettitt, Windsor, Ont.	.....	1884-1885
R. E. “	Samuel Dubber, St. Thomas	.....	1886-1887
E. “	W. R. Doherty, “	.....	1888
E. “	W. E. Idsardi, “	.....	1889
V. E. “	Luke Slater, “	.....	1890-1892

22. ST. ELMO, Goderich, Ont. Warrant dated 8th March, 1880. Meets first Tuesday in January, March, June, September and December.

- V. E. Sir Knight M. Nicholson, Presiding Preceptor.
- “ D. H. Martyn, Constable.
- “ Charles Hamilton, Marshal.
- “ William Craig, sr., Trafalgar St., Registrar.

Preceptors.

V. E. Sir Knight	Isaac Toms (s), Goderich	.....	1880
R. E. “	Richard Radcliffe, “	.....	1883
R. E. “	Joseph Beck, Saltford, Ont.	.....	1884-1885
R. E. “	F. F. Lawrence, Goderich	.....	1886-1887
V. E. “	Charles A. Humber, “	.....	1888-1891
V. E. “	M. Nicholson, “	.....	1892

23. RAY, Port Arthur, Ont. Warrant dated 9th March, 1880. Meets first Wednesday in every month.

- V. E. Sir Knight S. Wellington Ray, Presiding Preceptor.
- V. E. “ William J. Clarke, Constable.
- E. “ R. E. Mitchell, Marshal.
- “ Walter Simms, Registrar.

Preceptors.

M. E. Sir Knight	Daniel Spry, Barrie, G.C.T.	.....	(Charter) 1880
V. E. “	Thomas Sargent, Toronto	.....	“ 1880
V. E. “	James Wilson, C.P.R.	.....	“ 1880
V. E. “	S. Wellington Ray, Port Arthur	.....	1880
V. E. “	William J. Clarke, “	.....	1883
E. “	Robert E. Mitchell, “	.....	1887-1892

24. ALBERT EDWARD, Winnipeg, Manitoba. Warrant dated 27th April, 1880. Meets second Tuesday of each month.

- V. E. Sir Knight William Hall, Presiding Preceptor.
- “ Thomas H. Billman, Constable.
- “ W. D. Douglas, Marshal.
- “ Thomas Clouston, Care of Hudson Bay Co., Registrar.

Preceptors.

R. E.	Sir Knight E. G. Conklin, Winnipeg	1880
R. E.	" J. Headley Bell, Rowland	1881
R. E.	" C. F. Forrest, Morden	1882-83
R. E.	" James O'Connor, Winnipeg	1885-1886
R. E.	" William G. Bell, "	1887-1888
R. E.	" Thomas W. Taylor, "	1889
V. E.	" W. C. B. Graham, East Sound, Ord's Island Terr.	1890
V. E.	" E. H. VanEtten, Winnipeg	1890
R. E.	" H. S. Westbrook, "	1891
R. E.	" James Haddock, "	1892

25. WILLIAM DE LA MORE THE MARTYR, Quebec, Que. Warrant dated 1st May, 1880. Meets fourth Wednesday, of January, April, September and December.

V. E.	Sir Knight Carl L. Kuhring, Presiding Preceptor.
R. E.	" Professor H. Walters, Constable.
R. E.	" Charles Knowles, Marshal.
R. E.	" Henry Griffith, 6 Stanislaus St., Registrar.

Preceptors.

R. E.	Sir Knight E. T. D. Chambers, Quebec	1882
E.	" Henry Russell, M. D., "	1883
R. E.	" Henry Griffith, "	1884
R. E.	" Charles Knowles, Quebec	1885
E.	" David S. Rickaby, "	1886
V. E.	" S. Wilson Drum, "	1887
V. E.	" Carl L. A. Kuhring, "	1888
V. E.	" Alfred F. A. Lay, "	1890

26. WINDSOR, Windsor, Ont. Warrant dated 9th September, 1882. Meets first Tuesday of every month.

V. E.	Sir Knight David L. Carley, Presiding Preceptor.
"	" Joseph S. Edgar, Constable.
"	" Robert Weir, Marshal.
"	" George G. Irwin, 39 Aylmer St., Registrar.

Preceptors.

R. E.	Sir Knight Joseph Park, Windsor	1882
R. E.	" Joseph W. Barringer, "	1884
R. E.	" George Duane Adams, Detroit, Mich.	1885
R. E.	" Robert Maguire, Windsor	1887
V. E.	" Thomas Robinson, "	1888
E.	" Peter A. Craig, "	1889
V. E.	" Frank I. Armstrong, "	1892

27. MALTA, Truro, Nova Scotia. Warrant dated 1st November, 1885. Meets second Monday of every month.

E.	Sir Knight C. F. W. Bell, Presiding Preceptor.
"	" George McLeod, Constable.
"	" A. H. Holland, Marshal.
R. E.	" L. B. Archibald, 71 Queen St., Registrar.

R. E. Sir
R. E.
R. E.
V. E.
R. E.
V. E.
28. MET
Ist
Now un
29. CYR
four
E. Sir
"
"
R. E. Sir
R. E.
R. E.
V. E.
V. E.
V. E.
V. E.
R. E.
R. E.
R. E.
DANIEL
dated
AUSTR
dated
(Both are no
30. WESTE
28th
Mond
V. E. Sir Kn
"
"
R. E. Sir Kn
E. "

Preceptors.

R. E.	Sir Knight L. B. Archibald,	Truro, N. S.	1885
R. E.	" T. V. Cook,	Moncton, N. B.	1887
R. E.	" S. J. Waddell,	Truro, N. S.	1888
V. E.	" W. E. Logan,	"	1889
R. E.	" W. B. Alley,	"	1890
V. E.	" John Hay,	"	1891
	" H. W. Yuill,	"	1892

28. METROPOLITAN, Melbourne, Victoria, Australia. Warrant dated 1st May, 1886.

Now under the jurisdiction of the Sovereign Great Priory of Victoria, Australia.)

29. CYRENE, Toronto, Ont. Warrant dated 12th July, 1887. Meets fourth Friday of every month.

E. Sir Knight G. S. Ryerson, M. D., Presiding Preceptor.
 " John A. Cowan, Constable.
 " W. Walker, Marshal.
 " W. H. B. Aikins, 50 College St. Registrar.

Preceptors.

R. E.	Sir Knight John Ross Robertson,	Toronto, (Charter) 1887
R. E.	" George J. Bennett,	" " 1887
R. E.	" George G. Roe, M. D.,	" " 1887-88
V. E.	" Charles F. Mansell,	" " 1889
V. E.	" Fred. M. Morson,	" " 1892
V. E.	" C. W. Postlethwaite,	" " 1890
V. E.	" John Hetherington,	" " Affiliated
R. E.	" F. F. Manley,	" " 1891
R. E.	" R. J. Hovenden,	" " Affiliated
R. E.	" John Glanville,	" " Affiliated

DANIEL SPRY, Melbourne, Colony of Victoria, Australia. Warrant dated July 12th, 1887; and

AUSTRALIASIAN, Melbourne, Colony of Victoria, Australia. Warrant dated July 12th, 1887.

(Both are now on the register of the Sovereign Great Priory of Victoria, Australia.)

30. WESTERN GATE, Victoria, British Columbia. Dispensation dated 28th May, 1891. Warrant dated 21st July, 1891. Meets first Monday in each month.

V. E. Sir Knight Angus McKeown, Presiding Preceptor.
 " W. J. Quinlan, Constable.
 " W. A. Richardson, Marshal.
 " C. E. Renouf, Yates St., P. O. Box 86, Registrar.

Preceptors.

R. E.	Sir Knight Alex. Roland Milne,	Victoria, B. C.	18
E.	" Angus McKeown,	" "	18

KINGSTON-OTTAWA DISTRICT.

- Provincial Prior—R. E. Sir Knight Allan McLean, Kingston, Ont.
 No. 1, Hugh de Payens, Premier, Kingston County Frontenac.
 “ 6, King Baldwin, Belleville..... “ Hastings.
 “ 12, Moore, Peterborough “ Peterboro’
 “ 16, Gondemar, Brockville..... “ Grenville.
 “ 31, Ottawa, Ottawa..... “ Carleton.

QUEBEC DISTRICT.

- Provincial Prior—R. E. Sir Kt. W. H. Whyte, P.O. Box 774, Montreal, Q.
 No. 7, Richard Cœur de Lion, Montreal County Montreal.
 “ 9, Sussex, Stanstead..... “ Stanstead.
 “ 25, William de la More the Martyr, Quebec..... “ Quebec.

NEW BRUNSWICK DISTRICT.

- Provincial Prior—R. E. Sir Knight Hon. Robert Marshall, K. C. T., St.
 John, N. B.
 No. 11, Union de Molay, St. John, N. B..... County St. John.

NOVA SCOTIA DISTRICT.

- Provincial Prior—R. E. Sir Knight Alexander Ross, 11 Barrington Street,
 Halifax, N. S.
 No. 5, Nova Scotia, Halifax County Halifax.
 “ 27, Malta, Truro..... “ Colchester
 “ 31, Yarmouth, Yarmouth..... “ Yarmouth

MANITOBA DISTRICT.

- Provincial Prior—R. E. Sir Kt. James Haddock, Winnipeg, Man.
 No. 24, Albert Edward, Winnipeg..... County Selkirk.

BRITISH COLUMBIA DISTRICT.

- Provincial Prior—R. E. Sir Kt. A. R. Milne, Victoria, B. C.
 No. 30, Western Gate, Victoria..... County Victoria.

RECAPITULATION.

1.—London District	5	Preceptories.
2.—Hamilton District	6	“
3.—Toronto District.....	6	“
4.—Kingston District.....	5	“
5.—Quebec District	3	“
6.—New Brunswick District.....	1	Preceptory.
7.—Nova Scotia District	3	Preceptories.
8.—Manitoba District.....	1	Preceptory.
9.—British Columbia District.....	1	“

532 SOVEREIGN GREAT PRIORY OF CANADA.

SUSPENSIONS FOR NON-PAYMENT OF DUES.

- No. 4. RICHARD CŒUR DE LION, London, Ont.
 Robert A. Hunter 9th December, 1892
 R. T. Kingsmill..... " "
 Charles J. Mills..... " "
 No. 9. SUSSEX, Stanstead Que.
 William Sheppard..... 8th December, 1892
 No. 24. ALBERT EDWARD, Winnipeg, Man.
 J. H. Arton 13th September, 1892
 A. E. Blakely..... " "
 J. Y. Cain..... " "
 M. F. Hawkins..... " "
 H. A. Ritchie..... " "
 J. R. Steep..... " "
 H. Swinford..... " "
 No. 29. CYRENE, Toronto, Ont.
 M. R. Clissold 18th November, 1892
 E. C. Davies..... " "
 W. A. English..... 20th May, 1892
 J. W. Mallory..... " "
 J. A. Martin..... " "
 L. F. Miller..... " "
 E. G. Mingay..... " "
 L. A. Sharp..... 18th Nov., 1892
 H. C. Slaight..... 20th May, 1892

RESTORATIONS.

- No. 3. GODFREY DE BOUILLON, Hamilton, Ont.
 Andrew Murdoch 2nd December, 1892
 No. 19. ST. BERNARD DE CLAIRVEAUX, Dunnville, Ont.
 George S. Middaugh..... 3rd December, 1892
 William W. Stewart..... " 1892

WITHDRAWN FROM PRECEPTORIES.

- No. 1. HUGH DE PAYENS PREMIER, Kingston, Ont.
 Geo. D. Adams 12th December, 1892
 Philip Bajus 11th April, 1892
 No. 2. GEOFFREY DE ST. ALDEMAR, Toronto, Ont.
 Geo. F. Counter 9th December, 1892
 George H. Weston..... " "
 No. 3. GODFREY DE BOUILLON, Hamilton, Ont.
 Charles A. McGregor..... 2nd December, 1892
 Alfred Poulter 4th March, 1892
 No. 4. RICHARD CŒUR DE LION, London, Ont.
 Fred. A. H. Fysh..... 7th December, 1892
 Fred. J. Hood..... 9th November, 1892
 F. M. Bell Smith..... 7th December, 1892

TH
 No. 6. KR
 William
 No. 15. S
 John E
 Adam
 James
 Michael
 No. 18. P
 George
 No. 19. ST
 J. H. N
 No. 21. BU
 G. F. C
 H. G. 1
 J. A. G
 John Ri
 W. R. T
 No. 26. W
 Jonas A
 George
 No. 29. CY
 W. R. C
 William
 J. C. P
 J. A. W
 Frank W
 No. 30. WE
 Edward

TENTH ANNUAL ASSEMBLY, OTTAWA, 1893. 533

	No. 6. KING BALDWIN, Belleville, Ont.	
	William Smeaton.....	17th February, 1892
	No. 15. St. John the Almoner, Whitby, Ont.	
1892	John H. Addison.....	12th January, 1892
"	Adam Borrowman.....	" "
1892	James Home.....	" "
"	Michael O'Donovan.....	" "
	No. 18. PALESTINE, Port Hope, Ont.	
1892	George B. Salter.....	28th April, 1892
"	No. 19. ST. BERNARD DE CLAIRVEAUX, Dunnville, Ont.	
"	J. H. Neff.....	2nd October, 1891
"	No. 21. BURLEIGH, St. Thomas, Ont.	
"	G. F. Clark.....	26th December, 1892
1892	H. G. Duff.....	28th November, 1892
"	J. A. Groscup.....	12th November, 1892
"	John Richardson.....	26th December, 1892
1892	W. R. Travers.....	" "
1892	No. 26. WINDSOR, Windsor, Ont.	
"	Jonas A. Groscup.....	1st March, 1892
"	George W. Weaver.....	" "
"	No. 29. CYRENE, Toronto, Ont.	
1892	W. R. Carvell.....	15th April, 1892
1892	William Mortimer.....	15th January, 1892
	J. C. Pinder.....	16th December, 1892
	J. A. Wismer.....	20th May, 1892
	Frank Wheeler.....	4th March, 1892
1892	No. 30. WESTERN GATE, Victoria, B. C.	
	Edward Langley.....	8th December, 1891

1892

"

1892

1892

"

"

"

"

"

"

1892

"

1892

"

"

"

1892

1892

1892

1892

1892

1892

1892

1892

1892

1892

1892

1892

1892

1892

1892

1892

1892

1892

1892

1892

1892

1892

1892

TABULAR STATEMENT OF THE PRECEPTORIES FOR YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31ST, 1892.

No.	NAME.	LOCATION.	No. meet'gs	Members held Dec. 31, 1891	Red Cross	Temp. Plat.	Deg's Cont'd	Reinstated	Joined.	Withdrawn	Suspended	Members 31st Dec. 1892.	Increase.	Decrease.
1	Hugh de Payens, Premier.	Kingston, Ont.	3	21	8	11	4		1	2		61		2
2	Geoffrey de St. Odemar	London, Ont.	12	17	6	11			1	2	4	111	4	
3	Richard Coeur de Lion	London, Ont.	14	56	8	7			3	3	3	82	2	
4	Richard Coeur de Lion	Halifax, Nova Scotia.	21	42	11	8			1	1		51	2	
5	Nova Scotia	Bellefleur, Ont.	12	46	19	16			1	1	2	35	3	
6	King Baldwin.	Montreal, Que.	12	33	3	3						35	2	
7	Richard Coeur de Lion.	St. Catharines, Ont.	5	38	1	1						26	2	
8	Santagament	St. Catharines, Que.	10	23	1	1						26	3	
9	Victoria	Guelph, Ont.	10	23	1	1						26	1	
10	Union de Moïay	St. John, N. B.	0	40	1	1					2	38	1	2
11	Mount Calvary	Barrie, Ont.	9	34	4	4			1	1	1	12	2	
12	Moore	Peterborough, Ont.	19	8	4	4					1	16	4	
13	Moore	Peterborough, Ont.	8	20	8	8						12	2	
14	St. John the Almoner	Whitby, Ont.	8	20	10	10			4	4		16	4	
15	St. John the Almoner	Whitby, Ont.	0	19	1	1						20	1	
16	Gondemar	Brockville, Ont.	2	9	11	11						23	11	
17	Odo de St. Amand	Brantford, Ont.	4	26	1	1			1	1	2	23	2	
18	Palestine	Port Hope, Ont.	4	19	1	1			1	1	2	18	1	2
19	St. Bernard de Clairveaux	Dunnville, Ont.	4	19	1	1						18	1	
20	Kent	Chatham, Ont.	3	12	2	2			5	5		12	3	
21	St. Leigh	St. Thomas, Ont.	11	55	2	2					1	12	1	
22	Ray	Port Arthur, Ont.	1	13	103	12						13	1	
23	Albert Edward	Winnipeg, Man.	18	103	11	7			1	7		108	5	
24	William de la More the Martyr	Quebec, Que.	6	12	5	3						13	1	
25	William de la More the Martyr	Quebec, Que.	6	12	5	3						13	1	
26	Windsor	Windsor, Ont.	15	43	3	3			2	2	1	43	17	
27	Malta	Truro, N. S. (Malta)	12	17	6	6			1	1	1	17	6	
28	Metropolitan	(Joined A. S. C.)	10	15	6	5			1	1	1	17	1	
29	Western Gate	Victoria, B. C.	10	15	6	6			1	1	1	17	1	
30	Windsor	Windsor, Ont.	11	23	20	20			1	1	1	29	6	
31	Yarmouth	Yarmouth, N. S.	11	23	20	20			1	1	1	27	6	
32	Ottawa	Ottawa, Ont.							7	7		27	27	
33	Increase 1892.			1055	90	106	80	5	21	29	20	1116		

OF TH
Preceptor
Number of
Red Cross
Templar
Malta
Number of
Admitted
Joined from
Restored
Withdrawn
Suspended
Deaths
Members in
Increase

TENTH ANNUAL ASSEMBLY, OTTAWA, 1893. 535

RECAPITULATION.

OF THE RETURNS OF PRECEPTORIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST
DECEMBER, 1892.

Preceptories established	34
ceded to Great Priory of Victoria, Australia	3
Number on the Roll	31

DEGREES CONFERRED.

	1889	1890	1891	1892
Red Cross	64	54	109	90
Templar	82	71	107	106
Malta	54	62	90	80

MEMBERSHIP ROLL.

Number of members 31st December, 1891	1053
Admitted during 1892	106
Joined from other Preceptories	21
Restored	5

Withdrawn	1185
Suspended Non-payment dues	29
Deaths	20
	20
	69

Members in good standing 31st December, 1892	1116
Increase 1892	61

31 Yarmouth

35 Ottawa

Increase 1892

Yarmouth, N. S.

Ottawa, Ont.

Ot

1055 90 5 21 29 20 20

7

27

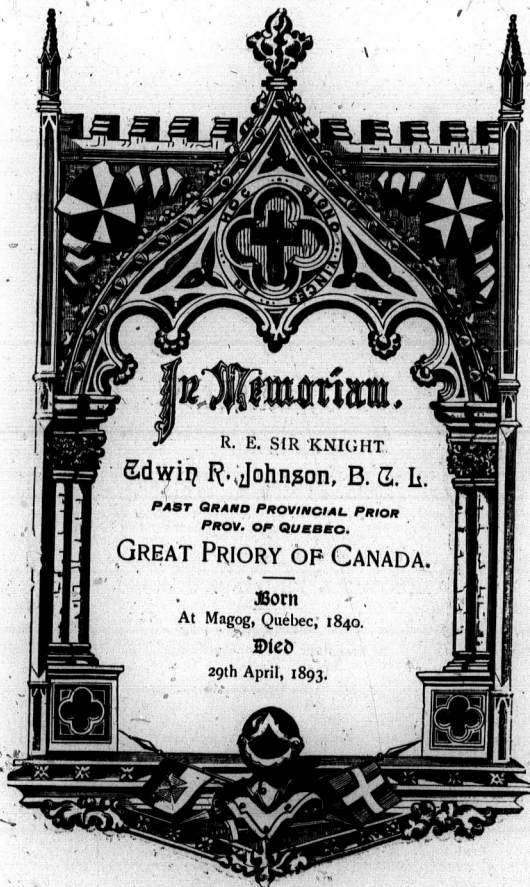
27

1116

ROLL OF PRECEPTORIES FOR THE YEAR COMMENCING 1ST JANUARY, AND INSTALLATIONS JANUARY, 1898.

NO.	NAME.	WHERE HELD.	DATE OF ORGANIZATION.	NIGHT OF MEETING.	PRESIDING MASTER.	REGISTRAR.
1	HughdePavens, Prem	Kingston, Ont.	11th Feb.	182, 2nd Monday in Jan., April, July, Oct. and 2nd Friday in May	W. L. Hamilton	F. Rowland
2	Geoffrey de St. Aldemar	Toronto, Ont.	8th March, 1854	1st Friday of each month	A. A. S. Ardagh	Jos. Tomlinson
3	Richard de Clairville	Hamilton, Ont.	25th Oct., 1855	1st Friday of each month	Daniel J. Peace	Wm. R. Pray
4	Nova Scotia	Halifax, N. S.	11th Oct., 1858	1st Friday of each month	Harry Stratford	John S. Dewar
5	King Baldwin	Belleville, Ont.	9th June, 1861	2nd Tues. in Jan., Ap., July, Oct. Dec.	Dr. C. S. Wood	Alexander Ross
6	Richard Cœur de Lion	Montreal, Que.	5th Dec., 1863	4th Thursday of each month	Wm. LeMessurier	Jas. J. Coleman
7	St. Gaudemar	St. Catharines	14th Nov., 1866	2nd Monday in Jan., Ap., July, Oct. Dec.	Chas. H. Connor	A. E. Swayne
8	Victor	Camstead, Que	30th May, 1867	Thur. bef. 1. moon Jan. Mar. June Sep. Dec.	Harvey N. Barry	Hugh Macdonald
9	Union de Moins	Quejph, Ont.	10th April, 1869	3rd Monday of each month	R. W. Crookshank	C. N. Handford
10	Mount Calvary	Barrie, Ont.	12th April, 1869	4th Thursday of each month	David Spence	Chas. Ferguson
11	Moore	Peterboro', Ont.	27th May, 1870	2nd Mon. in Mar., Ap., June, Sep., Dec.	Wm. H. Burgess	Wm. T. Plummer
12	Harrington	North Bay, Ont.	14th April, 1871	1st Monday in each month	A. M. Ross	Joseph White
13	St. John the Almoner	Whitby, Ont.	8th March, 1872	2nd Tuesday in each month	George Gale	J. Easton, M. D
14	Contemps	Brockville, Ont.	3rd May, 1872	Thurs. nearest full moon in Jan., Apr., July, Oct. and December	A. W. Kelev	W. J. Hughes
15	Odo de St. Amand	Brantford, Ont.	7th May, 1872	1st Friday of each month	Robt. Deyell	W. J. Robinson
16	Palestine	Port Hope, Ont.	37th May, 1872	4th Thursday of each month	T. E. M. Tipton	Geo. Middaugh
17	St. Bernard de Clair'ux	Dunnville, Ont.	16th Oct., 1872	2nd Thursday of each month	Brederick Bates	T. C. MacNab
18	St. Eloi	Chatham, Ont.	7th March, 1877	Tuesday on or b. f. moon each month	W. H. King	W. E. Idsard
19	Bent	St. Thomas, Ont.	11th Oct., 1878	1st Monday of each month	M. Nicholson	Wm. Craig, sr.
20	St. Eloi	Port Arthur, Ont.	9th March, 1880	1st Tues. in Jan., March, June, Sep., Dec.	Wm. Hall	onkay
21	Ray	Winnipeg, Man.	27th April, 1880	2nd Tuesday of every month	Carl L. Kuhring	Henry Griffith
22	Albert Edward	Quebec, Que.	1st May, 1882	4th Wednesday of every month	David L. Carley	George Irwin
23	Wm. de la More the M.F.F.	Quebec, Que.	9th Sept., 1882	1st Tuesday of every month	Chas. F. W. Bell	L. E. Archibald
24	Mallasor	Winnipeg, Man.	1st Dec., 1882	3rd Monday of every month	John E. Victoria	W. H. B. Atkins
25	Metropolitan	Melbourne, Aus	1st Dec., 1882	3rd Friday of every month	Angus McKeown	C. F. Remont
26	Cyrene	Toronto, Ont.	12th July, 1891	1st Monday of every month	E. F. Clements	Arthur Rogers
27	Western Gate	Victoria, B. C.	28th March, 1892	4th Monday of every month	David Taylor	Wm. Bowden
28	Yarmouth	Yarmouth, N.S.	1st March, 1893	3rd Wednesday of every month		
29	Ottawa	Ottawa, Ont.	24th Feb., 1893	3rd Wednesday of every month		





In Memoriam.

R. E. SIR KNIGHT

Edwin R. Johnson, B. C. L.

PAST GRAND PROVINCIAL PRIOR
PROV. OF QUEBEC.

GREAT PRIORY OF CANADA.

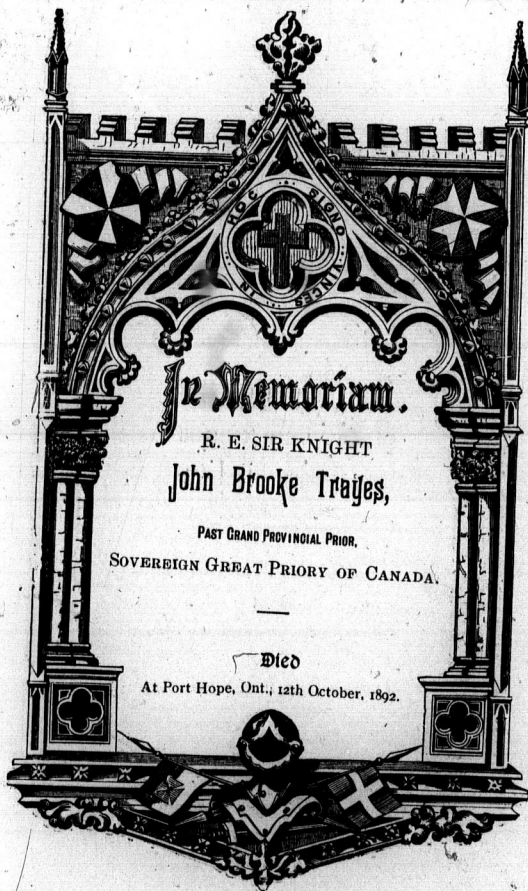
Born

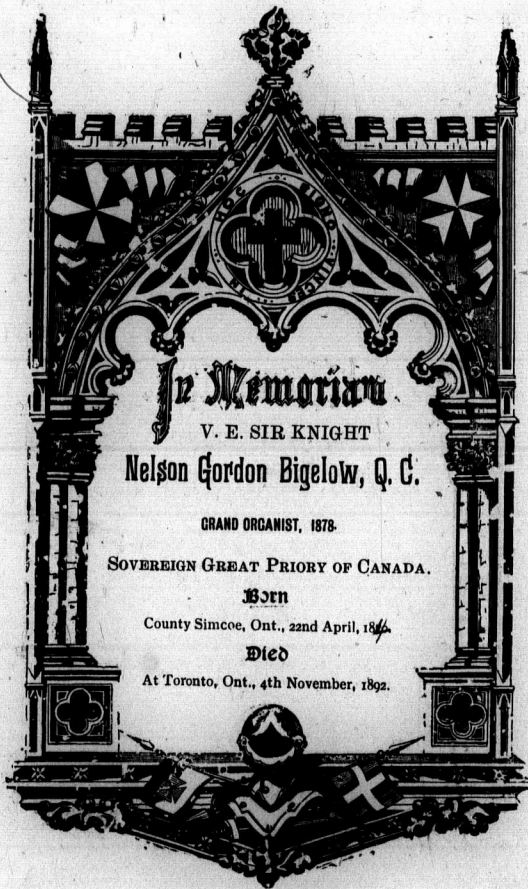
At Magog, Quebec, 1840.

Died

29th April, 1893.







In Memoriam.

-
- No. 2. GEOFFREY DE ST. ALDEMAR, Toronto, Ont.
 Nelson Gordon Bigelow 4th November, 1892
 S. Bickerton Harman 26th March, 1892
 David McLellan 16th March, 1892
 William G. Storm 8th March, 1892
- No. 3. GODFREY DE BOUILLON, Hamilton, Ont.
 Edward Mitchell 22nd February, 1892
 David McLellan 16th March, 1892
- No. 5. NOVA SCOTIA, Halifax, N. S.
 F. H. Grier Died abroad: Date not known
 Samuel Porter 4th April, 1892
 George T. Smithers 24th January, 1892
- No. 7. RICHARD CŒUR DE LION, Montreal, Que.
 John James McCawley 24th June, 1892
- No. 11. UNION DE MOLAY, St. John, N. B.
 George James Chubb 23rd March, 1892
 George N. Whiting 10th November, 1892
- No. 13. MOORE, Peterborough, Ont.
 John Brook Traves 12th October, 1892
- No. 18. PALESTINE, Port Hope, Ont.
 W. B. Ferguson 28th October, 1892
 John B. Traves 12th October, 1892
- No. 19. ST. BERNARD DE CLAIRVEAUX, Dunnville, Ont.
 A. N. Bronson 27th February, 1892
 William Logan August, 1892
- No. 22. ST. ELMO, Goderich, Ont.
 William Harris 21st April, 1892
- No. 26. WINDSOR, Windsor, Ont.
 James Hands Wilkinson 24th July, 1892
- No. 30. WESTERN GATE, Victoria, B. C.
 William Robie Brown 15th July, 1892

ROLL OF KNIGHTS TEMPLAR IN CANADA

ACCORDING TO PARTIAL RETURNS RECEIVED UP TO JUNE 30TH, 1893.

(The numbers indicate the Preceptories of which the Sir Knights are members.)

A	Barwick, Walter 29
Adams, Alexander Griffith 7	Baker, Samuel William 29
Addison, John Hardill 15	Barnett, Samuel J. 2
Adams, Arthur James 19	Bangs, William Albert 32
Adams, George Duane 26	Beers, William George 7
Aikens, John 4	Bell, John 13
Aikens, William Henry 29	Belleghen, Daniel 13
Allison, David Wright 1	Bell, James Anthony 21
Allen, Benjamin 2	Bennett, Charles Freeman 24
Allan, Selby Gundry 2	Bennett, Edwin 21
Allis, Robert 2	Beattie, George 21
Alley, William Beairsto 27	Benson, James Henry 22
Ames, Alexander 9	Beck, Joseph 22
Amsden, Samuel 19	Bell, John Headley 24
Amour, Douglas 29	Bell, William George 24
Anderson, John Buchanan 3	Bellman, Thomas Howard 24
Angell, John Alfred 10	Bedford, David Henry 26
Andrews, Alfred Joseph 24	Bell, Daniel 2
Anderson, James 3	Best, Thomas J. 2
Anderson, William 32	Bell, Chas. Fenwick Wm. 27
Appleton, Ambrose 26	Bennett, George John 29
Archibald, Luther Breccett 27	Beeman, Robert John 2
Armstrong, Aaron 11	Beeson, Thomas 32
Armstrong, Thomas Henry 26	Bierley, George Fred. 3
Armstrong, Frank Seymour 26	Biggar, William Hodgins 6
Armstrong, Henry Miller 2	Bishop, James Bartindale 4, 8
Armstrong, Thomas C. Littell 29	Bingay, Thos. VanBuskirk 31
Ardagh, Arthur Augustus Stephen 2	Bingay, James Wentworth 31
Arnott, Peter 2	Blight, Walter Henry 2
Atkins, Thomas Edward 27	Blizard, Jackson 2
Atkinson, Lemington 12	Black, William Marshall 5
Ayer, George W. 9	Borland, David 4
B	Bowen, Frederick W. W. 9
Baxter, Frank W.	Bolton, Harry 10
Ball, Edward 1	Bowes, Charles James Alex. 17
Bawden, Aaron 3	Boath, William Stalker 26
Balfour, James 3	Boyd, John Sharp 2
Barry, Harvey Henry 10	Booth, George Smith 29
Ballantyne, John 14	Boucher, William Robert 14
Barry, John Robert 14	Bowden, William J. 32
Ball, William 20	Brock, Thomas 4
Bates, Frederick 20	Broadfield, George Earison 3
Battisby, John Rae 20	Bradley, Walter 8
Barclay, Daniel 21	Brisbin, Samuel 8
Barringer, Joseph Walter 26	Bruce, Alexander 10
	Brannen, Charles Wesley 11

Brady, 1
Brown, 1
Braund,
Brown, 1
Bright, A
Brown, 1
Brown,
Brooks, 1
Bradshaw
Browne, 1
Brown, S
Brown, I
Brown, V
Brown, A
Brown, R
Burch, D
Butler, Ja
Burns, Jo
Butterfield
Burch, G
Burch, Ch
Burgess, V
Bulmer, T
Butterwort
Budge, E
Buchanan,
Buchanan,
Bunnell, C
Busch, Ge
Burden, Cl
Buchanan,
Burmester,
Buckman,

Carrothers,
Canfield, J
Campbell,
Campbell,
Carscallen,
Carse, Pete
Camp, Lew
Cameron, C
Carpenter, J
Cameron, D
Campbell, A
Cameron, C
Calverly, W
Carnegie, Jo
Campbell, J
Canghelli, A
Carley, Jame
Campbell, Jo
Calkus, Cha
Carley, Davi

TENTH ANNUAL ASSEMBLY, OTTAWA, 1893. 543

- Brady, Thomas 16
 Brown, William Robert 17
 Braund, Wm. Newcomb 19
 Brown, Edward Henry 21
 Bright, Albert 24
 Brown, Roland C. 24
 Brown, Harley Curtis 24
 Brooks, Frederick William 21, 26
 Bradshaw, John Wm. 5
 Browne, Rev. Stephen Swetinhane 5
 Brown, Stephen 2
 Brown, Henry W. 5
 Brown, William Alexander 24
 Brown, Arthur 4
 Brown, Robert 32
 Burch, D. Burley 4
 Butler, James Webster 4
 Burns, John 3
 Butterfield, Fred. David 9
 Burch, George 8
 Burch, Charles 8
 Burgess, William Henry 12, 14
 Bulmer, Thomas S. 12
 Butterworth, Enoch Bruce 16, 32
 Budge, Edward 18
 Buchanan, George 24
 Bunnell, Charles Freeman 24
 Busch, George William 26
 Burden, Charles Albert 3
 Buchanan, Henry C. 5
 Burmester, John Arnold 5
 Buckman, Samuel Wm. 30
-
- Carrothers, Arthur 4
 Canfield, James 3
 Campbell, Thomas 3
 Carscallen, Henry 3
 Carse, Peter Davey 3
 Camp, Lewis Clement 8
 Cameron, Charles 12
 Carpenter, Edward Richard 12
 Cameron, Duncan 13
 Campbell, Alfred A. 4
 Cameron, Charles 13
 Calverly, William 15
 Carnegie, John Hiram 16
 Campbell, John Hook 17
 Canbhall, Alonzo 21
 Carley, James Alexander 24
 Campbell, John Fadgen 24
 Calkus, Charles 24
 Carley, David Leonard 26
- Campbell, Robert M. 2
 Case, Edmund W 1
 Carr, Joseph Wilton 12
 Campbell, Daniel Hugh 5
 Church, Clarence Ronald 7
 Chittack, Henry William 4
 Chard, Albert 6
 Chapin, Frank Burton 12
 Chapman, Jesse 3
 Channel, Henry Edgar 9
 Channel, Hector Albert 9
 Chillas, George John 9
 Chatfield, Walter 8
 Christie, Alexander 11
 Christie, James Douglas 20
 Chambers, Edward Thos. Davies 25
 Chambers, John 29
 Chase, Thomas Edward 5
 Chute, Hiram Eugene 31
 Churchill, Henry 31
 Chapple, Francis 4
 Clementi, Vincent 13
 Clow, John Franklin 18
 Climo, Edwin 21
 Clutton, Samuel S. 21
 Clark, George Fred 21
 Clark, Andrew James 21
 Clark, William 21
 Clarke, William Joseph 23
 Clarke, Alfred Arthur 23
 Clark, Chas. Whitfield 24
 Clouston, Thomas 24
 Clements, William 26
 Clement, Edmund Franklin 31
 Cline, Simcoe 3
 Clark, John Abel 32
 Clark, L.L. D., Rev. Francis
 Coates, Robert 4
 Cooper, Albert Edward 4
 Cooper, William 12
 Copeland, Eugene Mortimer 7
 Corby, jr., M. P., Henry 6
 Cowper, Henry Sinclair 7
 Coleman, James John 7
 Cook, Edgar Mason 6
 Cook, William Johnston 5
 Coyle, Daniel 6
 Cotter, Samuel James 6
 Collins, George 8
 Collier, Henry Haight 8
 Connor, Charles Henry 8
 Collinson, William Henry 8
 Coleman, Frederick Bartlett 11

Colvin, Walter John 18
 Couper, Archibald 19
 Cornick, Samuel 19
 Cornell, George Washington 20
 Cockburn, John 21
 Conn, John 21
 Collinson, John 21
 Cockram, George 21
 Conklin, Elias George 24
 Counter, Moses Ruby 24
 Cooper, William James 24
 Collins, Oliver Stephen 24
 Cooke, Charles 26
 Conroy, James Matthew 21
 Collins, Henry Ardagh 2
 Cooke, Thomas Vincent 27
 Cowan, John Arpen 29
 Collis, Edward Arthur 31
 Cook, William Johnston 5
 Cogswell, Alfred Robie 5
 Covering, Thomas Edgar 31
 Corcoran, James Woods 2
 Coatsworth, Caleb Sydney 2
 Cole, Thonca Bonney 2
 Constable, Lewis Taylor 3
 Cooper, Hamilton 3
 Colborne, William Henry 32
 Crombie, Marcellus 2
 Crookshank, Robert William 11
 Crouse, John Henry 17
 Craig, Peter Alexander 26
 Craig, Robert John 18
 Craig, William 22
 Crawford, William 24
 Crowe, William 5
 Craig, William 27
 Crittenden, Thomas William D. 29
 Craig, Hugh J. 2
 Crompton, James Henry 3
 Craig, Robert John 6
 Craig, Robert Nelson 32
 Currie, Hugh 12
 Curry, George 18
 Cusack, Leon Alonzo 24
 Currie, William 24

D

Davis, James Leslie 6
 Dalley, Edwin Adolphus 3
 Davis, William R. 3
 Dalley, Fenner Frederick 3
 Davis, Thomas Mitchell 3
 Davis, Anson Leonard 3

Dartnell, George Henry Frewin 15
 Dagg, James G. 24
 Dambia, Joseph 4
 Davis, Charles Winfield 4
 Day, Forshaw 1
 Dewar, John Stewart 4
 Dewar, David Burton 3
 Deverill, Thomas 15
 Deyell, Robert 18
 Deyell, Isaac 21
 Deacon, Clifford Banister 24
 Dempster, James 5
 Dempster, Robert 26
 Dempsey, Christopher 2
 Dixon, William 2
 Dier, William Alfred 21
 Dixon, Alexander 2
 Downey, Arthur 1
 Doran, Thomas R. 7
 Douglas, George 4
 Doctor, William 6
 Douglas, David Whidden 11
 Doherty, Patrick 12
 Doherty, William Burton 21
 Douglas, Robert Adam 12
 Douglas, William Dumede 24
 Downey, Thomas 2
 Douglas, James 2
 Downie, William 12, 30
 Drum, Samuel Wilson 25
 Drennan, William Melville 1
 Dunn, James 4
 Dunnville, James 11
 Duffell, Henry 11
 Dumbrille, John 16
 Dubber, Samuel 21
 Dunsheath, John 21
 Durrant, Arthur Ed. James 24
 Dunning, John Parnell 29

E

Eastwood, John 3
 Eames, Joseph 9
 Easton, John 16
 Eakins, William George 2, 29
 Edgett, Samuel 11
 Edwards, Morton A. 16
 Edgar, Joseph Sam 26
 Eddy, Ezra Butler 32
 Ellwood, William 4
 Elliott, Corson 4
 Ellis, John Valentine 12
 Elliott, John 14

Ellison, A
 Ellis, Alb
 Emery, A
 Enderton,
 Erskine, J
 Erskine, J
 Evans, W
 Evans, Jo

Farley, Jo
 Faulkner,
 Fairchild,
 Ferguson,
 Ferguson,
 Fenwick,
 Ferguson,
 Fisher, Joh
 Field, Will
 Fisher, Geo
 Fish, Wm.
 Fitzsimmon
 Fitzsimmon
 Fitzsimmon
 Filleul, Cha
 Flaherty, W
 Fletcher, R
 Flett, Henr
 Flood, Jose
 Foster, Will
 Fox, Peter
 Fox, Sam Jo
 Foster, Hen
 Forsyth, W
 Fowler, Jam
 Foster, Thom
 Ford, Norma
 Forrest, Nic
 Foley, Richa
 Fox, Charles
 Forbes, John
 Fralick, Edie
 Fradenburgh
 Fryfogel, Ri
 Francis, Tho

Gall, William
 Garrett, Josh
 Garland, Jam
 Garwood, Al
 Garden, Arth

Ellison, Alonzo 21
 Ellis, Albert 21
 Emery, Andrew 11
 Endernton, Charles Henry 24
 Erskine, John James 24
 Erskine, Archibald Blair 30
 Evans, William Shanks 7
 Evans, John Philip 4

F

Farley, John Jay 6
 Faulkner, George Washington 6
 Fairchild, Frank Allison 24
 Ferguson, John 4
 Ferguson, John 12
 Fenwick, William, 24
 Ferguson, Alex. Hugh 24
 Fisher, John 2
 Field, William John 3
 Fisher, George Sanders 3
 Fish, Wm. Richard 3
 Fitzsimmons, William 16.
 Fitzsimmons, Charles Harding 16
 Fitzsimmons, Hugh 20
 Filleul, Charles Edward 31
 Flaherty, William L. 3
 Fletcher, Robert Esten 12
 Flett, Henry Timothy 30.
 Flood, Joseph Alfred 2
 Foster, William Bond 7
 Fox, Peter Herbert 6
 Fox, Sam John 6
 Foster, Henry E. 9
 Forsyth, William Thomas 9
 Fowler, James Birdsall 8
 Foster, Thomas Alden Dickson 11
 Ford, Norman W. 21
 Forrest, Nicol Chris. Fortescue 24
 Foley, Richard Dennis 24
 Fox, Charles George 26
 Forbes, John James 5
 Fralick, Edison Baldwin 6
 Fradenburgh, Levi Boyd 17
 Fryfogel, Richard 21
 Francis, Thomas Henry 5

G

Gall, William 4
 Garrett, Joshua 4
 Garland, James 3
 Garwood, Alex. William Henry 9
 Garden, Arthur Campbell 3, 30, 12

Gale, John H. 15
 Gale, George 16
 Galbraith, Thomas Jefferson 19
 Gaston, Thomas Gasconye 3
 Garriock, William Hugh Grant 32
 Geron, Wilber Freeman 6
 Gemmell, Robert 10
 Gillen, Alfred 6
 Gibson, M. P., William 3
 Gibson, M. P. P., Hon. John M. 3
 Gilbert, Henry Langton 9
 Gillespie, Donald Robert 24
 Gibson, James Cunningham 24
 Glanville, James 2, 29
 Glassey, John Andrew 5
 Gourley, Benjamin 4
 Goering, William 3
 Gordon, Robert 3
 Gordon, George Henry 9
 Goodman, Edwin 8
 Godsoe, William 11
 Gott, George 21
 Gordon, William Dunlop 1
 Gordon, William Massey 24
 Goulding, Tom Waldimer 24
 Greenfield, James 1
 Grant, Samuel Smith 7
 Gray, William Walls 4
 Green, Frederick Richard 4
 Grey, Robert T. 6
 Grange, William 6
 Grant, John 6
 Gray, jr., Michael 3
 Grant, William James 3
 Graham, John H. 9
 Grabb, Jas. Alsemos 8
 Gregory, Francis Burs 3, 12
 Green, Frederick Clark 4
 Grant, John 16
 Graham, James Gordon 21
 Griffin, John Thorne 21
 Graham, James Alexander 21
 Greenwood, Arthur 21
 Graham, William Cameron Belint 24
 Griffith, Henry 25
 Grant, Donald 26
 Grant, George Sinclair 5
 Greer, Francis Henry 5
 Grant, George Thomas 31
 Gridley, William Henry 31
 Greenaway, James Thomas 3
 Guss, James Alexander 5
 Guy, William John 2

H

Harris, William Robert 2
 Hamilton, jr., William 2
 Hawthorn, William 4
 Hawthorn, George Henry Green 4
 Haskins, William F. 3
 Hargrove, Joseph 3
 Hall, Henry Havelock 9
 Haugh, John 10
 Hanford, Charles Upham 11
 Hatheway, Joseph Canby 11
 Harris, John Leonard 11
 Harper, Duncan Small 11
 Hamilton, William L. 1
 Hall, Edward H. D. 13
 Harrison, William Henry 16
 Hamilton, jr., William 13
 Hart, Edward 17
 Harley, Albert Edward, 17
 Hall, Harvey Benjamin 18
 Hargraft, Alexander Ross 18
 Harstone, William 18
 Hall, Robert 19
 Hamilton, Charles 22
 Hall, Richard Davey 22
 Harvey, Michael John 24
 Hall, William 24
 Haddock, James 24
 Harstone, Archibald 24
 Harris, John Walter 24
 Hanson, Thomas 24
 Halliday, James 5
 Hay, John Bell 2
 Hay, John 27
 Haley, William Robins 31
 Harvey, Horatio Hinton 2
 Hansford, Jeffery Hillery 2
 Harris, George Archibald 32
 Heath, Fred. William 4
 Henderson, Lawrence Henry 6
 Heeney, William 3
 Heath, John Plilbrick 9
 Hendershott, William Meritt 8
 Henderson, Alexander Allan 16
 Henderson, Anson G. 15
 Hervey, Robert Glasford 16
 Helen, John Henry 18
 Hesslin, Alexander G. 5
 Hesslein, Louis I. 5
 Hethrington, John 2, 29
 Henry, jr., Robert 1

Hersteiman, Charles Henry Fred. 30
 Henderson, William George 3
 Hedenburg, John Van Antnep 3
 Henderson, Alexander Allan 32
 Henry, Samuel 32
 Hewton, John 1
 Hewitt, William Isaac 14
 Hill, William 7
 Hinch, Ogden 6
 Hillman, Oliver Street 2, 3
 Hill, Herbert C. 9
 Hinch, James 11
 Hill, Ralph 14
 Hills, Thomas 2
 Hicks, Octavus Lang 29
 Hiseler, Edward John 5
 Hirst, Alfred 4
 Hook, Joseph 4
 Holman, Alfred Daniel 4
 Hood, Thomas 3
 Hoodless, John 3
 Holman, John Frederick 3
 Hobson, Robert 3
 Horner, Thomas Henry 13
 Howse, William R. 2, 15
 Houghton, Alfred Styler 18
 Houston, Michael 20
 Holland, Arthur Hollingsworth 27
 Howson, Harry Brooks 29
 Horton, Samuel 29
 Hovenden, Richard James 2, 29
 Hopson, Charles Henry 5
 Horsfall, Arthur 31
 Hohl, Christopher James 2
 Hoover, Addison Henry 2
 Hobbs, James 3
 Holmes, Emra
 Hunter, Charles Parsons 6
 Humphrey, Charles Ashley 7
 Huber, Isaac 12
 Hughes, John E. 12
 Hutton, William H. 12
 Huston, Thomas 15
 Hughes, Walter L. 17
 Humber, Charles Austen 22
 Hurrshell, Joseph 24
 Hunter, Thomas 2
 Huxley, John 2
 Hughan, William James 29
 Hudson, Albert 32

Idsardi, V
 Ingersol,
 Inglis, Jo
 Irving, A
 Inglis, jr.
 Irvine, A
 Irwin, R
 Irwin, G
 Irwin, Jar
 Irwin, Ro
 Irving, Ro
 James, W
 Jackson, C
 Jackson, M
 Jackson, S
 Jamieson,
 Jenkins, J
 Jenkins, T
 Jenkins, S
 Jeffers, Ge
 Jones, Art
 Jones, Cha
 Jones, Joh
 Jones, Joh
 Jones, Will
 Jones, Art
 Johnson, F
 Johnson, C
 Johnstone,
 Johnson, G
 Jolly, Thon
 Johnston, J
 Kathan, Ch
 Kalor, Jam
 Kapple, Ge
 Kammerer,
 Kerr, John
 Kerr, James
 Kelland, Ro
 Kennedy, J
 Ketcheson,
 Kerr, Murra
 Kemp, Edsc
 Kemp, Char
 Kenrick, Ch
 Kensian, J
 Kelso, John
 Keolan, Tho
 Kenney, Edr
 Kearns, Tho
 Kennedy, W

TENTH ANNUAL ASSEMBLY, OTTAWA, 1893. 547

I
 Idsardi, William Aebes 21
 Ingersol, James Hamilton 8
 Inglis, Joseph James 17
 Inglis, jr., Joseph James 17
 Irving, Andrew Scott 4
 Irvine, Andrew 2
 Irwin, Robert 2
 Irwin, George 26
 Irwin, James Moore 18
 Irwin, Robert Aberly 1
 Irving, Robert 30
 James, Wallace Theo 3
 Jackson, Charles Frederick 17
 Jackson, Napier Herbert 24
 Jackson, Samuel 29
 Jameson, William Andrew 32
 Jenkins, James Valentine 6
 Jenkins, Thomas 4
 Jenkins, Samuel 4
 Jeffers, George David 26
 Jones, Art. Francis H. 10
 Jones, Charles Arthur 15
 Jones, John Alexander 11
 Jones, John Gillis 11
 Jones, William D. 17
 Jones, Art. Francis Harriott 18
 Johnson, Harry 26
 Johnson, Charles 29
 Johnstone, George Clarke 24
 Johnson, George Washington 31
 Jolly, Thomas R. 31
 Johnston, Joshua Thomas 2
 Kathan, Charles Hollis 9
 Kalor, James Harvey 8
 Kapple, George 29
 Kammerer, Jacob Andrae 24
 Kerr, John 1
 Kerr, James Kirkpatrick 2
 Kelland, Robert Arthur 7
 Kennedy, James Albert 4
 Ketcheson, Henry Freeman 6
 Kerr, Murray Anderson 3
 Kemp, Edson 9
 Kemp, Charles A. 9
 Kenrick, Charles 9
 Kenshian, James 8
 Kelso, John James 10
 Keolan, Thomas Henry 11
 Kenney, Edmund Edward 11
 Kearns, Thomas 16
 Kennedy, William 2

Kennedy, James Charles 28
 Kenyon, John 5
 Kelsey, William Henry 24
 Kennedy, Thomas 32
 Kilgour, Joseph 4
 King, Charles 15
 King, Wm. Hooper 21
 Kirkpatrick, Reg. Noble 24
 Kinney, Israel 26
 King, Joseph 2
 Klock, Robert Alexander 14, 29, 32
 Knowles, Charles 25
 Knight, Hedley Viedis 29
 Kuhring, Carl Ludwig Alex. 25

L
 Lalonde, Joseph Henry 7
 Lawrence, John 7
 Lazier, Samuel Shaw 6
 Lattimore, Robert Francis 19
 Laurence, Frank F. 22
 Lasham, John 22
 Langelier, Henry Ludger 24
 Lay, Alfred Francis 25
 Lattimer, Wesley 6
 Lazier, Robert Elliot 6
 Laurence, Calvin 21
 LeMessurier, William Movey 7
 Leders, Thomas George 7
 Lester, Thomas William 3
 Lee, Thomas 3
 Lebourveau, Sylvester 9
 Leslie, C. J. 17
 Lewin, Francis Gladstone 24
 Leslie, John 24
 Lewis, John Wesley 26
 Lee, Walter Sutherland 2
 Leslie, John Knox 2
 Lilley, Frank Walder 4
 Lindsay, Alexander Graham 12
 Lindsay, James 12
 Liddell, James Gordon 12
 Lightburne, Philip John 18
 Little, William Talbot 21
 Little, William Henry 25
 Littlejohn, John 2
 Lindsay, Charles Garip 32
 Lovejoy, George Washington 7
 Lott, William 6
 Loomas, Alexander G. 9
 Lockwood, Harry 10
 Lockwood, Francis Boyd 2
 Lowe, William G. H. 2

Logan, William Edward 27
 Lount, T. C. William 30
 Love, Spence 2
 Lund, George 5
 Lyon, Napoleon Theodore 2
 Lynch, Joseph Josiah 4
 Lyon, James 3
 Lyons, Patrick Henry 21

M

Malon, Elias Talbot 2
 Martin, James Walter 4
 Macome, James 6
 Magill, Lt.-Col. Charles 3
 Magill, George 3
 Mason, John James 3
 Malloy, John 3
 Mattice, James Harvey 3
 Mason, Joseph 3
 Magness, Robert 3
 Malony, John James 10
 Marcroft, Walter 10
 Marshall, Robert Howard 11
 Mathews, Samuel Frederick 11
 Matthews, William Wiman 24
 Marquand, James 20
 Martyn, Dewitt, Harry 22
 Mapledoram, William Curpie 23
 Mann, Donald 24
 Manford, Robert 24
 Mason, George Washington 26
 Mathews, Robert Valiers 1
 Mansell, Charles Fred. 29
 Manley, Fred. Fitzpayne 29
 Malony, John Wesley 29
 Martell, Nathaniel 5
 Magneson, Alfred 30
 Mathews, Erastus, William 24
 Menet, Fred. Joseph 2
 Meounier, Alfred 7
 Merchant, Oliver 9
 Merrett, Edwin 2
 Medland, William Alexander 2
 Mitchell, Joseph 7
 Middaugh, George Sandfield 19
 Mitchell, James 19
 Mitchell, Robert Edwin 23
 Millington, John 24
 Mitchell, Thomas 5
 Miller, James William 27
 Milne, Alex. Roland 30
 Miller, James Munroe 30
 Milne, George Lawson 30

Middlemas, Charles Edward 31
 Miller, George Henry 32
 Moffat, Samuel Rogers 4
 Monkman, George 12, 30
 Morgan, James Choppin 12, 30
 Moore, Frank Donaldson 4
 Moore, Vincent Howard 6
 Moffat, Col. James 4
 Morley, William Newton 20
 Mouthrop, Charles V. 21
 Morden, William 3
 Morse, Israel 21
 Morton, Iasi Alexander 22
 Morgan, John Gordon 24
 Morrow, John 26
 Montgomery, William C. 2
 Morson, Fred. Montyes 29
 Morgan, William 5
 Morrison, William C. 2
 Morrison, Angus 2
 Montgomery, Launcelot Barrow 2
 Moulton, Edward Dana 31
 Moir, George 2
 Murray, Alexander 7
 Murton, John Walter 3
 Murray, Hugh 3
 Munro, John MacNab 14
 Murray, John Wilson 2
 Murray, William Vincent 5

Mac

MacAuley, Malcolm B. 9
 Macdonald, Hugh 10
 Macdonald, Ernest Albert 29
 Mackelcan, Henry Auber 3
 Mackintosh, Donald Bain 11
 Mackay, Hugh A., 12, 20
 MacLean, John 7
 MacMee, Walter Hill 1
 MacWatt, Daniel Fraser 12

Mc

McArthur, William Brown 7, 32
 McAfee, Joseph 11
 McBride, John 24
 McBriere, James 15
 McBrien, Louis Albert 2
 McConkey, George Scott 2
 McCawley, John James 7
 McConkey, David William 4
 McClinchy, Alexander 8
 McCallmer, James William 19
 McCharles, Alexander 24

McClellan
 McCallum
 McDona
 McDona
 McDerm
 McDona
 McDona
 McDona
 McEathr
 McFarlan
 McGimm
 McGinni
 McGinni
 McGee, G
 McGinre
 McQuire
 McGreg
 McGilliv
 McIndoe
 McIntyre
 McLroy,
 McKay,
 McKay,
 McKeggie
 McKay,
 McKillop
 McKillop
 McKenzie
 McKenzie
 McKenzie
 McKenzie
 McKee, J
 McKeown
 McKay, J
 McKeown
 McLean,
 McLean,
 McLean,
 McLeod,
 McLeod,
 McLean,
 McLellan,
 McLeod,
 McLean,
 McLeod,
 McLeod,
 McLeod,
 McLeod,
 McMurty
 McMichae
 McNabb,
 McNaught
 McNeill, C

McClelland, Charles 2
 McCallum, Thomas 3
 McDonald, Alexander 4
 McDonagh, John 8
 McDermott, Charles Gray 8
 McDonald, Charles Egerton 2
 McDonald, Duncan 27
 McDonald, John Farquhar 27
 McEathron, George Walter 16
 McFarland, George 8
 McGimness, Fred. Anthony 7, 32
 McGinnies, Arthur 6
 McGinnis, Thomas 6
 McGee, George Byron 16
 McGuire, James 22
 McGuire, Robert 26
 McGregor, Thomas 26
 McGillivray, William 32
 McIndoe, James Archibald 19
 McIntyre, Hugh Alexander 21
 McIlroy, jr., Thomas 2
 McKay, Samuel 3
 McKay, James David 3
 McKeggie, James Herbert 12, 30
 McKay, James 2
 McKillop, Hugh 21
 McKillop, Archie J. 21
 McKenzie, Duncan Hugh 23
 McKenzie, Charles 25
 McKenzie, James 5
 McKenzie, Alexander C. 27
 McKeil, John James 5
 McKeown, Angus 30
 McKay, John 3
 McKeown, Joseph 3
 McLean, William Hector 4
 McLean, Donald 6
 McLean, Mathew Witherspoon 6
 McLeod, Howard Douglas 11
 McLeod, Ezekiel 11
 McLean, James Adolphus 11
 McLellan, Alexander 17
 McLeod, Duncan 22
 McLean, Allan 1
 McLeod, George 27
 McLeod, Murdock 29
 McLeod, Philip Hugh 4
 McLeod, John Patrick 3
 McMurty, James Arthur 2
 McMichael, Solon William 2
 McNabb, Thomas Creighton 20
 McNaught, Robert 26
 McNeill, George 32

McRoberts, Emerson J. 4
 McRae, John W. 32

N

Nash, James W. 24
 Naylor, John 5
 Newport, William 3
 Nelles, John Ashworth 10
 New, Thomas 10
 Nettleton, John 12
 Newman, Fred Leslie 24
 Neilson, James Homer 16
 Neilson, William Johnston 24
 Newman, Joseph Oscar 28
 Nicholson, William 3
 Nicholls, Robert 18
 Nicholson, Malcolm 23
 Nixon, James Bower 23
 Nixon, jr., Thomas 24
 Nicholson, James Stewart 24
 Nicholls, William 31
 Norris, James 2
 Norris, John 4
 Noble, William 3
 Norman-Lee, Rev. Fred. Bethune 5
 Noyse, George Augustus 5

O.

O'Connor, James 24
 O'Donnell, John 13
 Odell, H. B. F. 15
 Ogilvie, Charles 32
 O'Hara, James William 2
 Oill, George Lambton 21
 O'Loughlin, Henry 8
 O'Meara, Rev. James Dallas 24
 O'Neil, Darius 4
 Oronhyatekha, Dr. 6
 Ovas, James Alexander 24
 Orr, Joseph Orland 29

P

Patterson, John 4
 Panton, William 3
 Parsons, Robert Codney 9
 Partridge, Rev. Francis 11
 Patterson, Malcolm 11
 Patterson, Robert L. 2
 Patterson, George Carson 2
 Patterson, William Ferrier 17
 Parry, John 19
 Park, Joseph 21, 26
 Payne, James Andrew 24
 Panser, Charles John 24

Pattison, Appleton J. 2
 Parkinson, John Raynor Sylvester 27
 Parsons, William George 2
 Parvin, Theodore S.
 Pearcey, Sanderson 2
 Perry, James Rudston 6
 Peace, Daniel John 3
 Petrie, Alexander Bain 10
 Peplow, jr., Edward 18
 Pethick, William Richard 18
 Penwarden, John Morton 21
 Penwarden, George 21
 Pettit, Adolphus Nelles 21
 Percival, Albert Edward James 24
 Perkins, William 24
 Peters, Thomas 26
 Peniston, Charles W. 29
 Pearson, Thomas Bulman 30
 Perrin, Albert Mitchell 31
 Pells, Thomas 2
 Phelps, Oscar Clark 9
 Phillips, Joseph Era 30
 Phipps, Henry 31
 Pitceathley, David 6
 Pinkham, George L. 9
 Pike, William May 9
 Piper, David Henry 4
 Plummer, William Thomas 14
 Potter, Thomas John 7
 Pope, George Henry 6
 Porter, William Henry 12
 Pollock, Robert 14
 Poulton, James Alexander 16
 Powers, Lafontaine Baldwin 18
 Postlethwaite, Colin William 29
 Ponton, Douglas 2
 Podmore, John 4
 Ponton, William Nesbit 6
 Pray, William Robert 3
 Pritchard, John H. 2
 Pringle, Henry 6
 Pullen, James Henry 11
 Purse, Alexander 2
 Purden, David Hill 24
 Purser, Rueben 26

Q

Quinlan, James Walker 18
 Quinlan, Walter Jocelyn 30

R

Randall, Frederick William 10
 Rankin, William 18
 Raymor, Edward Hale 21

Radcliffe, Richard 22
 Ray, Lt.-Col. Samuel Wellington 23
 Raynor, Horace James 24
 Reid, William Gillen 3
 Reid, William 3
 Reid, Thomas 11
 Reynolds, William G. S. 16, 32
 Reburn, Henry 2
 Reid, Robert Harrison 2
 Renney, Leslie 24
 Reeves, George 2
 Reesor, Henry Arthur 29
 Renouf, Clemon Edwin 30
 Reid, William Webster 31
 Reddall, John Ewen 3
 Rea, William 32
 Rhodocanakis, H. I. H. Prince
 Rickaby, David Stephens 25
 Richardson, Isaac Axford 7
 Ring, George Fred. 11
 Richardson, Alexander White 17
 Risteen, Charles Wilford 24
 Riddell, William Philip 24
 Riggs, James William 26
 Riley, Charles John 5
 Richardson, William Augustus 30
 Richardson, Peter Frank 30
 Ross, Donald 1
 Robertson, John 4
 Robertson, John Ross 2, 23, 29
 Rose, John Alexander 4
 Robertson, David B. 6
 Robinson, John Symth 3, 14
 Robinson, George 3
 Rogers, Bernard 8
 Robertson, Henry 10, 12, 13
 Rogerson, John 12
 Rogers, Joseph Edwin 12, 29
 Ross, Andrew Millar 15
 Rowland, Fleming 1
 Robb, William John 21
 Ross, Frederick William 24
 Rose, Harry Barton 24
 Rose, Leonard A. 24
 Robinson, Thomas 26
 Roberts, John 2
 Rowan, John Henry 2
 Ross, John Donald 27
 Rowe, George Gilbert 29
 Robins, Fred. Burton 29
 Ross, Alexander 5
 Rogers, Arthur 31
 Robbins, Charles Somerville 31

Rogers, L.
 Roger, Jar
 Roaf, Will
 Roberts, E
 Rogers, Jo
 Rowe, Rich
 Robertson,
 Rubler, Ma
 Rugg, Edw
 Russell, M.
 Ruhland, J
 Ruckhoff, G
 Russell, Ge
 Rutherford,
 Ryerson, G

Sargant, Th
 Sargant, Ja
 Sanford, Sy
 Sanagan, Jo
 Satterley, W
 Salmon, Jos
 Schwarz, E
 Schofield, M
 Schultz, Dav
 Scott, Will
 Scott, Will
 Schmidt, Ar
 Scobell, Syd
 Schlandecke
 Secord, Levis
 Sellers, Jame
 Shortly, Ben
 Sheppard, D
 Sheppard, E
 Shepard, Wi
 Sharp, Richa
 Shannessy, J
 Shoebolt, T
 Shaw, Charle
 Simpson, He
 Simpson, Joh
 Simms, Walt
 Sinclair, Ang
 Sievert, Loui
 Simpson, Wil
 Simpson, Wil
 Simpson, Wil
 Skeffington, C
 Slater, Thom
 Slater, Freder

Rogers, Lyman James 31
 Roger, James 31
 Roaf, William 2
 Roberts, Edward Henry 2
 Rogers, John Fred 2
 Rowe, Richard 3
 Robertson, William James 18
 Rubler, Mauril William 24
 Rugg, Edward William 24
 Russell, M. D., Henry 25
 Ruhland, John William 5
 Ruckhoff, Charles 5
 Russell, George Samuel 30
 Rutherford, John Henry 14
 Ryerson, George Stirling 29

S

Sargant, Thomas 2 23
 Sargant, James William 3
 Sanford, Sydney James 12
 Sanagan, John Edwin 21
 Satterley, William John Sydenham 5
 Salmon, Joseph Henry 32
 Schwarz, Ernest Louis 3
 Schofield, Miles B. 9
 Schultz, David L. 10
 Scott, William 21
 Scott, William George 24
 Schmidt, Andrew 24
 Scobell, Sydney William 1
 Schlandecker, Edward Adolphe 3
 Secord, Levi 17
 Sellers, James Powell 31
 Shortly, Benjamin 13
 Sheppard, David 14
 Sheppard, Edmund Ernest 2
 Shepard, William Allan 2
 Sharp, Richard Leeboo 22
 Shannessy, John 2
 Shoebolt, Thomas 30
 Shaw, Charles Soden 32
 Simpson, Herbert Charles 4
 Simpson, John 2
 Simms, Walter 23
 Sinclair, Angus 23
 Sievert, Louis 2
 Simpson, William (Builder) 2
 Simpson, William (Contractor) 2
 Simpson, William (Hotel) 2
 Simpson, William 2
 Skeffington, Chichester Art. 24
 Slater, Thomas Henry 4
 Slater, Frederick 6

Slatter, Philip J. 2
 Slater, Luke 21
 Smyth, Alfred George 4, 20
 Smith, James 4
 Smith, George G. 12
 Smith, Algernon St. Albans 13
 Smith, William 2
 Smith, William 14
 Smith, Robert Charles 18
 Smith, Leroy Winfield 20
 Smith, William Richard 21
 Smith, Alfred 26
 Smith, Charles 3
 Smith, Archibald 29
 Snow, Joshua S. 9
 Snowden, Frank Montague 9
 Sommerville, George 1
 Southgate, William Edward 2
 Spry, Daniel 2, 10, 12, 23, 30
 Spry, William Daniel B. 12
 Spooner, Samuel Brigham 7
 Spafford, Theodore Josiah 6
 Spalding, Lyman Clare 9
 Spence, David 13
 Sparling, Charles P. 28, 2
 Spearman, Thomas William 24
 Spike, Clarence James 5
 Spears, Robert 31
 Spencer, Walter 3
 Spencer, Cornelius Clapp 6
 Squares, William George 5
 Stearns, Isaac Henry 7, 9
 Stenberg, William Theodore 4
 Stratfold, Henry 4
 Stewart, Gavin 3
 Stone, John Henry 3
 Staunton, Frederick 3
 St. Iolander, Gustavus 9
 Stevens, Robert M. 11
 Stevenson, John McLean 12
 Stevenson, Alexander Allan 7
 Stanton, John 15
 Stewart, William Willarton 19
 Stewart, jr., George 25
 Stirling, William Rabbit 5
 Stillson, Henry Leonard 29
 Stamford, James Leonard 30
 Stephens, William Barclay 24
 Strickland, Norman Christopher 31
 Stephenson, John Thomas 4
 Sutton, James 4, 26
 Sutherland, Alexander 6
 Summers, William Wild 3

Sutherland, John 17
 Sutcliffe, John 27
 Swayze, Albert Edwin 8
 Swinartonf Alfred Taylor 10
 Swayze, William Davis 19
 Swinford, Herbert 24
 Sweetlove, James 3

T

Taylor, Harrison Gates 2
 Taylor, Squire Wright 9
 Tawse, William Donald 10
 Taylor, Phillip 15
 Taylor, David 16, 32
 Taylor, John Edward 17
 Taylor, John 19
 Taylor, Alexander 22
 Taylor, Thomas William 24
 Taylor, Joseph 24
 Taylor, William Henry 49
 Taylor, John E. M. 5
 Teale, George 6
 Teneyck, Merrith Harris 3
 Teague, John 30
 Thornton, William 4
 Thomas, William Henry 4
 Thomas, John Parker 6
 Thompson, Jeremiah Patterson 6
 Thompson, Alfred Neville 9
 Thomas, Charles Metcalf 9
 Thorne, William Henry 11
 Thompson, Clifford, 12
 Thorpe, George Herbert 2
 Thompson, John T. 2
 Thorne, Lewis 22
 Thompson, Samuel Gibson Getly 24
 Thompson, Frederick William 24
 Thomas, Francis Tracy 25
 Thurston, Douglas Alexander 29
 Thompson, William 2
 Tilden, John Henry 3
 Tilden, Charles Averill 8
 Tipton, Thompson Lewis Mulder 19
 Tooke, Benjamin 7
 Townsend, Sherman Edgar 3
 Townsend, Walton Gibbs 3
 Toms, Isaac Francis 22
 Tooker, Norman James Bond 31
 Tomlinson, Joseph 2
 Tressider, John 7
 Treble, Samuel Gilbert 3
 Tracey, James 5
 Trott, Samuel 5

Trueman, Charles Dixon 11
 Trickey, William 30
 Tuckett, George Elias 3
 Tunstead, John 3
 Tufts, Robert Joseph 3
 Tuttle, Adelbert Clark 8
 Turley, Caesar August 24
 Tupper, James Robert 5
 Tyler, Richard 7
 Tyler, Emery Orval 21
 Tyler, George Otis

U

Underwood, Charles Marins 3
 Unitt, Fred. William 29
 Underwood, William Lionel 4
 Upper, Martin Campbell 19
 Upfold, Charles 5
 Urquhart, Donald 6
 Urquhart, Andrew 12

V

Vanatter, John Wesley 3
 VanEtten, Albert Harrison 24
 Vert, John Ritchie 3
 Vining, William Records 4
 Vipham, William James 21
 Vickery, Edgar Jenkins 31
 VonGunsten, Charles Louis 20
 Vollauss, Thomas 26
 Vroom, William Ezra 11

W

Walter, David 2
 Walters, Thomas 6
 Wallers, James 6
 Waters, Richard 6
 Warner, Stanley Clark 6
 Wait, William Wilson 8
 Walker, Hugh 10
 Watson, William 10
 Watts, Henry Langford 24
 Waite, Daniel V. 18
 Walker, William Power 24
 Walsh, Frank Graham 24
 Walters, Henry 25
 Waddington, William 1
 Walters, James 1
 Waddell, Samuel James 27
 Walker, William 29
 Watts, Henry Langford 24
 Walker, Raymond 2
 Walter, Frederick 3
 Wales, H. R. H., Prince of

West, Ri
 Welch, T
 Wesley, S
 Westbroo
 Westbrook
 Weir, Ro
 Weatherb
 Wettlavff
 Webster,
 Weddell,
 Whyte, W
 Whyte, Al
 White, Ge
 White, Jos
 Whiteman
 Whimster,
 Whitney, M
 White, Au
 Whitehead
 Wilson, Ro
 Wilford, J
 Wilson, H
 Willson, Is
 Wilson, Ge
 Wilmot, Fr
 Wilson, Jar
 Williams, F
 Williams, J
 Wilkinson,
 Wilkinson,

West, Richard 2
 Welch, Thomas C. 4
 Wesley, Samuel 12
 Westbrook, Frank Fairchild 24
 Wesbrook, Henry Shaver 24
 Weir, Robert 26
 Weatherby, William Leeds 29
 Wettlawfer, Conrade 4
 Webster, William 6
 Weddell, Robert 6
 Whyte, William Henry 7
 Whyte, Alexander R. 3
 White, George H. 11
 White, Joseph 15
 Whiteman, George Cameron 24
 Whitmster, Peter 24
 Whitney, Henry A. 11
 White, Aubrey 29
 Whitehead, T. B.
 Wilson, Robert 3
 Wilford, John Lowell 9
 Wilson, Henry 3
 Willson, Isaac Pemberston 8,
 Wilson, George 11
 Wilmot, Fred. 12
 Wilson, James 23
 Williams, Harvey Nicholson 24
 Williams, John 24
 Wilkinson, Henry John 1
 Wilkinson, Robert 24

Williams, William 5
 Wilson, Thomas 5
 Williams, Henry Nicholas 2
 Williams, Robert Frank 2
 Williams, Benjamin 30
 Widdis, James Albert 24
 Williams, Edgar Henry 24
 Willkie, Alexander 2
 Wilkins, Rev. William Thomas 6
 White, William Robert 32
 Worthington, Addison 22
 Worden, Jathro 2
 Woodside, Henry Joseph 24
 Wright, George Sills 6
 Wyman, George Daniel 9
 Wyatt, William 4

Y

Yale, Levi 8
 Young, Edmund, Douglas 21
 Young, James 22
 Young, John 29
 Yule, William Alexander 15
 Yull, Hiram Woodman 27
 Yuille, Henry Andrew 29

Z

Zimmerman, Adam 3
 Zimmerman, Daniel 3
 Zwicker, Rufus O. 5

ROLL OF PAST OFFICERS AND PRESENT MEMBERS OF
SOVEREIGN GREAT PRIORY OF CANADA,

FROM ITS FORMATION, 10TH AUGUST, 1876, to 18TH JULY, 1893.

MEMO.—Sir Knights whose names appear in the following list are members of Great Priory so long as they remain members in good standing of a Preceptory. Only the highest office held is named, and names of those who have withdrawn from the Order are omitted.

Preceptor is the rank and title of a Knight who has presided over a Preceptory. Presiding Preceptor is the title while in office.

A

- Adams, George D., Pro. Grand Prior London District, 1885.
Adams, A. G., K. C. T., Grand Marshal, 1881.
Alley, W. B., Prov. Grand Prior, New Brunswick, 1892.
Allen, Benjamin, Grand 1st Standard Bearer, 1892.
Ames, Alexander, Grand Pursuivant, 1893.
Amsden, Samuel, Grand 2nd Standard Bearer, 1887.
Angell, J. A., Prov. Grand Prior Hamilton District, 1891.
Archibald, L. B., Ppov. Grand Prior Nova Scotia, 1887.
Ardagh, A. A. S., Grand Captain Guard, 1893.
Armstrong, Frank, Grand Sub Marshal, 1892.

B

- Ball, William, Preceptor, 1887-88.
Ballantyne, John, Preceptor, 1892.
Barringer, J. W., Prov. Grand Prior London District, 1892.
Barry, Harvey N., Presiding Preceptor, 1893.
Bates, Frederick, Grand Chaplain, 1886-91.
Beck, Joseph, Prov. Grand Prior London District, 1887.
Bell, C. F. W., Presiding Preceptor, 1893.
Bell, J. Headley, Grand Assistant Sub Marshal, 1881.
Bell, W. George, Prov. Grand Prior Manitoba, 1887-88.
Bennett, George J., Grand Registrar, 1889.
Bishop, James B., Grand Sub Marshal, 1881.
Braund, W. A., Grand Pursuivant, 1884.
Bruce, Alexander, Preceptor, 1890.
Burch, D. B., Prov. Grand Prior London District, 1878-82.
Burch, George, Grand Pursuivant, 1891.
Burgess, W. H., Grand Organist, 1893.
Butterfield, Lieut.-Col. F. D., Grand Marshal, 1889.
Butterworth, E. B., Grand Banner Bearer, 1880.

C

- Cameron Charles (Collingwood), Grand 1st Standard Bearer, 1880.
Cameron, Charles (Péteborov'), Preceptor, 1892.
Cameron, D., Preceptor, 1888.
Campbell, Daniel H., Presiding Preceptor, 1893.
Carley, David L., Grand Almoner, 1893.
Carpenter, E. R., Grand Assistant Sub Marshal, 1877.
Carrothers, Arthur, Prov. Grand Prior London District, 1893.
Channell, H. E., Grand Marshal, 1888.
Chambers, E. T. D., Grand Constable, 1882.
Clarke, W. J., Grand Guard, 1883.

Clem
Clem
Colli
Conk
Conn
Cook
Coop
Copel
Corni
Coupe
Craig
Craig
Cromb
Crock

Dalley
Dartne
Demp
Dewar
Deyell
Doct
Dohert
Domvil
Douglas
Douglas
Dowrie
Drenna
Drum, S
Dubber
Dumbril

Easton,
Elliott,
Evans, V

Farley, J
Ferguson
Field, W
Fitzsim
Fitzsim
Fletcher,
Forest, L
Forster, T

Galbraith,
Gale, John
Gale, Geo
Garden, A
Gemmill,
Gibson, M
Glanville,
Goodman,

- Clementi, Rev. V., Grand Chaplain, 1876-85.
 Clements, E. F., Grand Captain Guard, 1892.
 Collins, Harry A., Grand Registrar, 1892.
 Conklin, E. G., Prov. Grand Prior, Manitoba, 1881.
 Connor, Charles H., Presiding Preceptor, 1893.
 Cook, T. V., Provincial Grand Prior New Brunswick, 1888.
 Cooper, Albert E., Grand Marshal, 1892.
 Copeland, E. M., Grand Sub.-Prior, 1872.
 Cornick, Samuel, Preceptor, 1883.
 Couper, A., Grand Pursuivant 1882.
 Craig, Peter A., Preceptor, 1889.
 Craig, Robert J., Grand Constable, 1890.
 Crombie, Marcellus, Grand 2nd Herald, 1874.
 Crookshank, R. W., Deputy Grand Master, 1893.

D

- Dalley, Edwin A., Provincial Grand Prior Hamilton District, 1884.
 Dartnell, Judge G. H. F., Prov. Grand Prior Toronto District, 1877.
 Dempster, James, Prov. Grand Prior Nova Scotia, 1883-85.
 Dewar, John S., Grand Registrar, 1885.
 Deyell, Robert, Presiding Preceptor, 1893.
 Doctor, William G., Grand Warden Regalia, 1877.
 Doherty, W. B., Preceptor, 1888.
 Domville, James, Preceptor, 1871.
 Douglas, James, Grand Marshal, 1885.
 Douglas, Robert A., Grand Vice-Chancellor, 1887.
 Downie, William A., Grand Sub.-Marshal, 1885.
 Drennan, William, Preceptor, 1891.
 Drum, S. Wilson, Grand Pursuivant 1887
 Dubber, Samuel, Prov. Grand Prior London District, 1890.
 Dumbrille, John, Grand Organist, 1887.

E

- Easton, John, M. D., Grand 1st Standard Bearer, 1886.
 Elliott, John, Grand 1st Standard Bearer 1887.
 Evans, W. S., Grand Pursuivant, 1883.

F

- Farley, J. J., M. D., Preceptor, 1890-91.
 Ferguson, John, Grand Guard, 1884.
 Field, William J., Grand 1st Standard Bearer, 1884.
 Fitzsimmons, C. H., Preceptor, 1890.
 Fitzsimmons, William, Prov. Grand Prior Kingston District, 1888.
 Fletcher, Robert Esten, Grand Vice-Chancellor, 1892.
 Forest, Lt.-Col. Chas. T., Prov. Grand Prior Manitoba, 1883-85
 Forster, T. A. D., Grand Captain Guard, 1878.

G

- Galbraith, T. J., Grand 2nd Standard-Bearer, 1885.
 Gale, John H., Grand 2nd Standard-Bearer, 1893.
 Gale, George, Presiding Preceptor, 1893.
 Garden, Arthur C., Preceptor, 1888.
 Gemmill, R., Preceptor, 1892.
 Gibson, M. P., William, Prov. Grand Prior Hamilton District, 1885.
 Glanville, James, Prov. Grand Prior, Toronto, 1892.
 Goodman, Edwin, M. D., Grand Sub.-Marshal, 1889.

Gordon, Mayor W. D., Prov. Prior Ontario East, 1881.
 Graham, L.L. D., J. H., Grand Treasurer, 1869.
 Graham, W. C. B., Grand Sword-Bearer, 1890.
 Gray, William Walls, Honorary Preceptor 1888.
 Greenfield, James, Prov. Grand Prior Kingston, 1890-91.
 Griffith, Harry, Grand Marshal, 1885.

H

Haddock, James, Prov. Grand Prior Manitoba, 1893.
 Hall, E. H. D., Prov. Prior Kingston District, 1885-86.
 Hall, Robert, Grand Sword Bearer, 1888.
 Hall, William, Grand Sword Bearer, 1893.
 Hamilton, jr., William, Grand 2nd Standard Bearer, 1882.
 Hamilton, W. L., Presiding Preceptor, 1893.
 Hatheway, J. C., Prov. Grand Prior New Brunswick, 1885.
 Hawthorn, William, Grand 2nd Aide-de-Camp, 1880.
 Hay, John, Grand Captain Guard, 1891.
 Henderson, L. H., Grnd Chancellor, 1875.
 Hetherington, John, Grand Captain Guard, 1887.
 Hill, Ralph, Preceptor, 1891.
 Hill, William, Preceptor, 1891.
 Hillman, O. S., Grand Treasurer, 1892-93.
 Hood, Thomas, Prov. Grand Prior Hamilton, 1886.
 Hovenden, R. J., Prov. Prior Ontario Centre, 1881.
 Howse, W. R., Grand Constable, 1887.
 Humber, C. A., Prov. Grand Prior London District, 1891.

Iqsardi, W. E., Preceptor, 1889.
 Ingersoll, J. H., Preceptor, 1892.
 Irwin, James M., Grand 1st Captain Guard, 1878.

J

Jones, Charles A., Grand 1st Aide-de-Camp, 1878.

K

Kathan, C. H., Grand Chamberlain, 1870.
 Kearns, Thomas, Preceptor, 1889.
 Kemp, Edson, Grand Registrar, 1876.
 Kerr, John, Deputy Provincial Grand Commander, 1870.
 Kerr, J. Kirkpatrick, G. C. T., Prov. Grand Prior, Ontario Centre, 1876.
 King, Joseph, Honorary Preceptor, 1893.
 King, W. H., Preceptor, 1871.
 Knowles, Charles, Grand Marshal, 1891.
 Kubring, C. L. A., Grand Almoner, 1889.

L

Lay, Alfred F. A., Grand Sub-Marshal, 1891.
 Laurence, F. F., Preceptor, 1886.
 Lazier, S. S., Prov. Grand Prior Kingston District, 1883-84.
 Lebourveau, S., Grand Marshal 1884.
 Lemessurier, William, Grand Almoner, 1888.
 Lightburn, P. J., Preceptor, 1888.
 Lockwood, H., Grand Master's Banner Bearer, 1884.
 Logan, W. E., Grand Organist, 1889.
 Lovejoy, G. W., M. D., Grand Registrar, 1890.

Lyo
 Lou
 Mc
 McL
 Mc
 Mac
 Mc
 McK
 McL
 McL
 McL
 Mc
 Mans
 Magi
 Man
 Malo
 Malo
 Mars
 Maso
 Mat
 Men
 Milne,
 Mitche
 Mitche
 Moffat.
 Monkn
 Moore,
 Morris
 Morsor
 Munro,
 Murton

Nelles,
 Nettlet
 Nicholls
 Nichols

O'Conno

Park, Jo
 Parry, J
 Parsons,
 Patterson
 Peace, D
 Pettit, A.
 Pike, Wi
 Pitceathl
 Pollock,
 Postlethw
 Pullen, Ja

TENTH ANNUAL ASSEMBLY, OTTAWA, 1893. 557

Lyon, N. T., Prov. Grand Prior, 1890.
Lount, William, Q. C., Grand Second Standard Bearer, 1881.

MC

McConkey, George S., Grand Registrar, 1888.
McEathorn, George W., Preceptor, 1892.
McGuire, Robert, Grand Constable, 1891.
MacKay, Hugh A., Prov. Grand Prior Ontario West, 1877.
McKeggie, J. H., Grand Vice-Chancellor, 1891.
McKeown, A., Grand 1st Standard Bearer, 1893.
McLean, Allan, Prov. Grand Prior Kingston District, 1893.
McLean, John, Grand Marshal, 1879.
McNabb, Thos. C., Grand Registrar, 1881.
MacWatt, Daniel F., Prov. Grand Prior, 1891.
Mansell, C. F., Grand 1st Standard Bearer, 1889.
Magill, Lt.-Col. Chas., Grand Constable, 1880.
Manley, Fred. F., Grand Constable, 1893.
Malloy, John, Prov. Grand Prior Hamilton District, 1890.
Malone, Elias T., Grand Master, 1892.
Marshall, Hon. Robert, Prov. Grand Prior New Brunswick, 1893.
Mason, John J., Grand Registrar, 1877.
Matthews, R. V., Prov. Grand Prior, Kingston District, 1887.
Matthews, S. F., Prov. Grand Prior, New Brunswick, 1889-91.
Menet, Fred. J., Grand Constable, 1876.
Milne, Alex. R., Prov. Grand Prior British Columbia, 1891-93.
Mitchell, Robt. E., Preceptor, 1892-93.
Mitchell, Joseph, Grand Marshal, 1893.
Moffat, K. C. T., Lt.-Col. James, Grand Vice Chancellor, 1878.
Monkman, George, Grand Vice Chancellor, 1893.
Moore, V. H., M. D., Preceptor, 1883.
Morrison, W. C., Grand Marshal, 1878.
Morson, Judge F. M., Grand Pursuivant, 1892.
Munro, John M., Grand Guard, 1893.
Murton, John W., Prov. Grand Prior, 1871.

N

Nelles, James A., Grand Captain Guard, 1888.
Nettleton, John, Grand 1st Aide-de-Camp, 1879.
Nicholls, Robert, Grand Organist, 1881.
Nicholson, M., Grand Guard, 1892.

O

O'Connor, James, Provincial Grand Prior, Manitoba, 1880-83.

P

Park, Joseph, Prov. Grand Prior London District, 1889.
Parry, John, Grand Pursuivant, 1876.
Parsons, R. C., Preceptor, 1891.
Patterson, Robert L., Grand Constable, 1889.
Peace, D. J., Presiding Preceptor, 1893.
Pettit, A. N., Grand Constable, 1884.
Pike, William M., Grand Almoner, 1892.
Pitceathley, D., Grand Warden of Regalia, 1880.
Pollock, Robert, Preceptor, 1888.
Postlethwaite, C. W., Grand Sub. Marshal, 1890.
Pullen, James H., Preceptor, 1887.

- Q
- Quinlan, J. Walker, Preceptor, 1892.
- R
- Radcliffe, Richard, Grand Constable, 1885.
 Randall, F. W., Prov. Grand Prior Hamilton District, 1892.
 Rankin, William, Preceptor, 1890.
 Ray, Lt.-Col. S. Wellington, Grand 1st Captain Guard, 1880.
 Raymour, E. H., Prov. Grand Prior London District, 1886.
 Reid, William G., Prov. Grand Prior Hamilton District, 1886.
 Richardson, Rev. A. W., Grand Chaplain, 1892-93.
 Ryerson, Geo. G., M. D., Presiding Preceptor, 1893.
 Rickaby, D. S., Preceptor, 1886.
 Robertson, J. Ross, Prov. Grand Prior, Ontario Centre, 1882.
 Robertson, Henry, Grand Master, 1891.
 Robertson, W. J., Prov. Grand Prior Toronto District, 1893.
 Robinson, Thomas, Grand Guard, 1889.
 Ross, Alexander, Prov. Grand Prior, 1893.
 Ross, Andrew Miller, Presiding Preceptor, 1893.
 Ross, Donald, Prov. Grand Prior Ontario East, 1879-80.
 Rowe, Geo. G., M. D., Grand Constable, 1888.
 Rowland, Fleming, Grand Registrar, 1883.
 Russell, Henry, M. D., Preceptor, 1883.
 Ruhland, J. W., Prov. Grand Prior Nova Scotia, 1891.
- S
- Sanford, Sydney James, Grand Vice Chancellor, 1890.
 Sargant, Thomas, Grand Vice Chancellor, 1876.
 Schofield, M. B., Preceptor, 1887.
 Scobell, S. W. Grand Master Banner Bearer, 1888.
 Sheppard, Edmund E., Grand Master, 1893.
 Sheppard, David, Presiding Preceptor, 1893.
 Shortly, Benjamin, Prov. Grand Prior Kingston District, 1892.
 Simpson, H. C., Prov. Grand Prior London District, 1888.
 Simpson, John, Grand Guard, 1887.
 Slater, Luke, Grand Captain of Guard, 1890.
 Slatter, Philip J., Prov. Grand Prior Toronto District, 1884.
 Smith, William, Preceptor, 1890.
 Smyth, Alfred G., Grand Registrar, 1880.
 Sommerville, George, Preceptor, 1892.
 Spence, David, Presiding Preceptor, 1893.
 Spike, Clarence J., Prov. Grand Prior Nova Scotia, 1889.
 Spry, Daniel, G. C. T., Past Grand Master, 1893, Grand Chancellor, 1876-93
 Stanton, John, Preceptor, 1878.
 Stearns, I. H., K. C. T., Prov. Grand Prior Quebec, 1878-88.
 Stevenson, Lt.-Col. A. A., Prov. Grand Prior Quebec, 1873.
 Stevenson, J. McL., Prov. Grand Prior Toronto District, 1885.
 Stewart, Gavin, Prov. Grand Prior, Hamilton District, 1893.
 Stratfold, Henry, Grand 1st Standard Bearer, 1893.
 Stone, J. Henry, Prov. Grand Prior Hamilton District, 1883.
 Sutton, James, M. D., Prov. Grand Prior London District, 1883.
- T
- Taylor, David, Prov. Grand Prior Kingston District, 1889.
 Taylor, John, Grand Chamberlain, 1879.

T
 Tayl
 Tayl
 Thor
 Thor
 Thon
 Tipt
 Toms
 Tuns

Upp

VanE

Wadd
 Wadd
 Walk
 Watso
 West
 West
 Whyt
 Wilmo
 Wilso
 Wilso
 Wright
 Wymar

Yale, I

Yuill, I

Total n

- Taylor, Philip, Preceptor, 1888.
Taylor, T. W., Prov. Grand Prior Manitoba, 1890-91.
Thomas, J. Parker, Grand Marshal, 1887.
Thompson, A. N., Preceptor, 1890.
Thompson, J. P., Preceptor, 1889.
Tipton, T. L. M., Presiding Preceptor, 1893.
Toms, Judge Isaac F., Grand Chamberlain, 1880.
Tunstead, John, Prov. Grand Prior Hamilton District, 1889.

U

- Upper, Martin C., Grand Assistant Chamberlain, 1878.

V

- VanEtten, A. H., Grand Sword Bearer, 1891.

W

- Waddell, S. J., Prov. Grand Prior Nova Scotia, 1890.
Waddington, jr., Wm., Grand Master Banner Bearer, 1887.
Walker, Hugh, Prov. Grand Prior Hamilton District, 1888.
Watson, William, Grand 2nd Standard Bearer, 1890.
Westbrook, H. S., Prov. Grand Prior Manitoba, 1892.
Wesley, Samuel, Prov. Grand Prior Toronto District, 1889.
Whyte, Will. H., Prov. Grand Prior Quebec District, 1891-1893.
Wilmot, Fred, Grand 1st Captain of Guard, 1883.
Wilson, Isaac P., Grand Captain of Guard, 1870.
Wilson, James, Grand 1st Standard Bearer, 1879.
Wright, George S., Grand Sub Marshal, 1893.
Wyman, George D., Grand Second Standard Bearer, 1889.

Y

- Yale, Levi, Preceptor, 1885.
Yuill, H., Preceptor, 1892.

Total number of Permanent Members, 250.

ROLL OF GREAT AND GRAND OFFICERS, 1893-94.

M. E. Sir Kt. E. E. Sheppard, Toronto, Ont., (2) Supreme Grand Master
 R. E. " R. W. Crookshank, St. John, N. B. (11) (President Grand Council)
 Deputy Grand Master

DISTRICT OR PROVINCIAL PRIORS.

R. E. Sir Kt. Arthur Carrothers London, Ont. (4)..... London District
 R. E. " Gavin Stewart, Woodstock, Ont. (3).... Hamilton District
 R. E. " W. J. Robertson, Port Hope, Ont. (8).... Toronto District
 R. E. " Allan McLean, Kingston, Ont. (1)..... Kingston District
 R. E. " Will. H. Whyte, Montreal, Que. (7)..... Quebec District
 R. E. " Hon. Robert Marshall, K. C. T., St. John, N. B. (11)
 New Brunswick District
 R. E. " Alexander Ross, Halifax, N. S. (5).... Nova Scotia District
 R. E. " James Haddock, Winnipeg, Man. (24) ... Manitoba District
 R. E. " Alex. R. Milne, Victoria, B. C. (30) British Columbia District

GREAT OFFICERS.

M. E. Sir Kt. Daniel Spry, G. C. T., Barrie, Ont. (12) . Grand Chancellor
 R. E. " Rev. A. W. Richardson, Brantford, Ont. (17) Grand Chaplain
 R. E. " Frederick P. Manley, Toronto, Ont. (29) Grand Constable
 R. E. " Joseph Mitchell, Montreal, Que. (7)..... Grand Marshal
 R. E. " O. S. Hillman, Toronto, Ont. (2) Grand Treasurer
 R. E. " L. B. Archibald, Truro, N. S. (27)..... Grand Registrar

GRAND OFFICERS—APPOINTED BY THE SUPREME GRAND MASTER.

V. E. Sir Kt. George Monkman, Barrie, Ont., (12) Grand Vice Chancellor
 V. E. " Geo. S. Wright, LL.D., Belleville, Ont. (6) Grand Sub-Marshal
 V. E. " David Leonard Carley, Windsor, Ont. (26) Grand Almoner
 V. E. " Harry Stratford, London, Ont. (4) Grand 1st Standard Bearer
 V. E. " John H. Gale, Whitby, Ont. (15) Grand 2nd Standard Bearer
 V. E. " Angus McKeown, Victoria, B. C. (30)
 Grand Master's Banner Bearer
 V. E. " A. A. S. Ardagh, Toronto, Ont., (2) Grand Capt. of the Guard
 V. E. " William Hall, Winnipeg, Man. (24) . . Grand Sword Bearer
 V. E. " William H. Burgess, North Bay, Ont. (14) . Grand Organist
 V. E. " Alexander Ames, Sherbrooke, Que. (9) Grand Pursuivant
 V. E. " John M. Munro, Almonte, Ont. (14) Grand Guard

MEMBERS OF THE GRAND COUNCIL.—ELECTED.

R. E. Sir Kt. N. T. Lyon, Toronto, Ont. (2) Past Prov. Prior.
 R. E. " John S. Dewar, London, Ont. (4) Past Grand Marshal.
 R. E. " Albert E. Cooper, London, Ont. (4) Past Grand Marshal.
 R. E. " Daniel Fraser Macwatt, Barrie, Ont. (12) Past. Prov. Prior.
 R. E. " David Taylor, Ottawa, Ont. (32) Past Prov. Prior.

MEMBERS OF THE GRAND COUNCIL.—APPOINTED BY THE SUP. G. M.

R. E. Sir Kt. Frederick W. Randall, Guelph, Ont. (10) Past Prov. Prior.
 R. E. " Henry Griffith, Quebec, Que. (25) Past Grand Constable.
 R. E. " James Greenfield, Toronto, Ont. (1) Past Prov. Prior.
 R. E. " John William Ruhland, Halifax, N. S. (5) Past Prov. Prior.
 R. E. " Robert L. Patterson, Toronto, Ont. (2) Past Grand Constable.

CHAIRMAN OF COMMITTEE ON FOREIGN CORRESPONDENCE.

M. E. Sir Kt. Henry Robertson, Q. C., Collingwood, Ont. (12) Past G. M.

N. B.—Numbers after the names show Preceptory of which Sir Knight is a member.
 All elected officers are members of the Grand Council.

R. E. Sir Kt.

M. E. "

M. E. Sir Kt

M. E. "

M. E. "

R. E. Sir Kt

R. E. "

R. E. "

R. E. "

R. E. "

R. E. "

R. E. "

R. E. "

R. E. "

M. E. Sir Kt

R. E. "

R. E. "

R. E. "

R. E. "

ELECTED

R. E. Sir Kt.

R. E. "

R. E. "

R. E. "

R. E. "

ON GRAND

Henry Robert

Whyte.

AUDIT AND

Greenfield, F.

CONDITION

Albert E. Coop

WARRANTS

Hon. Robert M

FRATERNAL

Alex. W. Rich

GRIEVANCE

David Taylor,

FRATERNAL

Chairman.

GRAND COUNCIL, 1893-1894.

R. E. Sir Kt. Robert W. Crookshank, (President) St. John, N. B. Deputy Grand Master.
 M. E. " Edmund E. Sheppard, Toronto Supreme Grand Master

PAST SUPREME GRAND MASTERS.

M. E. Sir Kt. Henry Robertson, Q. C. Collingwood, Ont.
 M. E. " Elias Talbot Malone Toronto, Ont.
 M. E. " Daniel Spry, G. C. T. Barrie, Ont.

PROVINCIAL PRIORS.

R. E. Sir Kt. Arthur Carrothers London District
 R. E. " Gavin Stewart, Woodstock Hamilton District
 R. E. " William J. Robertson, Port Hope Toronto District
 R. E. " Allan McLean, Kingston Kingston District
 R. E. " Will. H. Whyte, Montreal Quebec District
 R. E. " Alexander Ross, Halifax Nova Scotia District
 R. E. " Hon. Robert Marshal, K. C. T., St. John. New Brunswick District
 R. E. " James Haddock, Winnipeg Manitoba District
 R. E. " Alexander R. Milne, Victoria British Columbia District

GREAT OFFICERS.

M. E. Sir Knight Daniel Spry, G.C.T., Barrie Grand Chancellor
 M. E. " Alexander W. Richardson, Brantford Grand Chaplain
 R. E. " Frederick F. Manley, Toronto Grand Constable
 R. E. " Joseph Mitchell, Montreal Grand Marshal
 R. E. " Oliver S. Hillman, Toronto Grand Treasurer
 R. E. " Luther B. Archibald, Truro, N. S. Grand Registrar

ELECTED BY GREAT PRIORY.

R. E. Sir Kt. N. T. Lyon, Toronto.
 R. E. " John S. Dewar, London.
 R. E. " A. E. Cooper, London.
 R. E. " D. F. Macwatt, Barrie.
 R. E. " David Taylor, Ottawa.

APPOINTED BY GRAND MASTER.

R. E. Sir Kt. F. W. Randall, Guelph.
 R. E. " Henry Griffith, Quebec.
 R. E. " James Greenfield, Toronto.
 R. E. " J. W. Ruhland, Halifax.
 R. E. " Robt. L. Patterson, Toronto

COMMITTEES.

ON GRAND MASTER'S ADDRESS.—M. E. Sir Knights E. T. Malone, Chairman; Henry Robertson, Daniel Spry; R. E. Sir Knights Oliver S. Hillman, Will. H. Whyte.

AUDIT AND FINANCE.—R. E. Sir Knights D. F. Macwatt, Chairman; James Greenfield, F. W. Randall, Gavin Stewart, William J. Robertson.

CONDITION OF TEMPLARISM.—R. E. Sir Knights John S. Dewar, Chairman; Albert E. Cooper, J. W. Ruhland, Arthur Carrothers.

WARRANTS.—R. E. Sir Knights Henry Griffith, Chairman; Allan McLean, Hon. Robert Marshall.

FRATERNAL DEAD.—R. E. Sir Knights Robert L. Patterson, Chairman; Rev. Alex. W. Richardson, Alex. Ross, James Haddock, Alex. R. Milne.

GRIEVANCES AND APPEALS.—R. E. Sir Knights Fred. J. Manley, Chairman; David Taylor, Luther B. Archibald, Joseph Mitchell, N. T. Lyon.

FRATERNAL CORRESPONDENCE.—M. E. Sir Knight Henry Robertson, Chairman.

DATE OF ORGANIZATION, WITH NAME AND ADDRESS OF GRAND COMMANDERS AND GRAND RECORDERS,
ALSO CHAIRMAN OF COMMITTEE ON CORRESPONDENCE, FROM THE LATEST PROCEEDINGS RECEIVED SINCE LAST REPORT.

GRAND COM- MANDERIES.	DATE OF OR- GANIZATION.	DATE OF LAST MEETING	NAME AND ADDRESS OF R. E. GRAND COMMANDER.	NAME AND ADDRESS OF E. GRAND RECORDER.	NAME AND ADDRESS OF CHAIRMAN COMMITTEE ON CORRESPONDENCE.
Alabama	Dec. 1, 1862	May 10, 93	Charles Wheelock, Birmingham	E. K. Hastings, Montgomery	Geo. F. Moore, Montgomery
Arkansas	M'ch 25, 1872	Ap. 19, 93	Chas. E. Rosenbaum, Little Rock	James A. Henry, Little Rock	Rev. Innes O. Adams
California	Aug. 10, 1857	Ap. 20, 93	William Vanderhurst, Salinas	Thos. H. Caswell, San Francisco	S. L. Lippitt, San Francisco
Colorado	Sept. 14, 1827	May 6, 93	Albert B. Wiegand, Denver	Ed. C. Yarmalce, Denver	Harper W. Orabood, Denver
Georgia	Jan. 15, 1827	May 2, 93	John B. Williams, Savannah	Samuel P. Baldwin, Macon	Ed. C. Yarmalce, Savannah
Illinois	Oct. 27, 1857	Oct. 25, 92	Charles Gamble Mac, Mattoon	Oilbert W. Barmaid, Chicago	Roland B. Hall, Macon
Indiana	May 19, 1854	Ap. 19, 93	Wm. H. Snythe, Jeffersonville	Wm. H. Snythe, Indianapolis	John C. Smith, Chicago
Iowa	Dec. 20, 1854	Ap. 19, 93	Wm. H. Snythe, Mt. Pleasant	Wm. H. Snythe, Indianapolis	Nicholas R. Ruckle, Indianapolis
Kansas	Dec. 20, 1868	May 9, 93	Clark Gray, Larned	Dwight Brynston, Leavenworth	J. C. W. Cox, Washington
Kentucky	Oct. 5, 1847	May 18, 93	Thomas J. Flournoy, Paducah	L. D. Coninger, Covington	Chas. W. Woodruff, Louisville
Louisiana	Feb. 4, 1864	Feb. 17, 93	Charles F. Back, New Orleans	Richard Lambert, New Orleans	J. A. Fellows, New Orleans
Maine	May 5, 1852	May 5, 92	Thomas P. Shaw, Portland	Stephen Berry, Portland	Stephen Berry, Portland
Maryland	Jan. 23, 1827	Nov. 22, 92	William H. Ruby, Towson	(J. H. Miller, Brown's Wharf, Baltimore)	F. J. S. Gorgas, M. D., Baltimore
Massachusetts	Jan. 6, 1865	Oct. 27, 92	William H. H. Toulle, Boston	Benjamin W. Rowell, Lynn	Rev. H. W. Rugg, Providence, R. I.
Michigan	Jan. 15, 1857	May 17, 92	Jeff. S. Conover, Coldwater	Wm. P. Innes, Grand Rapids	Wm. P. Innes, Grand Rapids
Minnesota	Oct. 23, 1865	June 24, 93	J. W. Nash, Minneapolis	Thomas Montgomery, St. Paul	Thos. Montgomery, St. Paul
Mississippi	Jan. 22, 1857	Feb. 6, 93	D. W. Ferguson, Greenville	John L. Power, Jackson	E. Geo. DeLap, Natchez
Montana	May 14, 1888	Sep. 20, 92	E. D. Aiken, Butte	Cornelia Hedges, Helena	Robt. M. Elgin, Helena
Nebraska	Dec. 28, 1871	Ap. 26, 93	Lewis H. Corty, Omaha	Wm. R. Bowen, Omaha	W. T. Whitmarsh
New Hampshire	Aug. 22, 1871	Sep. 27, 92	Thaddeus E. Sawyer, Littleton	Geo. Perley Cleaves, Concord	Albert S. Wait, Newport
New Jersey	Feb. 14, 1860	May 9, 93	Warren Doobs, Jersey City	Charles Bechtel, Trenton	Charles Bechtel, Trenton
New York	Jan. 18, 1847	May 13, 93	John W. Peterson, Moron	John W. Peterson, Moron	Jesse C. Chason, Wilson
North Carolina	Jan. 18, 1847	May 13, 93	Francis M. May, Moron	John W. Peterson, Moron	Jesse C. Chason, Wilson
North Dakota	June 4, 1860	June 9, 93	Lowell W. Knowlton, Fargo	Frank J. Thompson, Fargo	Frank J. Thompson, Fargo
Ohio	Oct. 24, 1843	Sep. 6, 92	Martin J. Houck, Dayton	John Nelson Ball, Dayton	E. T. Carson, Cincinnati
Oregon	April 13, 1867	Oct. 25, 92	Silas M. Younan, Eugene	James F. Robinson, Eugene	J. M. Hodson, Portland
Pennsylvania	Apr. 11, 1844	May 23, 93	Charles U. Baer, Pittsburgh	Wm. H. Smith, Philadelphia	Lee S. Smith, Philadelphia
Rhode Island	Apr. 11, 1844	May 23, 93	Charles U. Baer, Pittsburgh	Wm. H. Smith, Philadelphia	Lee S. Smith, Philadelphia
Tennessee	Oct. 12, 1859	May 9, 93	William M. Brooks, Memphis	Geo. C. Connor, Chattanooga	Geo. C. Connor, Chattanooga
Texas	Jan. 19, 1855	Ap. 12, 93	T. J. Beall, El Paso	Robert Brewster, Houston	R. M. Elgin, Houston

DATE OF ORGANIZATION, WITH NAME AND ADDRESS OF GRAND COMMANDERS, ETC.—Continued.

GRAND COM- MANDERIES.	DATE OF OR- GANIZATION.	DATE OF LAST MEETING.	NAME AND ADDRESS OF R. E. GRAND COMMANDER.	NAME AND ADDRESS OF E. GRAND RECORDER.	NAME AND ADDRESS OF CHAIRMAN COMMITTEE ON CORRESPONDENCE.
Vermont	Aug. 14, 1840	June 14, 92	Kittredge Hastings, Battletboro	W. G. Reynolds, Burlington	Marsh O. Peck, Vermont
Virginia	Nov. 27, 1827	Oct. 11, 92			

DATE OF ORGANIZATION, WITH NAME AND ADDRESS OF GRAND COMMANDERS, ETC.—Continued.

GRAND COM- MANDERIES.	DATE OF OR- GANIZATION.	DATE OF MEETING.	NAME AND ADDRESS OF R. E. GRAND COMMANDER.	NAME AND ADDRESS OF E. GRAND RECORDER.	NAME AND ADDRESS OF CHAIRMAN AND ADDRESS OF CORRESPONDENCE.
Vermont.....	Aug. 14, '91	June 14, '92	Kittidge Hastings, Battleboro	W. G. Reynolds, Burlington	Marsh O. Perkins, Windsor
Virginia.....	Nov. 27, 1822	Oct. 13, '92	Fred. Greenwood, Richmond	Wm. B. Isaacs, Richmond	Wm. B. Isaacs, Richmond
Washington.....	June 2, 1887	June 9, '93	Eugene T. Wilson, Ellensburg	Y. C. Dunnington, Walla	Yancey C. Bialock, Walla Walla
Wisconsin.....	Oct. 28, 1874	May 10, '93	Alfred Paul, Wheeling	R. C. Dunnington, Walla	Wm. C. Long, Milwaukee
Wyoming.....	March 8, 1888	May 11, '92	Warren H. Lewis, Beaver Dam	John W. Lathin, Milwaukee	Wm. C. Long, Milwaukee
Grand Enc'p't Gt. Br'y Canada	June 21, 1816	Aug. 9, '92	Henry Cheyenne, Ottawa	Adrian J. Parshall, Cheyenne	John C. Baird, Cheyenne
Engl'd & Wales	.....	.....	Hugh McCurt, Toronto, Ont.	Wm. B. Isaacs, Richmond, Va.	W. B. Isaacs, Richmond
Gt. Br'y Victoria	.....	.....	E. E. Sheppard, Toronto, Ont.	Dr. J. Spry, Barrie, Ont.	H. Fry Robertson, Collingwood, Ont
			{ Rt. Hon. the Earl of Lathorp, G. C. I. } { May 3 & 4 } { Lincoln's Inn, London } Charles Chapman, Mel- bourne, Australia		

Jan. 19, 1853; Ap. 12, '93; T. J. Beall, El Pasoo Robert Brewster, Houston R. M. Elgin, Houston

THE SOVEREIGN GREAT PRIORY OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA.

SUCCESSION OF GREAT OFFICERS AND OFFICERS FROM 1889 TO 1963, INCLUSIVE.

	1889 MONTREAL	1890 KINGSTON	1891 TORONTO	1892 LONDON	1893 OTTAWA
GREAT OFFICERS.					
The M. E. Supreme Grand Master	W. I. B. MacLeod Moore	*W. J. B. MacLeod Moore	Henry Robertson, Q. C.	Elias T. Malone	Edmund E. Sheppard.
The Right Eminent	James A. Henderson	James A. Henderson	E. T. Malone	Edmund E. Sheppard	R. W. Crookshank
The Grand Chancellor	Daniel Spry	Daniel Spry	Daniel Spry	Daniel Spry	Daniel Spry
The Grand Chaplain	Frederick Bates	Frederick Bates	Frederick Bates	Alex. W. Richardson	Alex. W. Richardson
The Grand Conduite	F. D. Butterfield	William G. Bell	Robert McGuire	William G. Bell	Fred. F. Manley
The Grand Marshal	David McLellan	David W. Lovejoy	Charles Knowles	A. E. Cooper	Joseph Mitchell
The Grand Treasurer	George J. Bennett	George W. Lovejoy	David McLellan	O. S. Hillman	O. S. Hillman
The Grand Registrar			O. S. Hillman	Harry A. Collins	Luther B. Archibald
OFFICERS.					
The Very Eminent					
The Grand Vice-Chancellor	Daniel F. McWatt	Sydney James Sanford	James H. McKeggie	Robert Esten Fletcher	George Mookman
The Grand Sub-Marshal	Edwin Goodman, M.D.	C. W. Postlethwaite	Alfred F. A. Lay	Frank S. Armstrong	David L. Cady
The Grand Almoner	Cori L. A. Kuhnigk	James Glanville	Albert E. Cooper	William M. Pike	W. S. Wright
The Grand Secretary	Charles F. Mansell	Charles Knowles	Fred. F. Manley	Benjamin Allen	Harry Stratford
The Grand Scribe	Joseph F. Wynnan	William Watson	Benj. Shortly	Joseph Mitchell	John H. Gale
The Grand Master's Banner Bearer	Alfred J. Craig	John MacLean	W. J. Robertson	Gavin Stewart	Angus McKeown
The Grand Captain of Guards	Robert J. Craig	Luke Stearns	John H. Whyte	J. Clements	Arthur A. S. Aedagh
The Grand Sword Bearer	Thomas W. Taylor	W. C. B. Graham	H. W. Griffin	Angus McKeown	William H. Burgess
The Grand Organist	William E. Logan	William B. Alley	F. W. Randall	Angus McKeown	William H. Burgess
The Grand Pursuivant	Samuel Dubber	James H. Wilkinson	George Burch	F. M. Morson	Alexander Aimes
The Grand Guard	Thomas Robinson	George Burch	J. W. Barringer	M. Nicholson	John M. Munro

PROVINCIAL PRIORS—(TAKING RANK AFTER THE DEPUTY GRAND MASTER).


Quebec District	E. R. Johnson	Joseph Martin	Will. H. Whyte	Will. H. Whyte	Will. H. Whyte
New Brunswick District	S. F. Matthews	Samuel F. Matthews	Samuel F. Matthews	R. W. Crookshank	Hon. Robert Marshall
New Scotland District	Clarence J. Spike	Samuel J. Waddell	John W. Rubland	W. B. Alley	Alexander Ross
Hamilton District	Joseph Park	Samuel Dubber	C. A. Humber	C. W. Barringer	Arthur Carrothers
Toronto District	Samuel Wesley	Apollon Y. Lyon	John A. Angell	F. W. Randall	Gavin Stewart
Kingston Districts	William Taylor	John Malloy	Daniel F. McWatt	James Glanville	W. J. Robertson
Ottawa District	David Taylor	James Greenfield	James Greenfield	Benjamin Shortly	Allan McLean
British Columbia District	William G. Bell	T. W. Taylor	Thomas W. Taylor	H. S. Westbrook	James Haddock
		(Established July 9, '91)	Alexander R. Milne	Alexander R. Milne	Alexander R. Milne

*Died 1st September, 1890.


†Died 9th December, 1892.

‡Died 16th March, 1892.

Toronto District
 Kingston District
 Ottawa District
 Manitoba District
 British Columbia District
 † Died 1st September, 1890.
 Samuel Wesley
 John Malloy
 James Greenfield
 T. W. Taylor
 † Died 9th December, 1890.
 Daniel F. McWatt
 James Greenfield
 Thomas W. Taylor
 Alexander K. M'Line
 † Died 16th March, 1892.
 James Glenville
 Benjamin Shortly
 H. S. Westoby
 Alexander K. M'Line
 W. J. Robertson
 Allan McLean
 H. S. Westoby
 Alexander K. M'Line

...


Appendix.



GR

To the

pres

that t
exam
the U
Comm
seven
After
notice

V
tion r
This w
tofore
the m
tian · s
Grand
men-at
the sie
men.

T
the K
of that
out E
assume
Mosler
Knight
Malta
Knight
body,
through

GREAT PRIORY OF CANADA.

1893.

REPORT ON CORRESPONDENCE.

HENRY ROBERTSON, *Chairman.*

To the Most Eminent the Grand Master and the Great Priory of Canada:

Your Committee on Correspondence beg leave to present the following report :

We are very much gratified in being able to announce that this year we have a full list. We have received and examined the Proceedings of the Grand Encampment of the United States and the Proceedings of all the Grand Commanderies in the United States, 38 in number, and seven of these for two years, making in all 46 volumes. After reviewing the Grand Encampment, the rest will be noticed in the usual alphabetical order.

We have recently procured some additional information regarding the later history of the Knights of St. John. This will be interesting to those Fraters who have heretofore followed with delighted admiration the record of the marvelous achievements of that valiant body of Christian soldiers to the time when, in Malta, in 1565, the Grand Master, LaValette, with his 474 Knights and 9000 men-at-arms, for over three months successfully resisted the siege by the Turks under Mustapha Pasha with 40,000 men.

The sovereignty of the island of Malta belonged to the Knights of St. John for over 250 years. At the end of that time, however, a change had taken place throughout Europe. The leading Continental powers had assumed control of political matters, the strength of the Moslems had been destroyed and the occupation of the Knights as a military body, was gone. Hence, when Malta became a part of the French Republic in 1798, the Knights of St. John lost their status as an independent body. They left the island of Malta and became scattered throughout Europe. For a long time after that it appears

that the title of Grand Master remained in abeyance and the Knights were governed by a Lieutenant appointed by the Pope, the Knighthood being almost nominal.

One of the most noted branches of the Order is the German or Branderburg. It is one of the original branches or *langues* of the Order, which were seven in number while the Knights were yet in Jerusalem. The Branderburg Branch of the Order of Knights of St. John which first was organized in 1160, claims to have preserved a continuous succession since that time. There was a period of inactivity after the troublous times of the Reformation when the Knighthood was kept in old families, members of the German nobility, and descended as an hereditary right. A re-constitution took place in 1853 when Frederic William, King of Prussia, nominated as Grand Master his brother, Prince Charles, and duly sent word of his election to the Lieutenant of the Order at Rome. The official statistics for 1889 show that 1280 ordinary Knights and 3248 honorary Knights have been elected since then. The present Grand Master is Prince Albrecht, who is a nephew of the late Emperor William. The Order is still confined to the old aristocracy, inasmuch as all candidates must be of noble family and be able to trace their nobility for sixteen generations. Every second year a conclave is held in their own palace in Sonnenburg, Prussia, at which ordinary Knights are admitted by the Grand Master.

The ceremony is the ancient one of laying the sword on the shoulder and the presentation of a decoration in the form of a Maltese Cross. The badge of Knighthood is, for the Grand Master a long robe of black velvet, and for the Knights a robe of silk, both having a white cross on the left shoulder.

The annual subscription for each Knight is about \$225, and this money is applied to the maintenance of hospitals for the sick and homes for the old and infirm. Thus the Order is enabled, from its general funds, to maintain forty hospitals in Germany, accomodating 1787 helpless or suffering persons; in Beyrout, Syria, a hospital with 63 beds, founded in 1860 after the massacre of the Christians at Damascus and Lebanon; in Jerusalem, a hospice where the needy may be kept for a fortnight with-

out char
at moder
Knights
engaged
dants are

For
year are
Knights
in dignit
of its me
ing Temp

The
ranking o
Grand Co
three ran
which ar
in States
mandery.
manderies
Columbia
Territory,
Oklahama
lina and t
1889.

The t
Denver, C

The M
ed a very
over 60 pa
matter. C

"It is
Templar th
cent record
its history.
and deser
Territory
excepted.
prosperity

out charge and the travelling public are accommodated at moderate rates. Seven hundred years ago, when the Knights Hospitalers first went to Jerusalem, they were engaged in the same work of relief in which their descendants are employed now.

GRAND ENCAMPMENT.

Foremost in importance of all the Proceedings of the year are the transactions of the Grand Encampment of Knights Templars of the United States, a body, which, in dignity and influence and in the composition and ability of its members may fairly claim pre-eminence as the leading Templar Body in the world.

The membership of the body is composed of the four ranking officers and all Past Grand Commanders of each Grand Commandery in the States, 38 in number, and the three ranking officers of the Subordinate Commanderies which are directly chartered by the Grand Encampment in States and Territories where there is no Grand Commandery. There are three of these subordinate Commanderies in Arizona, one in Delaware, four in District of Columbia, three in Florida, three in Idaho; one in Indian Territory, two in Nevada, four in New Mexico, two in Oklahoma, one in Sandwich Islands, two in South Carolina and two in Utah. Eight of these were opened since 1889.

The twenty-fifth Triennial Conclave was opened at Denver, Colorado, on the 9th day of August, 1892.

The M. E. Grand Master, John P. S. Gobin, delivered a very able and comprehensive address, which covers over 60 pages of the Proceedings and is full of interesting matter. On the state of the Order, he says :

"It is with feelings of deepest gratitude to every Templar that I am enabled to present to you the magnificent record of the Order of the Temple at this period of its history. The banner of the Cross has a well defined and deservedly prominent position in every State and Territory of the nation, the Territory of Alaska alone excepted. Peace in all our councils has prevailed and prosperity marked the onward march of Grand and Sub-

ordinate bodies as a rule. In but few instances, to which your attention will be called, has there been indicated a wavering of the lines or a desertion of the standard. On the contrary, a marked increase in the membership, an extension of Commanderies into the newly formed States and Territories, the healthy financial condition of the various bodies, are the evidences of increased zeal and continued devotion to the Order."

He reports 28 decisions. We are sorry to notice that one of them is in favor of perpetual jurisdiction over rejected candidates, but the ruling is in accordance with the Code of the Grand Encampment.

He is eminently correct in holding that the degrees should not be conferred on the Sabbath day.

As to physical qualifications, he thinks that the Commandery should be more exacting than the Lodge or Chapter and the petitioner should be capable of enduring pilgrimage and warfare and should not by his presence mar the symmetry of a parade.

The code is explicit in deciding that a Templar, by merely becoming non-affiliate in lodge or chapter, does not lose his standing in the Commandery. Correct.

Another decision, (No., 17,) is questionable. A brother is tried by his lodge for unmasonic conduct and is acquitted. Charges are then preferred in the Commandery for the same offence and the Grand Master ruled that they should not have been received, on the ground that the accused could not be tried twice for the same offence. We think that as the lodge and the Commandery are separate and distinct bodies, the rule should not apply.

Under the head of Foreign Relations, the Grand Master has the following in regard to Canada,—

"Our sister jurisdiction of Canada has suffered irreparable loss in the decease of two of its most distinguished Templars. Venerable Great Prior Colonel W. J. B. McLeod Moore was called from earth at Prescott, Ontario, September 4, 1890. A Mason since 1827, a Knight Templar since 1832, his career has been

distingui
interests
that jurist
years.
Deputy
followed
ed bourne

"Sir
and Tem
earnest T
his numer

"Sir
Encampm
and his pl
appointm
Master o
Represent
most cour

"It is
of the effo
future, to
Dominion
accomplish
change of
upon both
Canada, n
and zealous
sympathy

Sir K
into Mexic
isting there

On the
with the C
Master deci
He mention
ing refused
says,—

"In the
copy of a sn

distinguished by intelligent and earnest devotion to their interests. At his death he was the head of the Order in that jurisdiction and had been such for the period of 35 years. Upon his decease he was succeeded by the Deputy Great Prior, James A. Henderson, who soon followed his distinguished predecessor to that undiscovered bourne. He died on the 7th day of December, 1890.

"Sir Henderson was equally celebrated in his civil and Templar work. A profound jurist, a ripe scholar, an earnest Templar; his memory will ever be green among his numerous Fraters.

"Sir Henderson was the Representative of the Grand Encampment near the Sovereign Great Priory of Canada and his place, made vacant at his death, was filled by the appointment of Sir Henry Robertson, Supreme Grand Master of that jurisdiction. He is now our Grand Representative, having accepted the appointment in a most courteous letter.

"It is with the utmost satisfaction that I have learned of the efforts made and their probable success in the near future, to assimilate the Rituals of the Order in the Dominion of Canada to those of our own. With this accomplished, a closer union and a more frequent interchange of visits cannot but have a most desirable effect upon both jurisdictions. The prosperity of the Order in Canada, notwithstanding its great loss of distinguished and zealous officials, has been very marked, and with our sympathy we extend them our congratulations.

Sir Knight Gobin declined to introduce Templarism into Mexico, "while the chaotic condition of Masonry existing there as at present advised, continues."

On the question of the interchange of Representatives with the Grand Encampment of Scotland, the Grand Master decided that they must first recognize that body. He mentions that Scotland is an independant body, having refused to join in the Convent General, and he also says,—

"In the course of this enquiry I was furnished with a copy of a small pamphlet entitled, "The Grand Encamp-

ment of Scotland, what is it and what position does it sustain towards other Scottish Grand Bodies?" If this correctly presents the claims of this Grand Body, the propriety of an interchange of representatives is one of questionable propriety on the part of the Grand Encampment. From this the Grand Body claims to exercise control over all the Degrees and Orders, blue, red and black, which for many years in England and America have been separated into three divisions,—lodges, chapters and commanderies.

From their position the Masonic pyramid is inverted and their system seems to include in the higher bodies the work of the lodges and chapters."

The address closes with a note of the visits of the Grand Master through Georgia, Tennessee, Alabama, and Mississippi in company with George C. Connor. His trip was a series of ovations.

The re-print of the proceedings from 1816 to 1868 is now ready for sale.

R. E. Frater, W. G. Bell of Winnipeg, Grand Constable of the Great Priory of Canada was introduced and received by the Grand Master in a suitable manner and seated with the Council Officers.

Frater T. S. Parvin of Iowa, our Grand Representative, presented a valuable report, conveying the Knightly regards of our Great Priory and recounting the achievements of our late Grand Masters.

The most important business which was transacted was the adoption of a Standard Ritual of the Red Cross and Templar Degrees. (The Malta Ritual was adopted some years ago.) The special committee having the matter in hand were fortunate enough through their great ability and zeal to prepare a work that seems to have met with universal approval. The Rituals of the Red Cross and Templar Degrees, as reported by the Committee were *unanimously* adopted by the Grand Encampment. It was also resolved that after the year 1893 no other rituals shall be used in the jurisdiction of the Grand Encampment.

The
on Scot

We
ment of
it prude
ing Kni
recomm
Constitu
to obtain
its stand
the Gran

A C
and Stat

Deci
was rever
of the ad
They say

"The
discipline
Command
and acting
acts may
worthy of
entertain
would prev
upon the s
in a civil co
We cannot
mandery th
be properl
recommen

The ne
Mass., Aug
The pr
Hugh I
Warrer
Marysville,
Reuben

Francisco, C

The Committee on Jurisprudence reported as follows on Scotland.—

We have so little knowledge of the Grand Encampment of the Temple of Malta of Scotland, that we deem it prudent to acquire further information before establishing Knightly relations with said Body. We therefore recommend that the Grand Master obtain a copy of the Constitution of the Grand Encampment of Scotland, and to obtain all possible information in reference to said body, its standing, jurisdiction, etc., and to lay the same before the Grand Encampment at its next Triennial Conclave."

A Committee was appointed to revise the Constitution and Statutes, Edicts and Laws.

Decision No. 17 of the Grand Master, quoted above, was reversed by the Grand Encampment by the adoption of the adverse report of the Committee on Jurisprudence. They say :—

"The fact that another Masonic body has refused to discipline one who is a Sir Knight cannot deprive the Commandery of which he is a member, from entertaining and acting upon the same charges. It is possible that acts may be committed which a lodge would not deem worthy of discipline, but of which a Commandery would entertain more rigid views. The logic of the decision would prevent a Commandery from trying a Sir Knight upon the same charges upon which he had been acquitted in a civil court, and this we think no one will maintain. We cannot agree to a proposition which denies a Commandery the right to investigate any charges which may be properly made against any of its members. We recommend a disapproval of this decision."

The next Triennial Conclave will be held at Boston, Mass., August 27th, 1895.

The present officers are as follows ;—

Hugh McCurdy, Grand Master, Corunna, Mich.

Warren La Rue Thomas, Deputy Grand Master, Marysville, Ky.

Reuben H. Lloyd, Grand Generalissimo, San Francisco, Cal.

10 SOVEREIGN GREAT PRIORY OF CANADA.

Henry B. Stoddard, Grand Captain-General, Bryan, Texas.

Joseph M. McGrath, Grand Prelate, Morgan Park, Ill.

George M. Moulton, Grand Senior Warden, Chicago, Ill.

Henry W. Rugg, Grand Junior Warden, Providence, R. I.

H. Wales Lines, Grand Treasurer, Meriden, Conn.

William B. Isaacs, Grand Recorder, Richmond, Va.

W. B. Melish, Grand Standard-Bearer, Cincinnati, O.

George C. Connor, Grand Sword Bearer, Chattanooga, Tenn.

Horace M. Orahoad, Grand Warder, Denver, Col.

John A. Sloan, Grand Captain of Guard, St. Louis, Mo.

ALABAMA.

Thirty-second Conclave, Selma, May 11, 1892.
John A. McKinnon, G. C.

The Grand Commander, in his opening remarks, gives expression to the following beautiful thoughts:—

“This institution is loaded with the charms of antiquity, with heroism incomparable, with romance thrilling and with a history rich in tradition, self-sacrifice and charity.

In our Order there are no artificial distinctions in society, but a familiar friendship and kindly intercourse in all the walks of life. The only requirements are, that a Sir Knight lives up to his obligations at all times and under all circumstances. Here the frail are supported, the hesitating are encouraged and around the foot-steps of the aged are blessings which are constantly replenished and vivified by true and valiant Knights fully armed and equipped to extend forbearance, friendship and charity, and as the fallig wisdom of the old creeps stealthily on, the fire and fresh ardor of youth is awakened to lend a helping hand to lift the burdens of life from his soul, and this sentiment invades the breast unbidden:

‘Out of my selfish self oh lift me up
To live for others, and in living so,
To bear a blessing wheresoe'er I go,
Give me sunshine and the clouds conceal,
Oh let them but their silver sides reveal.’”

The
tion was
Sunday
dispensa
full unif
dedicati
a Repres
taking th
In which
that is no

In t
Grand C
Episcopa

A co
the next
by the G

The

“*Reso*
that the R
Masonry, a
Rite, shall
unless he r
Templar, n
who has te
affiliate wi
unless he r
fact in the
may desire

Frater

He object
ence as be
we in Can
object to i
be “foreign
belong to
as such.
better); w
have the sa
trying to
we can joi
should we

The increase in membership is all that could be desired. The Grand Commander decided that a dispensation was not necessary to hold public services on Easter Sunday or Ascension Day. He very properly refused dispensations to attend the marriage of a Sir Knight in full uniform and for a Commandery to parade at the dedication of a public bridge. He declined to nominate a Representative to the Grand Encampment of Scotland, taking the ground that that body is not a Supreme body. In which he is mistaken—it is his own Grand Commandery that is not a Supreme body.

In the evening of the first day of the session the Grand Commandery attended Divine Service in St. Paul's Episcopal Church.

A committee was appointed to select and report at the next Conclave the best system of Tactics to be used by the Grand Commandery.

The following resolution was adopted—

Resolved. That it is the sense of this Grand Commandery that the Rite known as the "Cernau Scottish Rite," is clandestine Masonry, and that no person who has received the Cernau Scottish Rite, shall receive the orders of Knighthood in this jurisdiction unless he renounce it at once and forever; nor shall any Knight Templar, not already a member of some subordinate Commandery who has taken the Cernau Scottish Rite be allowed to visit or affiliate with any subordinate Commandery in this jurisdiction, unless he renounces it at once and forever, and so records the fact in the Subordinate Commandery he visits, or with which he may desire to affiliate."

Fratr George F. Moore reports on Correspondence. He objects to the use of the term "Foreign" Correspondence as between themselves in the States, but thinks that we in Canada may use the word correctly. Well, we object to its use just as much as he does. We decline to be "foreign" to our Fraters in the States. We claim to belong to the same family and we want to be recognized as such. We speak the same language, (only rather better); we have the same essentials in our Work; we have the same objects and the same aims; we are both trying to elevate the standard of human morality; and we can join with them in all good works. Then why should we be foreign? The difference in nationality is

too slight to separate those of a common Brotherhood and who are united by so many ties and in so many ways. We have dropped the word "foreign" from our Reports. Now if they will only drop the use of "Sir Knight" and "Sir Jones," and take the word "Frater" instead, we will be happy all around.

Canada for 1891 is well noticed.

Frater Moore is with us in condemnation of the "show" business or "fuss and feathers," and he is quite right in preferring the attendance at Church to be without regalia or uniform.

1893.

33rd Conclave, Gadsden, May 10, 1893.

John A. McKinnon, G. C.

The returns show a steady and healthy growth notwithstanding the stringency in money matters.

The System of Tactics published by H. B. Grant, of Louisville, Ky., was adopted for use by the Grand Commandery.

The following was adopted :—

"Resolved, That the Grand Commandery recognize in the *Masonic Guide*, published at Montgomery, Ala., a valuable factor in the advocacy and dissemination of the principles of our Order, and recommend that the Sir Knights of Alabama exert their influence to make the *Guide* a permanent institution in our State."

Frater George F. Moore presented his fifth report on correspondence. In his review of our Proceedings of 1892 he appears to think that we are very prompt in getting through with the business of our Great Priory in so short a time. He says that the scissors should not be used on some of the beautiful volumes he receives, and we thoroughly agree with him. We never cut or mutilate these Proceedings. It is a much better way to mark the extract to be copied with a pencil and send the book to the printer along with the manuscript and with strict orders to the printer to keep the book clean and to return it in good order; and our printer always does as he is told.

Charles Wheelock, (Birmingham,) G. C.
Edmund R. Hastings, (Montgomery,) G. R.

Two
Cha
A. C
which wa
Priory of
does the
Properly,
sometime
belongs in
On th

says :—

"The y
in our Con
prevailed th
the accessio
fying, and i

Greater
members, a
been thorou

In my j
ceremonies
a great num
year in the h

In my of
tion, I have
than heretof
spiring all off
essentials, an
teach each o
among the Gr
conferring th

The Co
ment of the
absence if t
Conclave, an
except for g
Easter Sund
porated by pu

An An
days succeed

In the li
J. S. Dewar f

ARKANSAS,

Twentieth Conclave, Fort Smith, April 19, 1892.
Charles N. Rix, G. C.

A. Gavel was presented to the Grand Commander which was made of wood from a tree in the garden of the Priory of the Knights of Malta at Rome, Italy. What does the Grand Commander want with a Gavel, anyway? Properly, he should use his Baculus, which we notice is sometimes, but incorrectly, called "Abacus." The Gavel belongs in Masonic matters solely to the Lodge.

On the condition of the Order the Grand Commander says :-

"The year has not been characterized by any special energy in our Commanderies, nor has the general zeal and activity prevailed that I could have wished, yet I am pleased to say that the accessions to our ranks by membership have been very gratifying, and in one or two localities have been remarkably so.

Greater interest has been manifested in the selection of members, and the scaling of character and peculiar fitness has been thorough and close.

In my judgment, the conferring of the Orders in all of the ceremonies has been more carefully and completely performed in a great number of the Commanderies than upon any previous year in the history of this Grand Jurisdiction.

In my official or informal visitations, and from other information, I have found greater uniformity in conferring the Orders than heretofore, and I feel that there is a commendable desire inspiring all officers to have a uniform ritual, ceremonials as well as essentials, and that a laudable spirit animates each to correct and teach each other in the work. Especially have I found it so among the Grand Officers with whom I have been associated in conferring the Orders."

The Committee on Jurisprudence urge the enforcement of the rule requiring members to obtain leave of absence if they desire to leave before the close of the Conclave, and that such leave should not be granted except for good reasons. They also recommend that Easter Sunday and Ascension Day should be commemorated by public observances by all Commanderies.

An Annual Encampment is to take place on the two days succeeding the Grand Conclave.

In the list of Grand Recorders we find the name of J. S. Dewar for Canada. We have before explained that

with us it is the office of Grand Chancellor and not that of Grand Registrar that corresponds to that of Grand Recorder and our Grand Chancellor, to whom all official communications are to be addressed is Daniel Spry, Barrie, Ontario.

The Report on Correspondence is by Frater Innes O. Adams. Our Proceedings for 1891 are well noticed, and sympathy is offered for the loss of our two Grand Masters.

Charles E. Rosenbaum, (Little Rock,) G. C.

James A. Henry, (Little Rock,) G. R.

CALIFORNIA.

Thirty-fourth Conclave, San Francisco April 21st, 1892. Geo. A. Johnson, G. C.

He says that aside from the Christian Church, there is no institution which can compare in its aims, its aspirations, its creed and its results with the Orders of Christian Knighthood.

The membership is rapidly increasing, and the material is the best in the State. New Commanderies were formed at Pasadena, Yreka and Ukiah.

Under the rules of the Grand Encampment, U. S., the Grand Commander decided that he had no power to exchange Representatives with the Grand Encampment of Scotland.

California Cammandery No. 1 has 301 members.

Very full reports are made by all of the ten Inspectors of Sections. They show that the Order is in a prosperous condition and the ritual strictly adhered to.

The Report on Correspondence by Frater Edward S. Lippitt appears in the body of the Proceedings. Canada for 1891 has a good notice. As to the "mixed" climate of California, he says:—

"It depends upon what part of California you are in. In our visitation to *Mt. Shasta* Commandery last December, we inspected the Commandery December 26th in the midst of a furious snow storm, through which some Sir Knights came twenty miles over the mountains. The next day the train was detained sixteen hours in the mountains by the snow, and on the 28th I took lunch at 12 N. near the foot of *Mt. Shasta* in four feet of snow, and at

six o'clock
midst of
trees load

The
Widows

The
Subordin
very usef
details of

Jaco
Tho

Seve

Byro

On th

During
been adde
hundred an
ship in thi
over twent
find a paral
from actual
of them wi
corps" that

This hig
measure to
and to the v
A report of
the Chairm
becomes a p

In conn
is noticeable
ance of the v
those Emine
In the list o
elections, ma
Commanders
Master of M
Eminent Con
a Commande
the most ent
eries. This re
of Colorado a
Triennial year

six o'clock p. m. was at Red Bluff in the Sacramento Valley in the midst of a warm rain, with green grass on every side and orange trees loaded with golden fruit in the gardens."

The sum of \$5,000 was voted in aid of their Masonic Widows and Orphans' Home.

The Committee on a System of Books for the use of Subordinate Commanderies presented an elaborate and very useful report, giving a list of the necessary books, details of their contents and samples of their pages.

Jacob H. Neff, (Colfax,) G. C.

Thomas H. Caswell, (San Francisco,) G. R.

COLORADO.

Seventeenth Conclave, Denver, June 7, 1892.

Byron L. Carr, G. C.

On the State of the Order he says:—

During the year now ended four new Commanderies have been added to our roll, with an aggregate membership of one hundred and twenty-nine. The aggregate increase of membership in this jurisdiction is two hundred and ninety-nine, being over twenty-seven per cent. I doubt whether the record can find a parallel. In every Commandery in the State, and I speak from actual knowledge, the work is done creditably, and in most of them with excellence, and in all they manifest an "*esprit du corps*" that is exceedingly gratifying.

This highly encouraging condition of affairs is due in some measure to the anticipated meeting of the Grand Encampment, and to the work that has been done by the Triennial Committee. A report of the actions of that committee will be presented by the Chairman and I shall only allude to it as it necessarily becomes a part of the report of my own official acts.

In connection with the subordinate Commanderies one feature is noticeable as tending to show their appreciation of the importance of the work before them: I allude to the high character of those Eminent Sir Knights who have been chosen to command. In the list of Eminent Commanders chosen at the last annual elections, may be found the names of two R. E. Past Grand Commanders: The M. E. G. H. P. of R. A. M., The M. W. Grand Master of Masons, Two Past Grand Masters, and fifteen Past Eminent Commanders. Only three Commanderies have chosen a Commander without experience, and those have been among the most enthusiastic and competent members of their Commanderies. This record conclusively shows that the Knights Templars of Colorado are fully awake to the importance of the work of the Triennial year."

The Grand Commander visited every Commandery once and nine more than once. This work involved thousands of miles of travel, considerable time and a large amount of physical and mental strain, but was compensated for by cordial receptions and friendships formed and renewed. He also visited Detroit and had an extended trip through Texas, Louisiana, Mississippi, and Arkansas. He very probably relinquished all business cares during that year at all events.

After the transaction of routine business and settling arrangements for the Triennial Conclave of the Grand Encampment, the Grand Commandery adjourned until September.

Frater Harper M. Orahood reports on Correspondence. Canada for 1891 has a good notice. He is correct, in our opinion, in holding that an acquittal by a lodge does not prevent a Commandery from trying the accused for the same act.

The adjourned Conclave was held at Denver, September 23, 1892.

On the Triennial, Grand Commander Carr says:

"The Triennial Conclave of 1892 has come and gone; in my annual report I stated that seventy-five thousand was a conservative number of the visitors that might be expected, while many estimated the number at one hundred thousand. One hundred and twenty-five thousand is now the conservative estimate of those actually present, and estimates as high as one hundred and fifty thousand are probably not extravagant. To double its population in two days and yet provide for all, is a new experience for almost any city, and the fact that all were provided for speaks well for the enterprise, as well as the hospitality, of the citizens of Denver, and it also speaks in the highest terms for the work of the various Triennial Committees. All the States and Territories were represented, as well as several of the Canadian States. Concerning the manner of their reception and entertainment, good taste would dictate that we let them speak for themselves; suffice it to say that ample accommodations were provided for all, and I have heard no adverse criticisms from any source.

"The Grand Encampment honored itself and the Grand Commandery of Colorado by selecting Right Eminent Sir Harper M. Orahood, Past Grand Commander of Colorado, as its Grand Warder. May he live to honor the office of Grand Master."

The meeting must have been a great success both financially and otherwise. The total expenditure was

\$67,835
\$19,613
Commit
the han
hands of
over to
was app
deries tw
Triennial
disposed

"Res
Command
committee
each memb
appreciat
during the

That th
be and is h

Resolve
authorized
should some
orative of t

It was
Grand Cor

Alpho
Edwar

Sixty-f
Costello

The pa
The Grand
manderies e

The foll
was adopted

"The qu
discussed, and
committee bein
own commande
black uniform
may desire to r

\$67,835.85. The two largest items are Entertainment \$19,613.91 and Decorations \$22,978.35. The Auditing Committee report an unexpended balance of \$4,676.52 in the hands of the Triennial Committee, and \$3,321 in the hands of the Decoration Committee, which were turned over to the Grand Recorder. Then the sum of \$5,789.80 was appropriated to refund to the subordinate Commanderies twenty-five per cent. of their contributions to the Triennial fund, and the remainder of the surplus was thus disposed of:

Resolved, That the four principal officers of the Grand Commandery, be and they are hereby appointed a special committee to procure suitable testimonials, to be presented to each member of the Triennial Committee, as an evidence of our appreciation of their valuable and efficient services rendered during the recent 25th Triennial Conclave.

That the sum of \$1000.00, or as much thereof as is necessary, be and is hereby appropriated for that purpose.

Resolved, That the same committee be, and are hereby authorized to pay to the City of Denver the sum of \$1000.00, should some permanent memorial be erected in Denver, commemorative of the recent 25th Triennial Conclave."

It was also ordered that Jewels be presented to all Past Grand Commanders, the cost not to exceed \$100 each.

Alphonse A. Burnard, (Leadville,) G. C.

Edward C. Parmelee, (Denver,) G. R.

CONNECTICUT.

Sixty-fifth Conclave, Norwich, March 15, 1892.
Costello Lippitt, G. C.

The past year was one of unexampled prosperity. The Grand Commander visited all the subordinate Commanderies except one.

The following report of the Committee on Uniform was adopted:

"The question of providing a black uniform was freely discussed, and various opinions expressed, each member of the committee being strongly in favor of the uniform worn by his own commandery. It was finally thought best that a standard black uniform be adopted as a guide to any commandery that may desire to make any change in its present uniform, without

recommending its arbitrary enforcement, as any radical change would occasion a burdensome expense. The following resolution submitted by Sir Knight Henry Woodward was then unanimously adopted.

Resolved, That the Committee on Uniform recommend for adoption, as the standard black uniform to be worn in this jurisdiction, the style of uniform now in use by Washington Commandery, No. 1. except that a black plume shall be substituted for the white plume in chapeau, and that the dagger shall be of pattern and as worn by New Haven Commandery, No. 2, Clark-Commandery, No. 7. and St. Elmo Commandery, No. 9, the cuffs, or gauntlets be dispensed with, and that any commandery that may hereafter adopt a black uniform and that any commandery making any changes in their present black uniform, be required to conform thereto.

Your committee recommend the passage of the resolution."

The Report on Correspondence is by the Grand Recorder. In his review of our Proceedings he gives a sketch of the life of our Grand Master McLeod Moore. He uses the term "Templar Correspondence" as much more in harmony with his view of the eternal fitness of things. We prefer to leave out the word "Templar." What else can it be but "Templar" Correspondence? In his review of New York we find the following :

"He does not believe in the principle that debars a candidate who has intellectual endowments and moral qualifications, simply because he would not make a good *dress parade* Templar. A man may be a good Templar and a mighty poor soldier; and on the other hand he may be an excellent soldier—first-rate for dress parade—but a mighty poor Templar.

There are some who pass through the solemn and impressive ceremonies of the order, that are no more receptive of its truths than a marble statue, and on such there is but little satisfaction in wasting one's energy. They never make good Templars, but on dress parade they show up with all the tinsel and display of a peacock, and just about as empty-headed. They prize the order for its respectability, which they simply use to confer honor upon themselves, without conferring honor in return, but very frequently detracting from it. It is like 'stealing the livery of Heaven to serve the devil in.'"

We had supposed that it was definitely settled that "Knights Templars" was correct and that "Knights Templar" was wrong, but we find that the matter is still being discussed. Frater Wheeler gives us this further contribution to the literature of the subject :

"The
and from
the same

The r
furnish t
Templars.
encampme

In Ju
when a co
Royal Arc
of the Rec
Templar o
entitled :
in which o

'In th
degrees, vi
the author
one of the
or warrant

The we
formation,
i. e., in the
Knights Te

Sixty
Christ

The o
mander gr
One was t
Army of t
what sort o

In all
an enthusia
the member

The fo

"*Resolved*
Commander,
year every c
inspecting th
details, and a
made to each
showing the r
attendance of
condition of t
uniforms, the
such other m
expedient.

"The best authorities extant, use the term Knights Templars and from the early records of Templary in Connecticut we find the same title was in use as early as 1796.

The records of Washington Commandery, No. 1, at Hartford, furnish the following: 'In July 1796, three regular Knights Templars, hailing from three different commanderies, formed an encampment at Colchester in the State of Connecticut, etc.'

In June 9, 1801, a charter was received from London, England, when a code of by-laws was adopted, and the record adds, 'four Royal Arch Masons had conferred on them the degrees of Knights of the Red Cross, High Priest, and *Sir Knights Templars*.' The Templar organization is further alluded to in a small pamphlet entitled: 'A Hint to free Masons,' published in Newfield, in 1799, in which occurs the following passage:

'In the year 1796, at Colchester, were introduced other degrees, viz: 'Nights Templars' and 'Nights of Malta', of which the author knows nothing, only that he has been informed by one of the order that they exercise the power without constitution or warrant.'

The weight of authority and early usage, favors the plural formation, recognizing two nouns, which we consider correct, *i. e.*, in the singular number, Knight Templar, and in the plural, Knights Templars."

1893.

Sixty-sixth Conclave, Norwalk, March 21, 1893.
Christian Schwartz, G. C.

The order continues prosperous. The Grand Commander granted no less than thirty special dispensations. One was to appear in public in parade with the Grand Army of the Republic on Memorial Day. We wonder what sort of a Masonic occasion that was.

In all his visitations the Grand Commander noticed an enthusiasm in the work which reflects great credit on the members.

The following resolutions were passed:

"Resolved, That it shall be the duty of the R. E. Grand Commander, either by himself or his proxy, to visit once in each year every commandery in the jurisdiction for the purpose of inspecting the work and condition of each commandery in all its details, and a report of such visitations and inspections shall be made to each annual conclave of this Grand Commandery, showing the number of stated and special conclaves held; the attendance of officers; the average attendance of members; the condition of the records and register of members; the number of uniforms, their style and condition; the efficiency in drill, and such other matters as shall by him be considered necessary or expedient.

Resolved, That the expense incurred for said official visitations and inspection shall be paid by this Grand Commandery."

Frater Joseph K. Wheeler has an extra good report on correspondence. On the "show" business, he pleads for "the boys:"

"Sir Knight Moore puts himself on record as an opponent of high-sounding, hi-fa-lu-tin titles in masonry, and of the fuss and feathers and show business in templary. We are with him on the first, but concerning the feathers, etc., we are lenient. Let the boys show themselves occasionally if they desire to. The old world is prosy enough, and a little spice and poetry in life wont hurt us. We Americans don't get enough of the spice, as a rule, and life is made all the sweeter and better by the mingling together occasionally with the boys, when feather and fuss are on the bill. We would not give much for a boy who ripened into a staid and stoic manhood in his bright and younger days; neither for a man who cannot hold a little of his boyhood in his composition when 'the almond tree begins to flourish.' It is not necessary, neither desirable, to become apostles of Zeno at a tender age. Give the boys a chance to 'gush' once in a while, let off some of the superfluous gas, only don't *overdo* it."

After quoting the opening words of our minutes of 1892, Frater Wheeler thus comments:

"Talk about titles and fuss and feathers! The United States, with all its triennial show, is 'not in it.' It almost took our breath away as we wrote down the ponderous titles, and made us feel like one suddenly rising into an atmosphere so rare that he feels a sense of fainting come over him, a sort of dizzy, dazzled condition that comes with the inbreathing of nitrous oxide gas, and makes a fellow feel as if he was half drunk and floating upon the silver edge of a cloud into ethereal space. Oh! Oh!! Oh!!! we wonder if we shall ever get back and snuff one good solid breath of fresh air again."

The address of Grand Master Robertson is distinguished for brevity and practical common-sense. Most encouraging reports have been received from the various localities, indicating a greatly improved condition, with a brighter prospect for the future.

The business was light, in fact some was laid over until next conclave that seems to us should have been acted upon. The uniform question is one of importance. It may smack a little of feathers, but human nature is the same the world over, and some attention has been paid to show and parade in all the ages of the world, and among all the tribes and nations from the lowest types of civilization to the highest and most religious. Give the boys a chance to show themselves, and that in uniform if they like."

He has the following rather lame defence for the action of his Grand Commander for allowing a parade for "Memorial Day" services, but a poor excuse is better

than nor
We thin
Masonic

In co
remarks o

"The
will becom
we have be
will prove
Commander
has been p
committee
feel well sa
sentiments
receive the
Encampmen
any change

James
Joseph

Thirt
Richar

The m
mander in c
tions to ball
time is det
strictly ad
applications
would be a c

"The pro
the applicati
circumstances
that the Emir
judgment one
dispensation si

First. The

Second. Th
promoted by it

Third. The
its refusal.

These it se
to be called Ma

than none at all. Two wrongs never did make a right. We think that these displays should be confined to purely Masonic or purely Templar occasions.

In concluding his report he has the following remarks remarks on the ritual :

"The Ritual that has been adopted by the Grand Encampment will become universal throughout all jurisdictions, and from what we have been able to learn without having seen it, we think it will prove quite satisfactory to all, especially to the older Grand Commanderies. It certainly is cause for congratulation, that one has been prepared, and adopted with such unanimity, and the committee which has had the matter under consideration, should feel well satisfied with their labor, in harmonizing the varied sentiments of different jurisdictions, so as to have their work receive the hearty and unanimous endorsement of the Grand Encampment. We hope it will be many years before the need of any change will be even suggested."

James' B. Wildman, (Danbury,) G. C.

Joseph K. Wheeler, (Hartford,) G. R.

GEORGIA,

Thirty-first Conclave, Americus, May 4, 1892.

Richard J. Nunn, G. C.

The mode of procedure adopted by the Grand Commander in dealing with applications for special dispensations to ballot for candidates without waiting the required time is detailed by him as under. If these rules are strictly adhered to we are of opinion that very few applications will be made and still fewer granted, which would be a consummation devoutly to be wished

"The proper officer of the subordinate Commandery making the application for a dispensation having minutely detailed the circumstances which led up to the application, I further required that the Eminent Commander should officially state that in his judgment one or more of the following reasons existed why the dispensation should issue :

First. The interests of the Order would suffer by its refusal.

Second. The interests of the Order would be commensurately promoted by its issuance.

Third. That injury or injustice would be done to some one by its refusal.

These it seems to me include every reason which is entitled to be called Masonic.

It would further be a great convenience and would greatly facilitate business if this Grand Body would adopt and recommend for use forms of applications for dispensations to be used by the bodies applying."

In his very excellent and erudite "Allocation" Grand Commander Nunn devotes considerable attention to the descent of Templarism and the authenticity of the American Ritual. We would like to copy the whole of his remarks on this subject, but must content ourselves with the following extract :

"Those of you who have taken the trouble to read the reports on Foreign Correspondence forming part of the proceedings of this Grand Commandery which are published annually cannot fail to have noticed the very profound, eloquent and charming allocutions of that learned and much beloved Mason, the late Supreme Grand Master of the Sovereign Great Priory of Canada, whose loss to the Order and to his jurisdiction seems well nigh irreparable. In these allocutions he tries to prove that (A) the Masonic Knight Templar is not the direct descendant of his mailed predecessor of Malta, or at least that his heirship rests upon tradition rather than upon legal proof, and further (B) that the American Ritual is spurious and illegitimate in that it differs from that of England.

Naturally we should expect that these important points would have elicited discussion and that some of the addresses of our Grand Officers would have contained some allusion to these interesting topics.

Coming from so eminent an authority upon matters Masonic and reaching us in the form of an allocution it were seemly that similar media should be utilized to voice the sentiment of American Templars upon matters so weighty and so momentous.

Conceding for the sake of argument that the Order of Masonic Knights Templar is not the direct descendant of the Ancient Order of Knighthood known by that name it follows that the English Ritual can no more claim to be the true or original than can the American, and it follows as a matter of course that the value of either Ritual must be its suitability to form a part of our Masonic structure.

That either the English or the American Templar Ritual could ever in its present form have been used as the ceremonial of admission into an Order controlled by the powers who ruled the old-time Templars is not to be for a moment imagined, nor would the regulations of our modern institution meet the ideas of strict discipline and the other varied requirements of the military monks of yore, and hence even if there ever was a basis of the old upon which the modern has been built it must have been changed to suit the times and circumstances and being changed it ceased to be the same Ritual.

We
a level
of primo
fitness m

Masc
deep and
principles
sons of ex
portals,
the 'level

Such
laws that
becomes i

The E
sense, but
therefore
which the
contradict
Templarism
Christians
system cor
contrary, T
Templar R
American
Order dow
American
extending
unbounded
Christianity
the Christian
absent from
the true r
Christian,'
from the beg

Of cou
but in man
is looked u
Fratern
Canada for

Thirty
George
While
the order, it
ing more so
at Atlanta.

We have now arrived at a point where our Rituals stand upon a level. One cannot claim preferment over the other by the law of primogeniture. Each must be tried by its merits and by its fitness must it stand or fall.

Masonry to the serious student is a system of philosophy so deep and so broad as to embrace within its limits the fundamental principles of all religious thought. It is for this reason that persons of every shade of religious opinion are to be found within its portals. Pagan and Christian, Greek and Jew, all meet upon the 'level' of Masonry under the 'blazing star' of 'Masonic Light.'

Such being the standard by which to measure a Ritual it follows that the nearer a ritual approaches to this type the greater becomes its right to the claim of being a Masonic Ritual.

The English ritual is strictly Trinitarian, not in a Masonic sense, but in a Christian, or rather, sectarian sense, and would, therefore exclude every Christian not believing in a trinity, of which there are a goodly number. To such an order even the contradictory term, Christian Masonry, which has been applied to Templarism, would be inapplicable, because only certain sects of Christians would be admitted into the fold; nor could such a system consistently form a part of a Masonic Rite, while, on the contrary, Templarism, as expressed and taught by our American Templar Ritual, can be and rightly is an integral portion of our American Masonic System. The English Ritual narrows the Order down to a creed of the sixteenth century, while our American Ritual goes back to the broad principles of love extending to the whole creation, of world-wide charity and of unbounded hospitality, inculcated by the expounder of Christianity, of which St. Augustine said: 'What is now called the Christian religion, existed among the ancients, and was not absent from the human race until Christ came, from which time the true religion, which existed already began to be called Christian,' and which, according to the beloved disciple, existed from the beginning."

Of course here we are all supposed to be Trinitarians, but in many cases the requirement of belief in this doctrine is looked upon as a mere formality.

Frazer Roland B. Hall reports on Correspondence. Canada for 1891 receives special attention.

1893.

Thirty-second Conclave, Augusta, May 10, 1893.
George W. McElhancy, G. C.

While there is no evidence of any great activity in the order, it is in a healthy condition and gradually growing more so every year. A new Commandery was formed at Atlanta.

The following resolution was adopted :

"That all monies not otherwise appropriated by the Grand Commandery now on hand, and each year hereafter, shall be set aside as a fund for a Masonic Widows and Orphans Home, and that a committee of three be appointed by the Grand Commander to confer with the Grand Lodge and Grand Chapter of Georgia asking their co-operation."

The report on Correspondence is again by Frater Roland B. Hall. Among the Proceedings reviewed we find Canada for 1892. In his notice of North Carolina he has the following comment and we fully agree with him :

"A day set apart by a State Exposition and called Masonic Day does not make it a Masonic occasion, notwithstanding 25 per cent of the gross proceeds is devoted to an orphan asylum. We never could approve of making a Masonic demonstration for the sake of the show or for the benefit of something not directly connected with the Order."

Washington B. Baldwin, (Macon,) G. C.
Samuel P. Hamilton, (Savannah,) G. R.

ILLINOIS.

Thirty-sixth Conclave, Chicago, Oct. 25, 1892.

Sylvester O. Spring, G. C.

On the state of the order he says :

"The number created has been larger than any previous year in the history of the Grand Commandery, and, with possibly two or three exceptions, all of our constituent Commanderies have prospered to a greater or less extent. The Commanderies generally are doing better work. The officers as a rule are more prompt in fulfilling the requirements of the Grand Commandery laws and regulations, the annual reports are most encouraging, hospitality and Knightly courtesy is exhibited in every Commandery, those Christian duties which are part of our profession have been more generally observed than heretofore, and the condition of Templar Masonry throughout this Grand Jurisdiction is of the most satisfactory character."

All the Commanderies in the jurisdiction but six observed either Easter Sunday or Ascension Day. Two new Commanderies were organized during the year.

°Fraters W. G. Bell, George D. Adams and Frank Armstrong were present as visitors from Canada. They were cordially welcomed and made suitable acknowledgments.

The
ence by
his able
Canada
detailing
lands, in
Jerusalem
following

"We
of Grand
Master's
occupied
upon the
wont to v
Bull of 11
Jerusalem
sounded th
the Islan
John, 1538
were here
see the sw
and oursel
defender of
its faithful
United Sta
Honorable
a true Knig
our lips to i
M., R. W. J
E. C. St. J
secured, thr
ring of the
two-hundred
before which
said to be
antique and
examination
have named
John.

The hist
seige of St. E
the bodies of
Castle of St.
dropped into
the seige a b
gathered the
underground
his devotions
defenders of

The gem of this volume is the report on Correspondence by our friend John Corson Smith. In addition to his able review of the various jurisdictions, including Canada for 1891 and 1892, he gives us a great treat in detailing some of his experiences of travel in foreign lands, illustrated with beautiful engravings of scenes in Jerusalem and Malta. We have only space for the following:

"We visited the tombs of the Knights, and particularly those of Grand Masters L'Isle Adam and La Valette, the Grand Master's palaces, Armory of the Knights, and Auberges or palaces occupied by the Knights of the various languages. We strolled upon the Upper Baracca, from which the Grand Masters were wont to view the magnificent harbor of Malta. We saw the Pope's Bull of 1118, recognizing "The Illustrious Knights of St. John of Jerusalem," the bugle upon which Grand Master L'Isle Adam sounded the retreat from the Isle of Rhodes, 1522, and the deed of the Island of Malta from Charles V., to the Knights of St. John, 1532. Visiting the church "Santa Maria dei Greci," we were here permitted, through the kindness of Canon Patiniott, to see the sword and hat of Grand Master La Valette. Our daughter and myself were allowed to handle the sword of that sturdy defender of the Christian religion, and with the same we saluted its faithful custodian, the Canon. We saluted the majesty of the United States, as represented in the person of its Consul, the Honorable and Courteous Sir Knight John Worthington, and like a true Knight of Malta which we trust we are, we loyally pressed our lips to its Damascus blade. We were welcomed by the D. G. M., R. W. Bro. Col. Marmaduke Ramsay, visited Lodge No. 489, E. C. St. John and St. Paul, and during our stay on the island, secured, through the aid of friends the priceless treasure of a gold ring of the Knights of Malta, Order of the Grand Cross, said to be two-hundred and fifty or more years old, and two silver crucifixes, before which the Knights were wont to offer up their devotions, said to be of equal age with the ring. Knowing that they are antique and of great value we have had engravings made for your examination. We also add one of the "Bone Chapel" or what we have named, the Chamber of Reflection of the Knights of St. John.

The history of this bone chapel is as follows: During the seige of St. Elmo, there being no time or place to bury the dead, the bodies of the fallen Knights were sent across the bay to the Castle of St. Angelo while those of the Maltese soldiery were dropped into a dry cistern near or in the fortress. Years after the seige a body of pious monks, whose monastery was close by, gathered the bones of the Maltese soldiers and placed them in this underground chapel, as a shrine in which the visitor may offer up his devotions and do reverence to the memory of the brave defenders of St. Elmo, and the Christian religion, for although

but men at arms, they were worthy of being the associates of the renowned Knights of St. John, of Jerusalem, Palestine, Cyprus, Rhodes and Malta. To Sir Knight John Worthington, American Consul, R. W. Bro. and Sir Knight Col. Marmaduke Ramsay, late Bengal staff corps, District Grand Master of Malta, Bro. and Sir Knight Hamilton Sharpe, District Grand Secretary, Canon R. Patiniott, Chaplain R. N. Hospital, and our physician, Professor Sohembri, M. D., we are indebted for much kindness. Volumes would be required to tell of the interesting and historic places on that little island of Malta, from its occupation by the Titanic Giants, the fascinating Nymph Calypso, and the story of her entertainment of the brave Ulysses, also the settlement by the Phœnicians, shipwreck of St. Paul, or occupation by the Illustrious Sir Knights of St. John of Jerusalem, to the surrender of the Island in 1798 to Napoleon by a cowardly Grand Master Ferdinand Hompesch, whose memory is held in contempt by every Maltese we met during our sojourn on the Island. We must mention our visit to Citta Vecchia, the grotto where St. Paul lived during his three months on the Island of "Melita," the place of his shipwreck, and statue to his memory near the grotto and catacombs. That statue represents St. Paul holding his left arm extended, hand over a fire of fagots, with a viper clinging to his little finger.

The English, with the aid of the Maltese re-took the island from the French in 1802, since which time the islands of Malta and Goza have been English possessions, and it is truly said that, 'The love of the Maltese and the voice of Europe have confirmed these islands to the possession of Great and Invincible Britain.' Major Porter says: 'The Fortress of Malta must ever stand an undying record and proud memorial of that illustrious fraternity beneath whose sway the island was raised from a barren and inhospitable rock to the proud position of the most powerful stronghold and artificial fortress in the world.'

Charles G. Mac, (Mattoon,) G. C.
Gilbert W. Barnard, (Chicago,) G. R.

INDIANA.

Thirty-ninth Conclave, Indianapolis, April 19, 1893.
Joseph A. Manning, G. C.

The increase in membership is the largest since their organization. The Grand Commander properly declined to allow a public parade on Memorial Day as it was not a Masonic occasion.

The following report was adopted:

"Your special committee to whom was referred the resolutions presented by Sir Knight Alfred Clarke, in reference to the feasibility of establishing a widows' and orphans' home, respectfully report that as this matter has been formally taken up by the Grand Lodge of the State and referred to a special

committee
respectfully
until the
presented

Fr
ence.

"In
parade in
National
It was m
about th
respect w
ing stand
Master, w
acknowled
attendant
'color,'
who inva
was a
pardonabl
'warriors
bowed 'sc
or of the
Commande
stand.

By the
flag of our
an intrusio
of those ne
purpose of
permitted.
our recollect
among the

On M

"While
able, organi
nor to be co
to be kept s
for, in a far
will certain
whose misf
'institution.
made for sic
without the

Canad
Simeo
Willia

committee to report at its May session of 1898, they therefore respectfully recommend that action on this subject be deferred until the plans of the Grand Lodge committee shall be formally presented for consideration."

Frater Nicholas R. Ruckle reports on Correspondence. In his review of Illinois he says:

"In this connection it is worthy of note, that the Triennial parade in Denver was the first of these displays in which the National color was carried side by side with the Templar standard. It was most particularly noticeable, in view of the usual gush about the 'Star-Spangled Banner,' how little of punctilious respect was paid to the 'colors' by the dignitaries of the reviewing stand, as they passed under 'armed' escort. The Grand Master, who remained standing during the review, uncovered in acknowledgment of the salute of each standard, but his immediate attendants paid no attention to either beausant, standard or 'color.' Of the two or three of the 'reviewing personages' who invariably uncovered to the National color, one, at least, was a 'rebel.' These non-observances, however, were more pardonable breaches of military etiquette than those of the belted 'warriors' with drawn swords, who took off their chapeaus and bowed 'so gracefully' to the Grand Master as they strode by; or of the Knightly Commanders who punctiliously brought their Commanderies to a 'present' as they came to the reviewing stand.

By the way, is it not strange that while the carrying of the flag of our country in a Templar procession should be resented as an intrusion of an element foreign to Templary, the introduction of those not Templars into the lines of the Commandery for the purpose of carrying the Templar standard, should have been permitted. This was a not uncommon occurrence at Denver, and our recollection is that several Pennsylvania Commanderies were among the offenders."

On Masonic homes we agree with the following:

"While organization is admirable and economy is commendable, organized charity often follows lines that are not economical, nor to be commended, if the best interests of the unfortunate are to be kept strictly in view. Children can be educated and cared for, in a far better manner, outside of Homes than in them; they will certainly derive little benefit from association with those whose misfortunes have driven them to seek shelter in an 'institution.' Nearer home we have found that provision can be made for sickness and old age, without sacrifice to feelings and without the building up of a special institution."

Canada for 1892 receives due notice.

Simeon S. Johnson, (Jeffersonville,) G. C.

William H. Smythe, (Indianapolis,) G. R.

IOWA.

Twenty-ninth Conclave, Dubuque, Sept. 20, 1892.

E. Olin Soule, Acting G. C.

The Grand Commander W. F. Cleveland, was absent through illness, and his address was read by the Deputy. We quote part of the opening remarks:

"For the past two years we have held our conclaves 'under our own vine and fig-tree,' upon the quiet banks of the beautiful Spirit lake, but to-day we have again returned to the busy haunts of men. here, amid the activity and bustle of commercial life, in this splendid city of Dubuque, so beautifully situated upon the banks of the mighty Mississippi.

As Knights Templar we have many things to be thankful for—that we have been permitted to live in this age of religious liberty; that the bitter antagonism of the past, engendered through ignorance and prejudice towards our order, has largely disappeared, and we can proclaim to the world our devotion to an order founded upon the Christian religion, and a practice of the Christian virtues without the fear of incurring the displeasure of church dignitaries or suffering the horrors of the inquisition.

Our order is founded upon principles that never change. While we remain faithful to those principles it will continue to grow, flourish, and perform its noble mission of elevating the standard of morality and virtue, and advancing the cause of the Christian religion. While we can look with just pride upon its history of the past, the perpetuity of our order depends largely upon our faithful adherence to those principles which have made it stand to-day without a peer. We cannot rest from our labors, but must continue to toil on unceasingly if we would transmit to coming generations this glorious heritage unimpaired.

The past year has been one of unusual prosperity and activity. The returns from subordinate Commanderies show a healthy and substantial growth in membership, and nothing has transpired to disturb the peace and harmony throughout our borders."

He received three applications for new Commanderies but refused them all, as they would interfere with existing ones and would not have a sufficient number of Chapters to draw from. He is satisfied that they have now too many Commanderies, altogether out of proportion to the total membership. Some of them are weak and struggling for existence.

He thus speaks of their famous and unique Templar Park:

"This valuable property, so delightfully situated upon the banks of Spirit Lake, and where the Grand Commandery has

held its
stantial
cient Bo
erected,
such con
the Gran
may feel
to the Kn
which no
enjoys th

The

"Res
Red Cros
fifth Gran
of Americ
authorized
distributed
distribute

Resol
Grand Con
state."

A Co
the open
Command

The r
Fraters W
devotes sp

E. O
Alf. V

Twent
Winfi

He re
saying:

"I belie
A few strong
of our Order
plants, may I
banner. Ne
started when
commandery,
the establis
those already
been in existe
take no inter

held its past two annual conclaves, is undergoing substantial improvements under the direction of the efficient Board of Trustees. Commodious quarters are being erected, and by next July the buildings and grounds will be in such condition that those who attend the next annual conclave of the Grand Commandery, which I sincerely trust will be held there, may feel a just pride in knowing that this beautiful spot belongs to the Knights Templar of Iowa, and is a haven of rest, the like of which no other Grand Jurisdiction throughout the entire nation enjoys the possession of."

The following resolutions were adopted :

"Resolved, That the Ritual of the Illustrious Order, of the Red Cross and the Order of the Temple adopted by the Twenty-fifth Grand Encampment, Knights Templar of the United States of America, at Denver, in August last, take effect and be the only authorized Ritual of said orders in this jurisdiction as soon as distributed by the Grand Commander, and that he be directed to distribute the same as soon as received by him.

"Resolved, That upon the distribution of the said rituals the Grand Commander recall all other rituals heretofore in use in this state."

A Committee was appointed to prepare a form for the opening and closing ceremonies of the Grand Commandery.

The report on Correspondence is the joint work of Fraters W. I. Babb and J. C. W. Cox. Frater Cox devotes special attention to our Proceedings of 1891.

E. Olin Soule, (Iowa Falls,) G. C.
Alf. Wingate, (Des Moines,) G. R.

KANSAS.

Twenty-third Conclave, Newton, May 10, 1892.

Winfield S. Corbett, G. C.

He refused all applications for new Commanderies saying :

"I believe we have too many commanderies in our jurisdiction. A few strong commanderies are more conducive to the upbuilding of our Order than a number of weak ones, which, like sickly plants, may live but shed no lustre upon and add no laurels to our banner. Neither do I believe that a new commandery should be started when it takes such a number from an old and established commandery, or circumscribes their territory, so that the life of the established commandery is imperiled. We should be loyal to those already established: however, if a commandery that has been in existence several years, fails in its mission, if the members take no interest in its work, it might be practicable in some

instances to arrest the charters of such commanderies and establish a new commandery whose members would perhaps appreciate their privileges, and build up a strong organization. The greatest good to the greatest number should be our rule of practice."

Topeka Commandery exemplified the work of the Red Cross Degree upon an actual candidate, using all their own costly and elaborate costumes. The glittering and artistic effects which were produced, and the excellent and dramatic manner in which the work was presented merited the spontaneous outburst of hearty applause which greeted the conclusion. At the evening session the work was continued :

"The R. E. Grand Commander ordered the Committee on Rituals to proceed with the exemplification. The Order of the Temple was then conferred upon the candidate of the afternoon, following which the Order of Malta was conferred in *Full Form*. In both of these Orders, as in the Red Cross, the complete costumes and properties of Topeka Commandery were employed, while specially prepared music was rendered throughout all the Orders. The solemn and impressive manner in which this work was rendered, received the unqualified approval of every one present. The appreciation thereof was evidenced by the fact that not a frater left the asylum during the rendition of the work, though continued late in the evening, and the absolute silence maintained throughout the work told of the interest and attention that was being paid to it."

A committee was appointed to assist in raising the necessary funds for establishing a Masonic Orphans' Home in Kansas.

The Report on Correspondence is by the Grand Recorder, and he gives our Proceedings for 1891 an extended notice concluding with a sincere hope for our prosperity. On the subject of perpetual jurisdiction he says :

"We regard perpetual jurisdiction over a rejected candidate in any branch of masonry as impolitic, unreasonable and grossly unjust. Such, however, is the law of Grand Encampment, and while it exists we propose to obey and induce others to obey it. We hope, however, to live and see the day when, if not abolished, it will be greatly modified by limiting the time during which a commandery, or rather some member of the same, shall be allowed to check the advance of a companion."

Edward C. Culp, (Salina,) G. C.

John H. Brown, (Kansas City,) G. R.

(We have since heard of the death of Frater John H. Brown which took place in March, 1893. We were privileged

to have h
call him
particular
Order.)

Fort

John

The

intimation
arisen to
dence. N
are in per
tions. G
bers, and
mention.

The C

Lodge at
erected by
memory o
Poet Laur

It is o

honor save
cannot app
are glad to
ciates the s

"I shoul
terms of con
our Committe
Rankin Wood
report for th
glance at his
tion of his sch
a critic.

Past Gra
Templar, havi
rightful influ
amount of in
faithfulness h
has been calle

The Gran
proud of her r
that he may h
among the br
munion and tr

to have his personal acquaintanceship and were proud to call him our friend. He was a thorough Mason in every particular and we extend our sympathy for his loss to the Order.)

KENTUCKY.

Forty-fifth Conclave, Covington, May 4, 1892.

John W. Pruett, G. C.

The address of the Grand Commander opens with an intimation that during his year of office nothing has arisen to call for a decision on any question of jurisprudence. No differences or grievances to refer to and they are in perfect accord with all their sister Grand jurisdictions. Good feeling and harmony exist among the members, and their numerical growth is deserving of special mention.

The Grand Commandery acted as escort to the Grand Lodge at the dedication and unveiling of the monument erected by the Masonic Fraternity of Kentucky to the memory of Robert Morris, P. G. M. of Kentucky, and Poet Laureate of Freemasonry.

It is only sometimes true that a prophet is not without honor save in his own country, and that saying certainly cannot apply to the Reportorial Corps of Kentucky. We are glad to notice that the Grand Commander fully appreciates the situation :

"I should neglect a proper courtesy, did I fail to mention in terms of commendation the valuable services of the chairman of our Committee on Fraternal Correspondence, Sir Knight Charles Rankin Woodruff, P. G. C., the advance sheets of whose report for the last year I have had the pleasure of perusing. A glance at his graceful resume will show that there is no diminution of his scholarly ability as a reviewer, or wise conservatism as a critic.

Past Grand Commander Woodruff is an active, progressive Templar, having clear ideas as to the history, jurisprudence, and rightful influence of our noble Order. He has rendered a large amount of intelligent service to Templary, and his ability and faithfulness has been shown in every official position to which he has been called.

The Grand Commandery of Kentucky has every reason to be proud of her representation in the Guild Reportorial, and I trust that he may be spared for many years of continued usefulness among the brethren with whom he walks in such pleasant communion and true sympathy."

(We also copy some of his remarks on their Home :

"This being the case, Sir Knights, I believe it to be our peculiar duty to succor, defend and protect that grandest of all Masonic Charities, The Masonic Home of Kentucky.

'There is not to-day in all Christendom a more beautiful charity. It is not a boon from wealth to want, but a Home in the tenderest and sweetest acceptance of that word.

'It has dried the tears of orphanage, and hushed the wail of widowhood. Within its walls is heard no cry of hunger, no plaint of friendlessness.'

There are now in actual numbers under its sheltering roof, one hundred and eighty-one orphan children of our Brethren, who without this Institution would be homeless and destitute, exposed to all the trials and temptations of a cold, selfish and wicked world.

There are also fifteen widows of our Brethren, who through the mysterious dispensations of Providence have been deprived of the protection and companionship of their husbands.

Thus we see at a glance that nearly two hundred precious souls are now looking to us as the ones in whom they can trust the ones on whom they may lean. Shall we stand by the pledges we have voluntarily made, is a question for us to answer.

That they need our assistance is clearly shown in the report of the Superintendent lately made in the Home Journal, which shows that the present income from assessments and endowment fund, is about five thousand dollars short of the present actual expenses of the Home. By a recent showing we find the cost per capita of the English boys school is \$220.00, while the cost per capita of our Home last year was \$114.09; taking in consideration the fact that everything, except possibly food, is much cheaper in England than in this country, we at once realize the care and economy exercised by those in authority over our Home.

A full set of thirteen jewels for the Grand officers was ordered at a cost of \$600.

Frazer Charles R. Woodruff, has a very courteous review of our Proceedings of 1891.

Charles H. Fisk, (Covington,) G. C.

Lorenzo D. Croninger, (Covington,) G. R.

LOUISIANA.

Thirtieth Conclave, New Orleans, Feb. 17, 1893.

Samuel Alston, G. C.

The condition of the three Commanderies in this jurisdiction is fairly good although the increase in membership is very small.

The by-laws were amended to make one month's

standing
sufficient
following

"The
uniform
required
sum of \$5

The
great vac
througho
the Comm

"Sir I
Commande
the Trienn
New Orleans
He first a
Grand Con
position of
the United

We kno
to the maso
of Orient L
Marion 68, t
was merged
activity in th
in the variou
devotee to
Royal Arch
High Priest
union, and G
of High Prie
Priest of the
he departed t
faithful servie
devotee equal
Select Master
zeal, and in th
Commander o
consecutive y
attacked from
on. Still we,
cause of the cr
in Commande
equalled to th
After this the
proclaim his n
those shown in
at his home in

standing as a Royal Arch Mason, instead of six months, sufficient for an applicant to the Commandery. The following new by-law was adopted:

"That every Red Cross Knight shall procure a full Templar's uniform before being knighted as Templar, or otherwise be required to deposit with the Recorder of his Commandery the sum of \$50, or not less than \$40, for that purpose."

The death of Frater Joseph P. Hornor has caused a great vacancy in their ranks. He was highly esteemed throughout the continent. We quote the following from the Committee's report:

"Sir Knight Joseph Potte Hornor was four times Grand Commander of this Grand Commandery, in 1889 and 1870; for the Triennial year 1874, when the Grand Encampment met in New Orleans, and in 1888, when it held its conclave in California. He first attended the Grand Encampment in 1865, and every Grand Conclave thereafter, until the last, in 1892, and held the position of Grand Standard Bearer of the Grand Encampment of the United States from 1874 to 1887.

We know he is said to have given his most devoted attention to the masonry of the lodge. It is true that as principle founder of Orient Lodge, and its master for many years, as master of Marion 68, the lodge in which he was initiated, into which Orient was merged, and of Perfect Union No. 1 until his death, and his activity in the Grand Lodge, of which he was Grand Master, and in the various committees, he might well have been claimed as a devotee to Blue Lodge Masonry. But the companions of the Royal Arch can claim for him an equal activity and devotion as High Priest of his chapter, Delta, and Orleans-Delta after the union, and Grand High Priest; for years President of the Order of High Priesthood, but more than all, General Grand High Priest of the General Grand Chapter, in which office he was when he departed this life and to which he had attained after continued faithful service. Royal Arch Masons can then claim him as a devotee equally faithful and constant. In the Councils of Royal Select Masters, Grand and Subordinate, he equally showed his zeal, and in the A. and A. Rite, a 3rd Degree member and Grand Commander of the Grand Consistory of Louisiana for twelve consecutive years, during which he held it firm, when it was attacked from without and within and its destruction determined on. Still we, his fraters, can equally claim his devotion to the cause of the cross and can freely acknowledge his services therein, in Commandery, Grand Commandery and Grand Encampment, equalled to that of the most devoted of us, if not surpassing all. After this there is no need of further eulogy. His deeds best proclaim his masonic virtues and worth to be surpassed only by those shown in his family, and to his intimate friends. He died at his home in this city on January 24th, 1898."

The observance of Easter Sunday or Ascension Day for church services was left with the Grand Commander. Charles F. Buck, (New Orleans,) G. C.
Richard Buck, (New Orleans,) G. R.

MARYLAND.

Twenty-second Conclave, Baltimore, November 22nd, 1892.

Stephen R. Mason, G. C.

On the state of the order, he says:

"The returns from the eight Subordinate Commanderies for the past year are very gratifying, as they show a net increase of thirty. There were 890 Knights Templar and 7 Knights of the Red Cross at the close of the last report, since which time 70 have been Knighted, 6 affiliated and 1 re-instated, making 974 in all; from which are to be deducted 6 Knights of the Red Cross, 21 who have died, 18 withdrawn and 9 suspended, leaving a total of 920 Knights Templar and 6 Knights of the Red Cross. Six of the Commanderies show an increase of 33, and two a decrease of 3, making a net increase of 30. We have Knighted 20 more than last year, affiliated 4 more, reinstated 2 less, lost one more by death, 7 less by withdrawal, 13 less by suspension and none by expulsion.

Our prospects look very bright for the incoming year, and, if the spirit of harmony and Knightly courtesy continues to pervade the membership of all the Commanderies, we may confidently look forward for great success in Templar Masonry in this jurisdiction."

The following resolution was adopted:

"Resolved, That the COMMENDATION of this Grand Commandery be given to the request of Maryland Commandery, No. 1, to be made to the Board of Managers of the Grand Lodge for permission to place a memorial window in the west end of the Asylum in the newly reconstructed Masonic Temple."

The Grand Recorder will please note that the Great Priory of Canada at a special Assembly, in September, 1890, made the Red Cross Degree one of the recognized Degrees of this jurisdiction and to be conferred before the Templar Degree.

Frater Ferdinand J. S. Gorgas is the author of the report on Correspondence. It is his sixteenth annual report and his experience and ability enable him to produce a most creditable review. Our Proceedings for 1892 are well noticed. In his conclusion he says:

"W
that bef
Marylan
labor tro
work to s
can again

It is,
disappoin
Temple."

Wil

John

M

At t
dery of
dence, M
was trans

The
announce
of their m

Und
address w

"In N
Commande
the orders
Thomas B.
good standi
of Montrea
official lette
tory, to St
sanction fro
H. Whyte,
appears tha
Richard Coe
came to Bos
the Commar

The Gra
Grand Comm
it, I have tre
from one of
XIX of the
United State

A new

The fol

"Wherec

"When we closed our report of 1891, it was with the hope that before the completion of another, our Masonic Bodies in Maryland would be installed in their renovated Temple. But labor troubles, the elements, and other causes have delayed the work to such a degree that another year may elapse before we can again occupy our Masonic Home.

It is, however, gratifying to know that we shall not be disappointed in the magnificence and convenience of the restored Temple."

William H. Ruby, (Towson,) G. C.

John H. Miller, (Baltimore,) G. R.

MASSACHUSETTS AND RHODE ISLAND.

At the semi-annual Conclave of the Grand Commandery of Massachusetts and Rhode Island, held in Providence, May 25, 1892, quite a large amount of business was transacted.

The Grand Commander, Robert H. Chamberlain, announced the death of Nicholas VanSlyck, P.G.C., one of their most prominent members.

Under the heading of "Foreign Knights" in the address we find the following :

"In November last a request was made by the Em. Commander of St. Omer Commandery for permission to confer the orders of the Red Cross and Malta upon Sir Knight Thomas E. Doran, now a resident of Boston, but a member in good standing of Richard Cœur de Lion Preceptory and Priory of Montreal, Canada. This request was accompanied by the official letter, bearing the seal of Richard Cœur de Lion Preceptory, to St. Omer Commandery, and also a letter of official sanction from the Provincial Prior of the Quebec District, Will H. Whyte, also by a voluminous correspondence, from which it appears that Frater Doran received the order of the Temple in Richard Cœur de Lion Preceptory in Montreal, in 1884, that he came to Boston immediately to reside, and now desires to visit the Commanderies of our Jurisdiction.

The Grand Priory of Canada, being fully recognized by our Grand Commandery as contemporary and in full fellowship with it, I have treated the request as a similar one would be treated from one of our own Grand Jurisdiction to us, and under Section XIX of the Code of Statutes of the Grand Encampment of the United States, I granted permission as requested."

A new Commandery was formed at Beverly.

The following was adopted :

"Whereas, The designation of our Order is differently

expressed in the several Grand Commanderies allegiant to the Grand Encampment of the United States, and

Whereas, In this Jurisdiction the term "Knights Templars" has been used from the foundation of this Grand Commandery, and was formerly used by the Grand Encampment of the United States, be it

Resolved, That the Representatives of this Grand Commandery at the Triennial Conclave of the Grand Encampment of the United States in August next, be and are hereby requested to use their best efforts to cause the designation "Knights Templars" to be recognized and adopted by the Grand Encampment."

The eighty-sixth annual Conclave was held at Boston, October 27, 1892.

Robert H. Chamberlain, G. C.

Every Commandery in the jurisdiction, save one, has made substantial additions to its membership. The net gain was 537. Boston Commandery has 724 members. The average membership to each Commandery is no less than 227.

The following resolution was carried :

Resolved, That the ritual adopted by the Grand Encampment at the 25th Triennial Conclave, be promulgated by the Grand Commander for the use of the several Commanderies of this jurisdiction, as soon as received from the Grand Recorder of the Grand Encampment."

The report on Correspondence is the joint work of Rev. Henry W. Rugg, (who has been recently honored by his election as Grand Junior Warden of the Grand Encampment,) and P. Voorhees Finch. In his review of our Proceedings for 1892, the Chairman says :

"The printed proceedings of the Sovereign Great Priory of Canada, at the annual conclave held in London, Ontario, July 19, 1892, were promptly issued in handsome form. The credit for this prompt publication, as well as for the excellent arrangement of the subjects presented and the generally inviting appearance of the pamphlet, is largely due to the Grand Chancellor, Bro. Daniel Spry. * * *

Evidently the Templar Order in Canada has made a forward movement during the last year, and the prospects seem bright and auspicious for future growth. The old *regime* has passed away. Old ways and old manners must give way to newer and more progressive ideas. The Grand Master's words recognizing the changed conditions seem to have been responded to by the members of Great Priory, for the action taken was significant of a new departure in many things.

On rec
adopted, e
retaining
was desire
of Knights
unknown i
is that the
the neighb
be taken a
spectacular
in halls, an
parade. Th
a military
mission of r
stances mus

Bro Rol
to the excu
distinguishe
modern use
and perhaps
some sacred
be associate
seashore—o

He thi
in connecti
our position
money," an
in comparis
that is reaso
toins—and
ity and god
condemn, a
Denver if he
the too grea

William
Benjam

Forty-fi
Arlingto

Their ve
Berry, died i
on his nineti
was Grand R

On recommendation of the Grand Master a new ritual was adopted, embodying many features of the American system while retaining more of the old English and Canadian systems than was desired by many of the brethren. It permits the uniforming of Knights and provides for certain military movements hitherto unknown in the expression of Templary in Canada. Our thought is that the organization will become more popular and useful in the neighboring Dominion by the course pursued; but care should be taken against going too far in recognizing the military and spectacular features of the Order—in attending to drill practice in halls, and providing for occasions of out-door processions and parade. The Order of Knights Templars is something more than a military body or fraternal association. It is charged with a mission of moral and religious quickening which under no circumstances must be set aside or obscured. * * *

Bro Robertson does not like the word 'pilgrimage' as applied to the excursions of Commanderies. We share the feeling of our distinguished frater. The misapplication of the word in its modern use is evident; but it seems coming into general favor, and perhaps its ancient meaning, signifying a pious journey to some sacred shrine, will ere long be quite forgotten and there will be associated with its use only a journey to the mountains or seashore—or an excursion for festival purposes."

He thinks with us that there is too much expenditure in connection with the Triennial gatherings but disputes our position "that the whole business is a pure waste of money," and says that the \$500 of New Hampshire was, in comparison, reasonable. We have no doubt it was—that is reasonable when compared with some other jurisdictions—and we have not the slightest objection to hospitality and good cheer. It is the waste of money that we condemn, and our friend must have closed his eyes at Denver if he did not see all around him ample evidences of the too great profusion of entertainment.

William H. H. Soule, (Boston,) G. C.

Benjamin W. Rowell, (Lynn,) G. R.

MAINE.

Forty-first Conclave, Portland, May 5, 1892.

Arlington B. Marston, G. C.

Their venerable and much loved Grand Recorder, Ira Berry, died in September, 1891. His funeral took place on his ninetieth birthday. He was initiated in 1853, and was Grand Recorder since 1856.

The order is enjoying a healthy and vigorous growth, the net gain for the past year being 127.

According to the following decision which was approved, the candidate is not a member of the Commandery in which he was elected in Maine, nor, we presume is he a member of the Commandery in California in which he received the degrees, so the unfortunate individual is out in the cold with no home to go to. The law should be amended to meet such cases and to allow the candidate to remain a member of the Commandery which elected him, although he may have received the degrees out of courtesy in another Commandery. The work done pursuant to the request should be considered as the work of the body making the request:

"A candidate for the Orders of Knighthood was elected by a commandery in this state, but before he could receive the orders removed to California. The Commandery which elected him then requested Colifornia Commandery of San Francisco, to confer the orders upon the candidate as an act of courtesy, which they did and sent a certificate to that effect, and requested the Recorder of the Commandery in Maine to enroll him as a member.

A communication in which the Main Commandery claimed him as a member was sent to me.

Reply. The 'Digest of Templar Law,' Title XXXVIII, Sec. 1, is explicit upon the subject of membership. I quote: 'Those to whom a charter is issued, and those who receive the Order of the Temple in a commandery, are *ipso facto* members thereof, whether such a commandery be chartered or under dispensation.' A commandery has no power under the Constitution of the Grand Encampment to confer the orders upon a candidate accepted by another commandery, as an act of courtesy. The candidate becomes a member of the commandery in which he receives the Orders of Knighthood. Your request to California Commandery can only be considered a waiver of jurisdiction."

The Grand Recorder is the Chairman of the Committee on Correspondence, the other members being Josiah H. Drummond and Edward P. Burnham. We approve the following:

"We say that suspension from membership for non-payment of dues should not be suspension from the rights and benefits of the fraternity, for that is too severe a penalty for what is strictly a matter between candidate and lodge organization, and it does not accord with the ancient usages of the craft, but as the Grand Lodge of Virginia is supreme in its own jurisdiction, and as the Grand Encampment recognizes that fact, we have no right to

object. If
took to say
marily suspi
say non po

Canada
seldom co
constrained

"The c
Henry Robb
courtesy an
and which
under his gu
counsels, an
superior mi
suggestions

The C
in the ritua

"It is
ideas of the
jurisdictions
claimed tha
Dunckerely
the United
recognition
the Ancient

Under
"The Re
Hedges. He
and is griev
even favorab
founded for t
they got it
Jerusalem w
than those t
question whe
questions are
of surplus pop
the West. V
driven back,
will come up
for we cannot

We hav
arduous labo
valuable and

"All the
except Louisia
States has been
8] last year, ab
creased almost

object. If, however, the Grand Commandery of Virginia undertook to say that non-affiliated Templars from Main should be summarily suspended from the Templar Order without trial, we should say *non possimus!*"

Canada for 1891 receives special mention. We very seldom copy what is said about our reports but we feel constrained to make an exception this time:

"The correspondence (82 pp.) is presented by Grand Master Henry Robertson, and reviews thirty-two jurisdictions, with that courtesy and good judgment which has always characterized him and which leads us to expect so much progress from Canada under his guidance. To see the possibility of wisdom in opposing counsels, and of judgment in differing action, is the evidence of a superior mind, as is also the modest way in which he submits suggestions which command instant respect."

The Committee does not approve of making changes in the ritual even if they be improvements, so called:

"It is a question, whether keeping up with the advancing ideas of the age will not lead to important differences in different jurisdictions. The late venerable Grand Master of Canada claimed that England and Canada had departed so far from the Dunckerly ritual, in their several revisions, that the Templars of the United States, who still retain it, ought not to expect recognition from those who had thus assimilated themselves to the Ancient Order."

Under the head of "Montana," they say:

"The Report on Correspondence, (2 pp.) is by Grand Secretary Hedges. He continues to advocate the redemption of Palestine, and is grieved to see that few of the correspondents have given it even favorable mention. It is true that the Ancient Order was founded for the redemption of Palestine, but after countless battles they got it thoroughly beaten into them that the earthly Jerusalem was not to be won by them. No lessons last longer than those taught in that way. Russia is ready to dispute the question whenever the time is propitious; but great national questions are involved. For four thousand years the waves of surplus population from the East have successfully overflowed the West. When the tide sets the other way the Turk will be driven back, and then the question of the occupation of Palestine will come up. Until then, we may possess our souls in patience, for we cannot change it."

We have also to acknowledge our indebtedness to the arduous labors of this Committee for the following very valuable and instructive statistical information:

"All the jurisdictions of the United States have increased except Louisiana and Maryland. The increase in the United States has been 5780 against 8158 last year, or 6½ per cent. against 8½ last year, almost equal to the 7 per cent. in 1890. Colorado increased almost one-third, as might have been expected in anticipa-

tion of the Triennial. Pennsylvania increased 774, a gain of almost nine per cent., and a number greater than the membership of thirteen of the smaller Grand Commandries. Massachusetts gained 505, which is greater than the membership of ten states in the list, or of Scotland with her foreign Encampments. North America has 98,874 of the Templars of the world, against 4,880 in Great Britain and Australia, or more than nineteen times as many."

GENERAL TABLE.

GRAND COMMANDRIES.	Returns for	Subordinates.	Members.	Knighted.	Affiliated.	Re-instated.	Dimitted.	Suspended & Dropped.	Expelled.	Deceased.	Our Last Report.
Alabama, May 11.....	1892	9	342	51	8	6	9	14	0	7	308
Arkansas, April 19.....	1892	12	497	42	13	3	17	6	4	9	469
California, April 21.....	1892	33	2735	200	100	1	44	44	1	56	2553
Colorado, June 7.....	1892	22	1395	281	31	9	28	14	2	10	1094
Connecticut, March 15.....	1892	11	1944	146	7	0	14	13	0	39	1851
Georgia, May 4.....	1892	8	559	75	6	2	18	8	0	9	511
Illinois, Oct. 29.....	1891	59	7978	566	94	33	161	88	4	101	7047
Indiana, April 19.....	1892	35	2989	211	89	12	120	37	1	43	2878
Iowa, July 14.....	1891	54	3763	232	55	2	190	70	5	32	3763
Kansas, May 12.....	1891	34	2383	273	26	7	93	59	0	27	2383
Kentucky, May 4.....	1892	24	1894	169	20	20	37	31	0	33	1089
Louisiana, Feb. 12.....	1892	3	284	9	6	2	4	0	0	5	293
Maine, May 5.....	1892	19	2590	187	9	4	27	16	0	38	2463
Maryland, Nov. 24.....	1891	8	890	50	2	3	25	22	1	20	907
Mass. & R. L., Oct. 30.....	1891	43	8995	799	28	7	111	114	1	169	8490
Michigan, May 17.....	1892	42	4758	517	66	13	124	38	1	67	4367
Minnesota, June 24.....	1892	24	2148	186	50	3	67	59	2	31	2066
Mississippi, Feb. 9.....	1892	12	339	65	10	10	7	0	0	7	297
Missouri, April 21.....	1891	55	3435	278	95	7	90	66	0	49	3435
Montana, Oct. 13.....	1891	8	313	29	3	1	9	16	1	4	258
Nebraska, April 26.....	1892	22	1386	101	20	8	22	16	1	19	1315
N. Hamp., Sept. 29.....	1891	10	1665	139	8	1	15	2	1	23	1558
New Jersey, May 10.....	1892	16	1511	155	12	0	28	31	0	19	1415
New York, Sept. 1.....	1891	59	9139	833	82	50	143	220	2	124	8663
N. Caroline, June 10.....	1892	9	269	37	0	0	8	5	0	1	237
No. Dakota, June 18.....	1891	4	190	18	1	0	5	3	0	1	180
Ohio, Sept. 23.....	1891	51	6714	484	136	80	150	97	7	83	6351
Oregon, Oct. 27.....	1891	4	283	28	23	0	0	1	0	1	234
Penn., May 24.....	1892	72	9532	693	102	....	183	151	2	149	8758
So. Dakota, June 16.....	1892	8	587	51	7	4	26	0	1	6	558
Tennessee, May 10.....	1892	15	1652	88	46	4	16	9	0	25	907
Texas, April 20.....	1892	27	1722	200	43	9	53	13	2	18	1532
Vermont, June 14.....	1892	10	1212	91	9	2	12	4	0	22	1153
Virginia, Nov. 12.....	1891	18	1138	129	15	1	45	18	1	22	1064
Washington, June 10.....	1892	9	420	54	24	1	16	0	0	3	365
W. Virginia, May 11.....	1892	10	637	73	2	2	4	2	0	9	572
Wisconsin, Oct. 13.....	1891	24	2388	194	102	5	119	27	0	20	2258
Wyoming, May 11.....	1892	4	186	44	22	1	10	9	0	1	139
G. En. subordinates.....	1892	30	2653	330	38	18	49	38	0	56	2050
Total in U. S.....	1892	914	92821	8228	1470	331	2099	1361	46	1286	87091
Canada, July 19.....	1892	30	1053	109	5	12	42	12	0	15	1003
England & Wales.....	1892	05	3000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2900
Ireland.....	1892	41	1300	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1300
Scotland.....	1892	10	450	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	450
Victoria, Australia.....	1889	4	80	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	80
Total in world.....	1892	1104	98704	8338	1475	343	2141	1373	46	1301	92824

Date.

1870
1880
1890
1891
1892

"In t
New York
percentage
which we
only much
From it w
Master Ma
156,554, o
to 4.70 Ro
Master Ma

Maine
the populat
to 79.15.

* Rhode

Masons, nea

Texas h
Masons, whi

Washing
Arch Mason

Thoma
Stephe

Thirth-

Edward

He vis

mandries, a

"As a re
satisfied that
being constan
have attained
commanderies
believe, to a
fallen behind i
is higher than

COMPARISON OF NORTH AMERICAN STATISTICS.

Date.	Templars.	Royal Arch.	M. Masons.	Percentage of Templars to M. M.'s
1870	25,844	96,275	483,585	5
1880	50,681	127,025	573,317	8.84
1890	84,923	157,898	651,028	13
1891	88,094	165,193	673,643	13.077
1892	93,874	174,242	695,193	13.5

"In the admirable statistical tables of the Grand Lodge of New York, for 1892, by Jessie B. Anthony, we find one giving the percentage of masons to the white population, similar to one which we prepared for the Grand Commandery of Main in 1881, only much more full, and requiring an infinite amount of labor. From it we find that the white population is 55,753,392, the Master Masons 640,101, or one to 87.10; the Royal Arch Masons 156,554, or one to 4.09 masons; the Cryptic Masons 33,305, or one to 4.70 Royal Arch Masons; the Templars 86,878, or one to 7.36 Master Masons and one to 1.80 Royal Arch Masons.

Maine heads the lists of Master Masons with one to 31.97 of the population, or about three per cent., while New York has one to 79.15.

* Rhode Island heads the Royal Arch list with one to 2.02 Masons, nearly half; while Maine has one to 4.40.

Texas heads the Cryptic list with one to 1.33 Royal Arch Masons, while Maine has one to 3.83.

Washington heads the Templar lists with one to 1.40 Royal Arch Masons, while Maine has one to 1.90.

Thomas P. Shaw, (Portland,) G. C.
Stephen Berry, (Portland,) G. R.

MICHIGAN.

Thirtieth Conclave, Jackson, May 17, 1892.

Edward C. Smith, G. C.

He visited thirty-eight out of their forty-one Commanderies, and thus recounts the result:

"As a result of my visits to the several commanderies, I am satisfied that the general standard of perfection is high, and is being constantly pushed higher. A few enthusiastic commanderies have attained preeminence nearly approaching perfection; a few commanderies, owing to untoward circumstances, chiefly, as I believe, to a lack of interest on the part of the members, have fallen behind in the march of progress. But the general average is higher than ever before, and a steady, earnest interest in the

order demands of the officers a perfect familiarity of the ritual, an asylum properly equipped, and an impressive and dramatic rendering of the work.

The inspiration of competition can be depended upon to keep the commanderies alert and progressive in all that pertains to the work inside the asylum.

On the other hand but few commanderies are doing any organized and systematic drilling. A very few have periodical meetings for the express purpose of military drill; but with the majority such meetings are only occasional and spasmodic, and the work accomplished necessarily perfunctory.

But few occasions arise where commanderies can meet in public in uniform, and the ambition awakened by the friction of friendly competition is absent."

He refused a number of applications to parade in uniform on occasions, not Masonic, the most *outré* being one to join in a parade with military and civic societies to attend a sale of city lots.

A large amount of local business was transacted. The following resolution was adopted :

"Resolved, That a committee of three be appointed to examine localities and receive proposals, with a view of purchasing a suitable site for a permanent State encampment, and report at the next meeting of this Grand Commandery."

The Grand Recorder presented his twenty-second annual report on Correspondence, which covers no less than 259 pages, his review of our Proceedings of 1891 occupying eight pages.

Jefferson S. Conover, (Coldwater,) G. C.
William P. Infes, (Grand Rapids,) G. R.

MINNESOTA.

Twenty-seventh Conclave, St. Paul, June 24, 1892.
Milton E. Powell, G. C.

Two new Commanderies were formed, one being a mounted Commandery at Minneapolis. The G. C. made several official visitations and the reports show a continuance of prosperity. On two occasions the Grand Commandery acted as escort to the Grand Lodge of Minnesota, one being at the ceremony of laying the corner-stone of the new Court-house and City Hall at Minneapolis, and the other at the new Government Building at Duluth.

On t
his rev

"He e
by comm
to be left
order, as d
feel they c
observance

Canad

T. W

(Whe

Thom

Thirty

A bla
of the Gra
Mason, ren

The D
decisions :

"I have
unless an act
therein, hon

I have d
of Knightho
paid in advan
tion or too
provision, th
penalty of u
neglect, or r
authority in
one who und
pretenses."

There i
degrees conf
bership.

One of
of which our
unique :

"Ques. 5.

go to the near
Ans. Just
will have you.
down and burn

On the observance of church days the Grand Recorder in his review of Nebraska well says:

"He evidently favors the religious observance of such days by commanderies, which may be all right, but the matter ought to be left to each commandery and not forced upon them by order, as doubtless hundreds and even thousands of our number feel they can be just as devout Christians without the public observance of moveable feasts or other so-called holy days."

Canada for 1891 has a good notice.

T. W. Hugo, (Duluth,) G. C.

(Where is Duluth anyway?)

Thomas Montgomery, (St. Paul,) G. R.

MISSISSIPPI.

Thirty-second Conclave, Vicksburg, Feb. 9, 1892.

A black line at the head of the column denotes the death of the Grand Commander Joseph E. Leigh, an eminent Mason, renowned for his fervency and zeal.

The Deputy Grand Commander made the following decisions:

"I have decided that an honorary member of a Commandery, unless an active member thereof, is ineligible to vote or hold office therein, honorary membership being a compliment only.

I have decided that a Commandery cannot confer the Orders of Knighthood upon any Companion without the fees therefor are paid in advance; that should a Commandery, for want of information or too great ardor for increase of membership, violate this provision, the recipient is not excused or exempted from the penalty of unmasonic and unknighly conduct, should he fail, neglect, or refuse to pay such fees, because of the want for authority in the Commandery. Such occupy the position of the one who under the statue of the state, obtains goods under false pretenses."

There is a substantial increase in the number of degrees conferred, and a net gain of thirty-one in membership.

One of the replies of the Committee on Templar law of which our friend Frederick Speed is Chairman, is rather unique:

"*Ques. 5.* Can I join any Commandery I please or must I go to the nearest?"

Ans. Just jump right in where you can find any one which will have you. The jurisdictional fences have long ago been torn down and burnt up in this State. It took us a long time to make

up our minds that men should not go around the entire circuit of the Delta to find a Commandery, but we did it at last after much coaxing, and now all you have to do is to pick out a Commandery which will have you and patronize the Masonic millinery men with liberality, and you will quickly become entitled to dangle a toy sword at your side and to trip yourself up with it in the most approved fashion."

Under the circumstance of continued ill-health, for which he has our sincere sympathy, Frater E. George DeLap gives us another of his "aromatic" reports, full of ability and ginger and withal showing pure kindness of heart. We make a few extracts:

"We note among 'special dispensations', several to Commanderies desiring to attend and participate in 'Ascension Day' services under the auspices of *Jackson Lodge, A. F. & A. M.*! It appears from this that 'uniformed piety' is becoming quite popular, and that there is considerable sectarianism in one, at least, of the Blue Lodges of the Sucker State."***

We are, if we are true Templars, judged by a creed, and that creed is, the Divine nature of God, Father, Son and Holy Ghost. If we are true Templars we believe that Jesus Christ is the Son of God and the Saviour of the world, and that there is no other name given in heaven or among men whereby man can be saved. If this is not a creed, what is it? If any of our Iowa Commanderies have members who do not subscribe to this creed it will be in order to give them the grand bounce! Had the R. E. been talking of the Blue Lodge his remarks would have been all right, but as the case stands they were all wrong. The Commandery is not a corral for free thinkers, nor lunatics of any sort."***

Now, is there a man in Massachusetts who for a moment believes that the desire to honor God, or to reverently engage in His worship and service, had the smallest place in the motives that concerned this exhibition of Dress Parade and Uniformed Religion? We think not. Such playing at religion and piety, controlled by 'Grant's Tactics,' is an abomination in the sight of that God who has said emphatically that they that worship Him must do so in *spirit and in truth.*"***

"Who has questioned the "allegiance and loyalty" of the Templars of Vermont that they must needs demonstrate their purity by making fools of themselves and prostituting the Order to a level with a ward caucus.

Give us a rest on this 'veneration for the memory' business, and if you really desire to show your appreciation of the services of the soldier-dead do it by ministering to the comfort of those they left behind! This dress parade appreciation ain't worth

shucks w
anxious t
Day' are
of a cent
ended eve
in favor
Politicians
the latter
animositie
Republic,
kindred st
Any man
mosity, or
spirit, ough
be Norther
one objects

In his
best thing
"big" brot
somebody
loose from
the rest we
show of ou

Thirty
W. A.
From

"No ins
diction durin
visited Cyren
and Aberdeen
conferred the
be able to cor
which they di
awakening in
I predict for
and generous
If the other
them, or leadi
long before of
the paucity of

The Gra
known John
capacity sin
confreres exc

shucks when properly considered, and these fellows who are so anxious to show their 'loyalty' by cutting a swell on 'Memorial Day' are no better. The war has been over more than a quarter of a century; it was a civil war, a family quarrel, and when it ended every man, North and South, who loved his country was in favor of burying everything connected with it out of sight. Politicians and fools, the former for their own aggrandizement, and the latter for lack of sense, have kept alive the memories and animosities of the war by the organization of the G. A. of the Republic, Sons and Daughters of Veterans, Memorial Days, and kindred stupidities, that make a PATRIOT, pure and simple *tired*. Any man that does aught to foster the feeling of sectional animosity, or that revives the memories of the war in a kindred spirit, ought to be hung to the nearest limb or lamp post, let him be Northern or Southern! Those are our sentiments, and if any one objects to them let him pitch right in."

In his review of our Preceedings for 1891 he says the best thing for us to do is to cut loose from that unnatural "big brother" and join their family where we "will be somebody and be appreciated also." Well, we have cut loose from our "big brother" some time ago, and as for the rest we imagine we are quite big enough to run a show of our own.

1893.

Thirty-third Conclave, Natchez, Feb. 6, 1893.

W. A. Bodenhamer, G. C.

From his address we make the following extracts:

"No inspection of Commanderies has been had in this Jurisdiction during the term just closed. However, by invitation, I visited Cyrene, No. 9, at Meridian, on the 29th of December last, and Aberdeen No. 17, on the 26th day of January following. They conferred the Orders with their own forces. It is gratifying to be able to compliment them for the able and knightly manner in which they did the work, and especially for the interest they are awakening in the cause of Knighthood at their respective Stations. I predict for them a prosperous future. For courteous knights and generous hospitality they are among the peers of Templars. If the other Commanderies of the State are keeping pace with them, or leading them as I sincerely hope they are, it will not be long before other Grand Jurisdictions will cease to make sport of the paucity of Templars in Mississippi."

The Grand Recorder, the widely and most favorably known John L. Power, has continuously served in that capacity since 1870, a longer period than any of his confreres except Robert Macoy of New York.

The following report was adopted :

"Your Committee to which was referred the Report of the Custodian of the Masonic Home, and the suggestions of the Grand Commander in the same behalf, beg leave to recommend that this Grand Body recede from the concordat providing for joint control, and that the Grand Lodge be requested to assume the entire direction of the laudable undertaking, hereby pledging our continued and hearty co-operation in carrying out any plans that may be adopted by the Grand Lodge."

Frater E. G. DeLap again reports on Correspondence, although still suffering from ill-health. Our Proceedings for 1892 do not appear to have been received.

S. W. Ferguson, (Greenville,) G. C.

John L. Power, (Jackson,) G. R.

MISSOURI.

Thirty-first Conclave, St. Louis, April 26, 1892.

Noah M. Givan, G. C.

He ruled that a dispensation was not necessary to enable members to appear in Templar costume for public worship on Easter Sunday or Ascension Day.

On their Masonic Home, he says :

"This report would not be complete without a reference to the pride of Missouri Masonry—the Masonic Home. The Grand Lodge has wisely made provision for its permanent prosperity, and its action meets the approval of our valiant and magnanimous Sir Knights. He has a very faint conception of true Masonic charity, who refuses to contribute the small sum of fifty cents a year, a little less than one cent a week, for the relief of the widows and orphans of our deceased brethren.

There have been admitted to the home, 54 persons, 6 from St. Louis and 48 from country Lodges; one brother, 12 widows and 41 orphans. Two have been discharged from the Home and one has died, so that there are now 51 inmates. Thirty-three of the children are attending the St. Louis public schools. One girl is taking lessons in shorthand and another in music. The health at the Home, at this time, is excellent, and the inmates are cheerful and happy."

The Commanderies have been generally prosperous during the year and the reports show a healthy growth in membership.

The special Committee on Sanitarium presented the following report :

"*First.* We heartily approve the recommendation of the

Right Em
Sanitarium

Second
mandery a

Third
raise the a
from the C
and to the
Committee
such a man

Fourth
sured imm
of the Mas
present gro
such Hospit
donations of
aforesaid, sh
Board of Di
pose herein

Fifth.
the general s
Home of Mis

Sixth.
have full pow
behalf of the

The ab
the suggest
mandery ar
familiar "P

Our frie
report on C
giving the co
dictions. O

David V
William

Fifth Co

Carl T. F

On the

remarks :

"We have
-healthy and pro
have been organ
plarism has mad

Right Eminent Grand Commander, that a Masonic Hospital and Sanitarium should be established at once.

Second. We recommend that to that end this Grand Commandery appropriate and set apart a sum of \$1000.

Third. We recommend that appropriate steps be taken to raise the additional sum of \$5,000 by subscription and donation from the Commanderies and individual Sir Knights of Missouri, and to the end that this may be speedily accomplished, that a Committee of five be appointed to procure the said amount in such a manner as to them shall seem best.

Fourth. That as soon as the said sum of \$5,000 shall be assured immediate steps be then taken by the Board of Directors of the Masonic Home of Missouri to have erected upon the present grounds of the Home an appropriate building for use as such Hospital and Sanitarium; and that the subscriptions and donations of the said Commanderies and individual Sir Knights aforesaid, shall, as soon as collected, be turned over to the said Board of Directors of the Masonic Home of Missouri for the purpose herein named.

Fifth. That said Hospital and Sanitarium be placed under the general supervision of the Board of Directors of the Masonic Home of Missouri.

Sixth. That the said Committee of five herein provided for have full power to act in the premises in all respects for and in behalf of the Grand Commandery."

The above report was unanimously adopted and upon the suggestion of the Grand Commander the Grand Commandery arose and sang with great earnestness the old familiar "Praise God from whom all blessings flow."

Our friend the Grand Recorder presented his fifteenth report on Correspondence with a very valuable Table, giving the correct figures from all the thirty-eight jurisdictions. Our Proceedings were not received by him.

David W. Wallace, (Independence), G. C.

William H. Mayo, (St. Louis), G. R.

MONTANA.

Fifth Conclave, Deer Lodge, Sept. 20, 1892.

Carl T. Peterson, G. C.

On the state of the Order he has the following remarks:

"We have good reason for believing that all are in a fairly healthy and prosperous condition; while no new Commanderies have been organized during the past year, I believe that Templarism has made fair progress in our jurisdiction. Each one of

the Subordinate Commanderies has added to its membership men of character, energy and enterprise. It is a pleasure, Sir Knights, for me to state that not a single decision has been asked for during the past year; this speaks well for the ability of the Eminent Commanders of the Subordinate Commanderies.

The different rituals used in our jurisdiction do not meet with my approval. The new work adopted by the Grand Encampment is, in my opinion, the true and only work; this work should necessarily be uniform, and I hope and trust that the same will be adopted and enforced by this Grand Body.

In view of the fact that Montana has no uniform work, and Deer Lodge no Commandery, this Grand Commandery will not exemplify work this session."

After considerable discussion the following resolution was adopted:—

"Resolved, That an annual assessment of \$2.00 per capita per annum be levied upon each subordinate Commandery for the years 1892-3-4; that such assessment be paid into the Gr. Treasury to be designated and used as the Triennial fund for the purpose of maintaining suitable headquarters for the Gr. Commandery of Montana at the Twenty-sixth Triennial Conclave of the Gr. Encampment."

The Grand Recorder presented his first extended report on Correspondence. We gladly welcome him to the fold. In his opening he says:

"In attempting this, our first full report on Templar Correspondence, we find ourselves in a new and unfamiliar field where the general principles of Masonic jurisprudence and usage are much modified by the semi-military character of the institution and the sword has more theoretical exercise than the pen. Very likely our raw manoeuvres will consign us to the awkward squad if not to the guard house.

Our Fratres at home have been calling for a report for two or three years and we had time to have written it before the meeting of our Grand Commandery, but we preferred to put it off till we had been to Denver and seen some of the Templar correspondents with whom we are to wrestle in the faith. We fared better than Luther did as the result of his visit to Rome, for amid all the parade and display we found a noble body of men to be respected for their ability and character as well as loved for their great and generous hearts. It is error to suppose that the age of chivalry has passed. The world needs it now as much or more than ever and there are as valiant and magnanimous knights to wield the sword as there ever were. When the scope of their mission is comprehended by themselves, the waiting applause of disenthralled humanity will break out over their gallant achievements."

In his
his previc

"Owing
respondenc
Caswell fou
quet. Hav
abundant a
Palestine in
asks: 'WI
with it if v
posed that e
to acquire th
establishmen
an enlighten
maintain or
terprise to b
cover it with
and canals.
delights, flow
has been rec
means.

There is p
sentiment to

We do n
fanatical sent
united voice
redeem a land
a land aroun
the world besi

Yes, we b
yearning sym
when he swe
Gethsemene an
aloud 'it is fir
native country
type of manhoo
that Christian
achievement fro
tions. The Car
psalmists the ty
ing to Bro. Co
desolation and d

The West is
or some succeed
claim and an hor

Canada for

In his revie
by the success

In his review of California, Frater Hedges returns to his previous suggestion as to redeeming the Holy Land :

"Owing to sickness the long-time manipulator of Foreign Correspondence was unable to discharge his trust in person, but Sir Caswell found in Sir Lippitt a Fidus Achates to spread the banquet. Having sampled it thoroughly we pronounce it rich, abundant and well seasoned. Noticing our hobby of redeeming Palestine in the name and for the benefit of Christendom. He asks: 'What should we seek that land for and what could we do with it if we had it?' In reply we would say, we have not proposed that either the Templars or the United States should seek to acquire that country for themselves. All that we want is the establishment, under the general guarantee of Christendom, of an enlightened, liberal, Christian government, strong enough to maintain order, protect life and property. Leave it to private enterprise to build up the waste places and plant it with vineyards, cover it with cities and villas, construct railroads and reservoirs and canals. It can be made a garden as it once was, a land of delights, flowing with milk and honey, just as much as California has been redeemed from a wilderness and waste by the same means.

There is plenty of wealth and enterprise wedded with Christian sentiment to do all this under a stable enlightened government.

We do not appeal to the sword or a blind, and cruel and fanatical sentiment unworthy of Christian tolerance, but to the united voice of enlightened Christian nations to ransom and redeem a land that God deeded to Abraham and his seed forever, a land around which clusters more hallowed memories than all the world besides.

Yes, we believe in a risen Saviour, but one who has the same yearning sympathy for the redemption of humanity to-day as when he sweat, as it were, great drops of blood in the garden of Gethsemane and with his expiring breath upon the cross cried aloud 'it is finished.' We believe that love of birthplace and native country are ennobling sentiments essential to the highest type of manhood and so in the same category should be reckoned that Christian patriotism that can draw inspiration to higher achievement from visiting the scenes hallowed by so many associations. The Canaan of old was to the patriarchs, prophets, and psalmists the type of the Heavenly home. That of to-day, according to Bro. Connor, is a more fitting type of the region of desolation and despair, that we hope to escape.

The West is debtor to the East for much and whether in this or some succeeding generation, there will be recognition of this claim and an honest effort for repayment."

Canada for 1892 has a good notice.

In his review of Iowa, being probably moved thereto by the success of their Spirit Lake Templar Park, Frater

Hedges suggests an excellent scheme for the Grand Encampment :

"And now that the matter is up, we might as well let out what is in our heart and propose that the Gr. Encampment ask Congress for a grant of 100 acres or so on the shores of Yellowstone Lake, and once in three years go there and spend a week at least in alternate work and recreation. We have in mind one or two places that would be just what is needed. It would not be difficult to secure such a grant from Congress for there is more improvement to be done in the Park than Congress can complete in a thousand years. The expense attending these Triennials as now held in the different cities would, if spent on these grounds, in a few years, make it one of the most attractive resorts in the world. Let each Gr. Commandery be assigned a portion to improve and occupy and it would not be long ere a Templar camp and city would rise in that wilderness and add to the fame and attractions of the park. There might not be so many attend for the first few years, but in the end there would be all the attendance that could be desired and the whole shore of the lake would be occupied and improved and fleets of steam and sail boats would cover the face of the waters. At several points on the lake shore are springs, and mineral springs of various qualities and of immense volume, that could be utilized for bathing, laundrying and cooking purposes and the visit would combine health, pleasure, rest and business.

We are not going back on Palestine, but will continue to commend the scheme for a location for the Gr. Encampment on the shores of Yellowstone Lake, accessible by rail from three sides and eventually and necessarily throughout its entire length."

E. D. Aiken, (Butte,) G. C.

Cornelius Hedges, (Helena,) G. R.

NEBRASKA.

Twentieth Conclave, Grand Island, April 26, 1892.

Edgar C. Salisbury, D. G. C., presiding.

The Grand Commander, Louis A. Korty, was absent through the illness of a daughter with diphtheria. His address was read by the Deputy. On the condition of the Order he says :

"No new commanderies have been formed during the year, but by referring to the Grand Recorder's report it will be seen that, notwithstanding the depressing times of the past year, there has been a gratifying increase in membership. The report shows a net gain of seventy-one Knights Templar, with a total of thirteen hundred and eighty-six. Work was done in all but three commanderies. There is at present much activity in many of the commanderies, with a considerable amount of work on hand

and in pros
conclave, b
the State w
cannot claim
me pleasin
healthful co

Full
Denver T
local.

The r
Frates CH
T. Whitm
notice. O

"A gre
mandery of
For ourselv
instructive a
tion for Chri
the Christian
upon truth,
entire range
mere adjunc
Pagan in it.
the Jews and
God. The e
Jewish meth
on the lips
Paganism wh
to establish.

The Red
of the Temp
Every senten
A studious
Christianity
correct."

Edgar
William

Thirty-t
George

A goo
growth of th
of the Grand
all the Comm
their proficie

and in prospect, which is due largely to the approaching triennial conclave, but the condition and future prospects of the Order in the State were never brighter than at the present time. While I cannot claim to have contributed toward this prosperity, it gives me pleasure to congratulate the Grand Commander upon this healthful condition of the Order in this jurisdiction."

Full preparations were made for attendance at the Denver Triennial. The other transactions were purely local.

The report on Correspondence is the joint work of Frater Charles J. Phelps, Frank E. Bullard and William T. Whitmarsh. Our Proceedings of 1891 received due notice. On the Red Cross Degree Frater Phelps says:

"A great many really object to the appearance in the commandery of this 'Pagan rite,' as they ignorantly denominate it. For ourselves we candidly say, that it is as impressive and instructive as is the Templar Order. As Judaism was a preparation for Christian amity, so is the Red Cross the preparation for the Christian Order of the Temple. The Red Cross is founded upon truth, and the lessons are as sublime as any taught in the entire range of Masonic ceremonials. The social feature is a mere adjunct, and a very pleasant one, too. There is nothing Pagan in it. Cyrus and Darius were monotheists, and favored the Jews and the rebuilding of the city and temple of their one God. The expressions of their views were not uniform with the Jewish methods, but the words, 'Blessed is the God of Truth,' on the lips of Darius, purifies his memory from the taint of Paganism which some enthusiastic non-thinkers have attempted to establish.

The Red Cross should not be made subordinate to the Order of the Temple, but should be used as a preparation thereto. Every sentence in that Order is compatible with such preparation. A studious inquiry will convince every Templar who loves Christianity that the views above advanced are eminently correct."

Edgar C. Salisbury, (Beatrice,) G. C.
William R. Bowen, (Omaha,) G. R.

NEW HAMPSHIRE.

Thirty-third Conclave, Concord, Sept. 27, 1892.

George W. Currier, G. C.

A good amount of work has been done and the growth of the Order seems sure and steady. The duties of the Grand Commander were not arduous. He visited all the Commanderies but one and was well satisfied with their proficiency in the ritual. Frater Currier has been

continuously in office in the various Masonic bodies in the State for over twenty years. He received a vote of thanks from the Grand Commandery and also the Jewel of a Past Grand Commander.

Fratr Albert S. Wait presented an excellent report on Correspondence in which we find a good notice of our Proceedings of 1891 and 1892.

Thaddeus E. Sanger, (Littleton,) G. C.

George P. Cleaves, (Concord,) G. R.

NEW JERSEY.

Thirty-fourth Conclave, Trenton, May 10, 1892.

Joseph E. Fulper, G. C.²

Peace and prosperity prevail within their borders. Under the heading of "Inter-State" Courtesies, the Grand Commander recounts the requests received and granted to receive and act upon the petition of candidates, residents of New Jersey, to receive the Degrees in Pennsylvania and New York and residents of Pennsylvania to receive the Degrees in New Jersey, showing that the most cordial relations exists between these Grand Commanderies.

A Templar "Field Day" was held in Atlantic City in August, but the inclement weather prevented the full execution of the programme.

We are exceedingly glad to learn that there are a faithful few who yearly visit the grave of Past Grand Commander Thomas J. Corson, decorate his grave and keep his memory green. We were well acquainted with Frater Corson by correspondence before we met him in Baltimore in 1871. We loved him and have never ceased to mourn his death. He gave New Jersey a standing and a reputation that will endure until his name shall be forgotten. Of the bright band of "Mutuals" who on that occasion crowned Frater Corson as the Poet Laureate of the Corps, but very few are left. Simons, Gouley and Horner, who took the srincipal parts, are all gone, but those who are left will never forget that historic scene.

It w
for that y
ing.

The
notices C

Thirt

Willi

On th

"By re
that there l
also a matte
composed of
energy, zeal
this valiant

Sir Kni
evidence of
very promis
accession to

The usua
to invade sist
The use of th
be relegated
intentions ag
that in this ju

A Com
more suitabl

It was n
in August, a

Canada

Fratr Char
several of the
good-looking

Warren

Charles

Seventy-

George I

On, the s

"My offic
could have wish
me, my receptic

It was resolved that the usual Field Day be omitted for that year, probably on account of the Triennial gathering.

The Grand Recorder reports on Correspondence and notices Canada for 1891.

1893.

Thirty-fifth Conclave, Trenton, May 9, 1893.

William F. Muchmore, G. C.

On the condition of the Order he says :

"By referring to the Grand Recorder's report, it will be seen that there has been a gratifying increase in membership. It is also a matter for congratulation that the new material received is composed of young men—men who will bring to our asylums that energy, zeal and enthusiasm which will inure to the upbuilding of this valiant and magnanimous Order.

Sir Knights, I congratulate the Grand Commandery on this evidence of its healthy growth. The outlook for the future is very promising, and will doubtless result in a largely increased accession to our roll.

The usual number of requests have been made for permission to invade sister jurisdictions, and the same have been granted. The use of the word *invade*, however, is a misnomer, and might be relegated to the past; for, as Sir Knights, we have no hostile intentions against any sister jurisdiction. Therefore, I suggest that in this jurisdiction its use be discontinued."

A Committee was appointed to purchase a new and more suitable banner.

It was resolved to have a Field Day in the last week in August, at Asbury Park.

Canada for 1892 received due notice at the hands of Frater Charles Bechtel. He was at Denver and met several of the Reporters there and found them "a very good-looking lot of gentlemen."

Warren Dobbs, (Jersey City), G. C.

Charles Bechtel, (Trenton), G. R.

NEW YORK.

Seventy-ninth Conclave, Oswego, Sept. 13, 1892.

George F. Loder, G. C.

On the subject of official visits he says :

"My official visits have not been extended as widely as I could have wished. Yet, wherever the duties of my office called me, my reception on all appointments was courteous and knightly.

In some of our Commanderies there is a prevailing practice of omitting part or all of the opening ceremonies. Such infraction of the Ritual dampens the ardor of the officers, introduces a spirit of remissness among the Sir Knights, and paves the way for a general 'go as you please' Commandery. Attention to discipline will increase the efficiency of the officers, stimulate the Sir Knights to a greater interest in the work, and secure a larger attendance at your stated conclaves.

And, Sir Knights, let me admonish you, above all things, to abstain from intemperance and profanity. They surely bring reproach upon the Order and debase the character of its members. Profanity is the handmaid of intemperance, and is followed by other sins of a gross nature. Can there be anything more revolting than to witness a Sir Knight, wearing the holy cross upon his breast, debasing himself and violating every principle of the Order which he has been taught to observe, love, and cherish? Guard well the entrance to your asylums. * * *

While under the head of visitations, it may not be amiss to mention Monroe Commandery's time-honored custom on each New-Year's Day to visit in a body the Rochester Oryhan Asylum. On last New-Year's Day they resolved to invite their 'three daughters'—Batavia Commandery No. 84; Cyrene Commandery, No. 89; and Zenobia Commandery, No. 41—home to the mother Commandery to spend New-Year's Day. With charity and good cheer they all began the new year aright. Never did Knights of old on kindlier mission set forth than did the Sir Knights of Monroe Commandery on this occasion. Monroe Commandery, with her honored 'daughters,' left the Temple, and the Sir Knights, some one hundred and fifty strong, marched to the Orphan Asylum. There everything was in readiness to receive them. Graceful evergreen decorations brightened the large schoolroom, as did a hundred bright and happy faces. These words greeted them: 'Happy New Year, Sir Knights.' There were a large number of visitors besides the Sir Knights, and there stood one hundred little boys and girls in respectful salutations to their guests. Songs and recitations by the children, and remarks by the Sir Knight appointed for that duty made a very pleasant hour for all. Besides a New Year's present given to every boy and girl, the Sir Knights presented the institution with \$275. Other scenes made bright pictures during the day and evening for the Sir Knights, but it is doubtful whether any of them could equal this in the genuine happiness of all concerned. I understand other Commanderies have adopted this custom on New-Year's Day, and to those who have not, would say, 'Go and do likewise.'

A new Commandery was formed at Salamanca.

The old standard of the Grand Commandery that had been in use for twenty-five years was presented to the Department of Antiquities in the Grand Lodge Masonic Library.

On
Comman

"We
On Ju
asking fo
Command
living in t
the Order
named wo
tion, belie
with the h

Immed
secretary a
all of whi
which was
the signers

To this
I am not in
their standi
the Orders.

The lov
faithfully
required his
used by Con
becomes a h
that a *Broth*
comply with
'relight the
hood is calc
members, to
control their
of the Order,
I call upon y
tarnished. G
never was a
petitions for t
the Committe
duty. No one
ceremonies w
the Order."

Contnui
presenting to
subject conn
report, Frate
Truth and th
and his three

Then the
Great is T

On the subject of Templar Discipline, the Grand Commander gives some good advice :

"We often profit more by our enemies than by our friends.

On July 17th, I received a communication from a Commandery asking for dispensation to attend a picnic in uniform and as a Commandery. After communicating with several Templars living in the jurisdiction, regarding the feasibility and effect on the Order such a parade and their appearance at the location named would have, I courteously declined to grant the dispensation, believing it to be for the best interest, and not in keeping with the high standing of our Christian Order.

Immediately thereafter I received several telegrams from the secretary and chairman of the committee in charge of the affair, all of which were duly answered except one, the language of which was an insult to the Grand Commandery of this state, be the signers Brothers, Companions or Sir Knights.

To this I made no reply, believing it required none. While I am not informed as to the persons signing the message, regarding their standing as Knights Templar, I think they have received the Orders.

The love of the Order that prompts a Grand Commander to faithfully guard its Constitution, Statutes, and Regulations required his constant watchfulness that they are not improperly used by Commanderies or Sir Knights; that the respect for law becomes a habit and leads its members to strict obedience, and that a *Brother, Companion*, or Sir Knight who cannot cheerfully comply without *malice* or any act of *indecenty*, should never 'relight the extinguished taper.' The Order of Christian Knights hood is calculated to improve and enlighten the minds of its members, to discipline their action, regulate their language, and control their passions. They should be proud of the high position of the Order, and not seek to degrade it from improper motives. I call upon you as Christian Knights to preserve its honor untarnished. Guard well the entrance to our asylums. There never was a time, perhaps, when a more rigid examination of petitions for the Orders should be made. Do not entirely rely on the Committee of Investigation; they often fail to do their whole duty. No one should be permitted to pass through our solemn ceremonies whose life is not in harmony with the principles of the Order."

Continuing the custom adopted some years ago of presenting to the Grand Commandery a paper upon some subject connected with the Order, in addition to his official report, Frater Robert Macoy this year discourses on Truth and the legendary story of Darius the Persian King and his three questions; which conclude as follows:

"Then the King, the Princes, and the Rulers cried out: 'Great is Truth, and mighty above all things.'"

Sir Knights, to you and to myself, it is a matter of very little moment whether this allegory be true or false; or whether this Prince of Jerusalem ever lived or died. To us he stands as the living symbol of an ETERNAL PRINCIPLE which can never perish. Sanctified and hallowed by the dust of buried ages comes down to us this lesson of life:—That beside Truth all things else are worthless. It is man's surest hope on earth—his unflinching reliance in eternity.

'The eternal years of God are hers.'

Whoso teacheth falsehood unto the children of men, better for him that he stood in the lightening's path as it descends from the heavens to the earth. 'Better for that man that he had never been born.'

The Committee on Grievances and Appeals had no business before them. In so large a jurisdiction as New York with fifty-six Commanderies and over nine thousand members, this fact speaks well for the fraternal dispositions of the Sir Knights.

The following resolution was proposed and favorably reported on by the Committee on the next place of meeting, but the Grand Cammandery disposed of it by referring the subject of holding future Annual Conclaves to a special Committee to report at next session:

"Resolved, That the Committee on the Next of Place Meeting be instructed to report, that this Grand Commandery hereafter meet alternately in Buffalo, New York, Rochester and Saratoga Springs, and that the local Commandery, or Commandries, in each of the several cities selected, be requested to expend no money for entertaining."

Frazer Jesse B. Anthony again presented a most valuable report on Correspondence. Canada for 1891 has a good notice. The Statistical Tables prepared by this Committee are very complete, and must have taken a large amount of time and careful attention to compile. The following extract based on the Comparison Table will be found of interest:

"In the numerical standing the Grand Commanderies take rank in the following order:

Pennsylvania	9,270
New York	9,189
Massachusetts and Rhode Island	8,995
Illinois	7,978
Ohio	6,714
Michigan	4,758

Grand
largest me
Massa
Illino
Penn
New
Conn
The ave
as follows:
Massa
Conne
New H
New
Penns
The inen
Triennial rej
under the jur
In compa
Commanderie
cent.
The addit
per cent.
The losse
aggregate 8 58
The propo
United States
7.19.
The propor
the United Sta
1.88."
Edward
Robert M
(We cong
deserved prom
heroic Knight
the "darkly-b
of a Lion ramp
couteous he ca
Twelfth Co
William W
The Orde
previous time.
membership and
8A

Grand Commanderies which have Commanderies of the largest membership.

Massachusetts and Rhode Island.....	700
Illinois.....	602
Pennsylvania.....	622
New York.....	482
Connecticut.....	401

The average of membership to each Commandery is graded as follows:

Massachusetts and Rhode Island.....	209
Connecticut.....	176
New Hampshire.....	166
New York.....	168
Pennsylvania.....	140

The increase in membership is 5,738 which includes the Triennial report of the gains in the Subordinate Commanderies under the jurisdiction of the Grand Encampment.

In comparison with last year, based upon returns of the Grand Commanderies, the gain has been 4,973, equal to 5 72.100 per cent.

The additions from new work show a gain of about 8 48.100 per cent.

The losses by dimission and for non-payment of dues aggregate 3 53.100 per cent., against 2 86.100 per cent last year.

The proportion of Knights Templar to Master Masons in the United States is in the ratio of 92,631 to 666,022, equal to 1 to 7.19.

The proportion of Knights Templar to Royal Arch Masons in the United States is in the ratio of 92,631 to 170,000, equal to 1 to 1.83."

Edward L. Gaul, (Hudson), G. C.

Robert Macoy, (New York), G. R.

(We congratulate our friend Frater Gaul, on his well-deserved promotion. Like his predecessor of old, the heroic Knight Sir Amadis de Gaul, known as Beltenebros, the "darkly-beautiful," he bears on his shield the device of a Lion rampant, a terror to his foes, but we know how courteous he can be to his many friends.)

NORTH CAROLINA.

Twelfth Conclave, Winston, June 10, 1892.

William W. Allen, G. C.

The Order is in a better condition than at any previous time. There has been a material increase in the membership and two new Commanderies were opened.

1893.

Thirteenth Conclave, Tarboro, May 11, 1893.

James Southgate, G. C.

On the condition of the Order he says:

"From the large number of Sir Knights petitioning for dispensations to form new Commanderies and confer the order out of the usual time, I infer that new interest is being taken in the various parts of our jurisdiction. From the best information obtainable in the absence of returns, I am satisfied that considerable advancement has been made all along the lines, and that a new impetus has been given to our Order. For this we are greatly indebted to our R. E. Grand Generalissimo Sir Knight F. M. Moye, by whose indefatigable labors two new commanderies have been put to work, and are now doing well."

The business transacted was local in interest.

They have 11 Commanderies and 285 members.

Frater George W. Blount has a good report on Correspondence. In his review of Ohio he has the following:

"He still disagrees with this Scribe as to celebration of holy days and says he will have nothing to add to what he said last year; yet does add two full pages of argument showing that all christians believe in Christ's birth, life, death and resurrection, yet adds nothing to show that the celebration of the *days* fixed by the Romish calendars ought to be fixed on the organization of Knights Templar as part of its ceremonies. We must cherish those memories as christians and as churches according to the ceremonial of the churches to which we belong, and not require a Commandery to do so while perhaps a part do not feel in harmony with such ritualistic performance. I still insist that the ceremonies on conferring the orders of Knights Templar sufficiently illustrate the grand doctrines inculcated in the teachings and life of our Saviour, and need not set days of *display* and ceremonial to impress them on the heart of the true, devout christian."

Canada for 1892 receives due notice.

Francis M. Moye, (Moyton,) G. C.

Horace H. Munson, (Wilmington,) G. R.

NORTH DAKOTA.

Third Conclave, Grand Forks, June 30, 1892.

David M. Holmes, G. C.

The past year has been one of unusual prosperity to the State and especially to the Order. The membership of all the Commanderies has been greatly increased.

Frat

received a

A ne

Valley Ci

Actio

meeting o

The f

"Resol

session of t

adopted at t

jewels be re

their care."

Robert

Frank

Fiftiet

Huntin

In his

"We no

Templars, in

increase this

to have the

few years u

members of t

and true to t

"From t

subordinate C

some one of

these services

Friday, twent

celebrated As

observed. Of

one observed a

on two holy da

All the

been inspecte

were made by

The foll

"WHEREA

are persons in

manner degre

Templar, and K

Frater W. G. Bell, of Winnipeg, was present and received all the honors as a distinguished visitor.

A new Commandery was authorized to be open at Valley City.

Action on the ritual was postponed until after the meeting of the Grand Encampment.

The following resolution was adopted :

"Resolved, That the resolution regarding wearing and possession of Grand Officers' Jewels of the Grand Commandery adopted at the annual conclave of 1891, be rescinded and that all jewels be returned at once to the Grand Treasurer to be placed in their care."

Robert E. Wallace, (Jamestown,) G. C.

Frank J. Thompson, (Fargo,) G. R.

OHIO.

Fiftieth Conclave, Columbus, September 6, 1892.

Huntington Brown, G. C.

In his address we find the following information :

"We now have an army of over seven thousand Knights Templars, in this state. The Triennial is one cause of the large increase this year, but we earnestly hope our Order will continue to have the same degree of prosperity, and that it will be but a few years until we have ten thousand Knights Templars members of this jurisdiction, all loyal to this Grand Commandery, and true to their professions and to the Christian religion."***

"From the above report we find that out of the fifty-one subordinate Commanderies, forty-four attended services upon some one of these holy days, seven Commanderies not having observed any of them. Of the Commanderies that observed these services, three Commanderies attended services on Good Friday, twenty-three observed Easter Sunday, and twenty-nine celebrated Ascension Day, showing that the latter was most observed. Of the entire number of Subordinate Commanderies, one observed all three of these days, and seven attended services on two holy days."

All the Subordinate Commanderies appear to have been inspected and very full reports of these inspections were made by the officers detailed for that duty.

The following were adopted :

"WHEREAS, It is reported and known to be a fact that there are persons in Columbus engaged in conferring in a clandestine manner degrees which they call Knight of the Red Cross, Knight Templar, and Knight of Malta, and claiming their organization to

be a Commandery of Knights Templars, (it being understood that this does not refer to the Commandery of colored Knights Templars), be it

Resolved, That the Right Eminent Grand Commander be requested to issue a printed circular, warning the Knights Templars and all Masons in the United States against this fraudulent organization, and that a copy of the same be transmitted to every subordinate Commandery, and to every Grand Chapter and Grand Lodge in the United States." * * *

"*Resolved*, That Section 10 of the Statutes and Regulations of the Grand Commandery be amended by the insertion of the following:

That in the uniform of a Knight-Templar the cuffs be dispensed with, and in place thereof the cross now worn upon said cuffs be placed upon the cuff of Templar coat; also that the buff glove or gauntlet be prescribed as requisite to the full dress of a Knight Templar; also that officers entitled to wear shoulder straps be permitted to dispense with the baldric, if desired."

The proposed new Code was referred back for further consideration.

Frater Enoch T. Carson again reports on Correspondence. Our Proceedings for 1892 receive special attention. Two very interesting historical disquisitions are given at the close of the report. One is a sketch of the History of the Scottish Rite in the United States and especially in Ohio. The other is a History of the Organization of the Grand Encampment of Knights Templar of the United States. Both of these articles will well repay perusal.

Martin J. Houck, (Dayton), G. C.

John M. Bell, (Dayton), G. R.

OREGON.

Sixth Conclave, Portland, Oct. 25, 1892.

David P. Mason, G. C.

They mourn the loss of two Past Grand Commanders, R. P. Earhart and Christopher Taylor and Past Grand Recorder F. J. Babcock, all honorable men and devoted to Free Masonry. Frater Earhart was especially prominent.

The Grand Commandèr suspended without trial, a member who had been guilty of immoral conduct, and he thus justifies his action:

"My reason for having this order promulgated was that Sir Curtice had been guilty of a most disgraceful act, and the Commandery of which he was a member could not dispose of the case

before the
and I did
a Templar
of the gro
an unders
members
may be; Si
matter, bu
I erred in
still I pref
mandery, a
judgment

This
the Comm
in the foll
Command

"The
General Or
Eminent G
feelings of
has so for
upon himsel
Right Emin
and we adm
has acted in
justify the a
be deprived
heard in his
this view of
Temple Com
Sir Knight C
charged."

They l

Frater
Canada for
Silas M
James

Thirty-
Joseph

The cou
visiting Knj
Club, the U
Manufacture

before the time for making our returns to the Grand Commandery, and I did not think his name should appear in our proceedings as a Templar in good standing (knowing, as I did, that he was guilty of the grossest violation of his Knightly vows), thereby conferring an understood honor upon him and misleading to the worthy members of these noble orders throughout our entire domain. It may be, Sir Knights, that I have exceeded my authority in this matter, but if I have, no more than justice has been done, and if I erred in dispensing justice I feel no remorse in having done so; still I prefer that my action be passed upon by the Grand Commandery, and that it be either affirmed or set aside, as in their judgment may seem proper."

This would form rather a dangerous precedent and the Committee on jurisprudence took the proper ground in the following report which was adopted by the Grand Commandery:

"The Committee on Jurisprudence, to whom was referred General Order No. 3, referred to in the address of the Right Eminent Grand Commander, beg to report. They learn with feelings of horror and regret that a member of this jurisdiction has so far forgotten his Knightly honor as to bring such chagrin upon himself. We believe the sentence passed upon him by the Right Eminent Grand Commander to be even less than he deserves, and we admire the promptness with which the Grand Commander has acted in his case, but a strictly legal view of this will not justify the approval of this edict. We hold that no Templar can be deprived of any of his rights without the privilege of being heard in his defense. The right of trial is sacred to all, and, with this view of the case, your committee would recommend that Temple Commandery No. 3 be instructed to prefer charges against Sir Knight Curtice and proceed to immediate trial for the offense charged."

They have four Commanderies and 327 members.

Frazer J. M. Hodson reports on Correspondence. Canada for 1892 received kindly mention.

Silas M. Yoran, (Eugene), G. C.

James F. Robinson, (Eugene), G. R.

PENNSYLVANIA.

Thirty-ninth Conclave, Philadelphia, May 24, 1892.

Joseph S. Wright, G. C.

The courtesies of the city were freely tendered to the visiting Knights. Invitations were extended by the Art Club, the Union League, Girard College, Drexel Institute, Manufacturers Club, Athletic Club, Masonic Home and

the Columbia Club. The directors of the Girard College were compelled to debar all ministers, under the following provision in the Will of Stephen Girard, who founded the Girard College:

"There are, however, some restrictions, which I consider it my duty to prescribe, and to be, amongst others, conditions on which my bequest for said College is made and to be enjoyed, namely, * * * * * *Secondly*, I enjoin and require that *no ecclesiastic, missionary, or minister of any sect whatsoever, shall ever hold or exercise any station or duty whatever in the said College; nor shall any such person ever be admitted for any purpose, or as a visitor, within the premises appropriated to the purpose of said College.* In making this restriction, I do not mean to cast any reflection upon any sect or person whatsoever, but as there is such a multitude of sects, and such a diversity of opinion among them, I desire to keep the tender minds of the orphans, who are to derive advantage from this bequest, free from the excitement which clashing doctrines and sectarian controversy are so apt to produce; my desire is that all the instructors and teachers in the College shall take pains to instil into the minds of the scholars *the purest principles of morality*, so that on their entrance into active life they may from *inclination and habit evince benevolence towards their fellow-creatures, and a love of truth, sobriety and industry*, adopting at the same time such religious tenets as their *mature reason* may enable them to prefer."

The Grand Master of the Grand Encampment John P. S. Gobin, and James H. Hopkins, Past Grand Master, were introduced and received with all the honors due to their exalted rank.

Four new Commanderies were opened. There was a gain in membership of 556. Their Masonic Home has only twenty-nine inmates.

In Pennsylvania there is no such thing as geographical jurisdiction over candidates. The only question is as to Masonic fitness. Candidates may apply to any Commandery in the State, but there seems to have been considerable clashing and misunderstandings, so the Committee on jurisprudence is to frame regulations governing this matter, to be acted upon at next Conclave.

The Grand Officers were publicly installed in the Academy of Music, in presence of an audience of three thousand. In order to enable our Fraters to see how they conduct this, to us, novel ceremony, we give the programme:

Ove
Mar
Coll
' Ecl

Mot

Qual

' Glo

the f
" "
their
Mass
Calif
seems
great
Encar
consic
tial an
ask to
Not fl
if they
Past G
mand
at the
by th
know
work.
The gr
mind t
remem
telling
in the
is, it is
gramm

"PROGRAMME.

CONCERT BY PHILHARMONIC ORCHESTRA.

Sir Wm. H. Dougherty, Director.

Overture—'The Revellers'	Hindley
March—'Carnival'	Faust
Collocation—'Students' Song'	Tobani
'Echoes from the South'	Ross

INSTALLATION CEREMONIES.

Motett—'Glory, Honor,'	Mozart
St. Stephen's Choir.	

VOW OF OFFICE TO GRAND OFFICERS-ELECT,

Quartette and Chorus—'Come, Gracious Spirit'	Marzo
St. Stephen's Choir.	

INSTALLATION OF THE GRAND COMMANDER-ELECT.

R. E. SIR JAMES HODGE CODDING.

'Gloria in Excelsis'	D. D. Wood
St. Stephen's Choir."	

The Grand Recorder in his review of Colorado, has the following disquisition on ritual:

"From the report of the Grand Commander of Colorado their must be going on a perfect mania for Ritual printing. Massachusetts and Rhode Island prints hers and sends them to California: California sends them to Colorado. Everybody seems intent on making a Ritual. It was at one time thought a great honor to be on the Committee on Ritual of the Grand Encampment of the United States, but when they come to consider the two score or more Rituals, or parts of Rituals, essential and ceremonial, we think the Committee will unanimously ask to be preserved from the criticism that will arise on their work. Not thirty days will elapse after the close of the Grand Encampment, if they adopt a complete Ritual, ere some one wiser than his fellow Past Grand Commanders will suggest changes, and his Grand Commandery will, under his lead, cause changes to be made or wink at the changes. We believe the Ritual, as reported to and adopted by the Grand Encampment before the present essentials, and known as the old Webb work, or, more familiarly, the Carson work, is the old work, the original work and only correct work. The grammar used in it has been criticised severely, but to our mind that gives it the strong flavor of age and antiquity. We remember a much honored and revered, now deceased, brother, telling us years ago that the more grammatical errors there were in the Masonic work the more it smacked of antiquity, and so it is, it is true. In olden times our officers were not all students of grammar and Rhetoric, and they framed the Ritual as they spoke

and thought. We know the Templar Ritual is not now the same as it was when we made our declaration and assumed our vows, but some of those who have not seen the sun rise and set on as many Masonic years; say that the old is nothing, the new is the thing.

Printed rituals, essentials or ceremonials are wrong, are in violation of the teachings of Freemasonry. We are taught that Freemasonry is only learned in closely-tyled Lodges, at the outer door of which stands a brother, Masonically armed, to keep off cowans and eavesdroppers, yet if this printing is for one moment recognized or authorized, then there is no more need of Lodges, Chapters, etc. Some contend that Templary is not Masonry; grant this, then cut loose entirely from Freemasonry, take your candidates from the profane world, take their money, give them the books and let them learn the lessons, but don't mix the two. We trust the Grand Encampment, at its Twenty-fifth Triennial, will exhibit in the strongest terms the dissemination of the new Ritual by any other means than by word of mouth. So Masonry was taught at first, and so it should be to the last. Let the Ritual Committee, composed of one from each jurisdiction, learn the work themselves and carry it to their several Jurisdictions. Let the four elective Grand Officers who are required to be present at the Triennial learn the work so they can teach it and let the Past Grand Commanders of the several Jurisdictions, who represent nobody but themselves, assist in teaching by word of mouth to the ear in tyled Asylums such work as may be agreed upon. But do not print and publish your work."

Canada for 1891 is also reviewed.

James H. Coddington, (Towanda), G. C.

Charles E. Meyer, (Philadelphia), G. R.

SOUTH DAKOTA.

Ninth Conclave, Yankton, June 16, 1892.

Samuel H. Jumper, G. C.

He reports a steady growth in the order during the year. The increase in membership was forty-eight. They have eleven Commanderies and 587 members. The business transacted was entirely local.

George W. Burnside, (Sioux Falls), G. C.

Bruce M. Rowley, (Huron), G. R.

TENNESSEE.

Thirty-first Conclave, Memphis, May 9, 1893.

Thomas O. Morris, G. C.

pass

ports
honor
heard
so ma
thing
scene
as sti
the V
mitte
i or t
ing th
must
Knig
he ex
have
of his

for hi
so lan
with
as it
consi
the w
with
over a
ritual
Encar
existe
the C

T
"R
prepare
G. C., U
"It
to Knig
Comma
the Con
within a

TH
Looko
9A

He opened a new Commandery at Bristol. On the passage of the ritual by the Grand Encampment he says :

"I regard the adoption of the Ritual as one of the most important of the Grand Encampment's actions. I have had the honor to be present at many of its councils, and for years have heard the wrangling over Ritual, witnessing many stormy scenes; so many that I feared it would be an impossibility to adopt anything that all would agree on. But when I witnessed that grand scene, when for two hours or more the Encampment was almost as still as death, heard the delivery, or rather exemplification, of the Work by Sir Knight Connor, as Secretary of the Ritual Committee, and then saw it adopted almost without the dotting of an i or the crossing of a t, I tell you I felt that it was well worth going the many weary miles that I did to hear and see all. And I must attribute much of this, without fulsome flattery, to Sir Knight Connor for the masterly and charming manner in which he exemplified the Work of the Committee. Connor only could have done it so well, and may he live long enough to see the fruit of his good work."

Friater Connor has received almost unlimited praise for his beautiful rendition of the new ritual which assisted so largely in securing its unanimous adoption. The favor with which it was received was a surprise to all present, as it was expected that there would be, as in former years, considerable diversity of opinion on the subject. However, the wisdom and ability of the Ritual Committee, coupled with a strong desire for uniformity, finally triumphed over all obstacles and now they have but one authorized ritual for all the States. This achievement by the Grand Encampment will alone be a sufficient justification for its existence. The new ritual is now worked in almost all the Commanderies in Tennessee.

The following resolutions were adopted :

"*Resolved*, That the new Templar Monitor, Shibboleth, prepared by our scholarly Grand Recorder, Sir G. C. Connor, P. G. C., be adopted as the Templar text-book of this jurisdiction."

"It is hereby declared to be an offence subjecting the offender to Knightly discipline for an elective officer of a Subordinate Commandery to fail to prepare and qualify himself in the work of the Commandery, so far as it may apply to his particular office, within a period of three months after his election."

• The Conclave of 1894 will be held on the summit of Lookout Mountain, near Chattanooga.

Frater George C. Connor again presents one of his super-excellent reports on Correspondence. His opening remarks are so good that we cannot refrain from copying most of them :

" In presenting this my sixth Report on Correspondence I ask permission to indulge a few remarks as to the utility of such Reports.

In the Grand Lodge of this State the Committee on Accounts, last January, introduced a recommendation that the Report on Correspondence be abolished in Grand Lodge. After a full discussion, the recommendation was rejected by a rising vote of 258 against 45. Grand Lodge thus decided that the Report was of sufficient value to continue its appearance in the future. That action of the Craft prompts the remarks now about to be made, as the writer of both reports is the same person.

The Reports which it is our honor to be permitted to make for Grand Lodge, Grand Chapter and Grand Commandery are written with an eye single to the instruction and edification of my Brethren of Tennessee. If the author is prominent at times the necessity is inevitable. We never publish the kind comments of our Brethren of the Guilds, nor do we waste white paper in telling what Correspondents say of our Grand Commanderies or of this Jurisdiction. We have no personal wars to wage, no enemies to censure, no friends to flatter at the expense of truth and the funds of this Grand Commandery.

The controlling motives of this Correspondent's labors is the advancement of the Order of the Temple in Tennessee, and in the United States. He therefore carefully examines the Proceedings of other Grand Commanderies, and makes such use of their decisions, legislation and practices as will instruct his own people and prevent this Grand Commandery from running upon the rocks and shoals that threaten all legislation. To make these instructions palatable—that is, readable—we call into requisition all that is known to us of law, literature, art and Masonic Knighthood. Experience has taught that the wisest of books are usually the least read. Reading is not the natural tendency of the human mind, and there must be training and inducements to secure the making of an effort which is not inherited.

Newspapers, and most of the magazines, have destroyed the popular taste for sedate reading, if there ever was such a taste prevalent. It is not to condemn but to declare the fact that we indulge this allegation. Those beyond the easy reach of newspapers and magazines are to a great extent without any desire to read more than their Bibles, and an occasional cheap novel. The writers of Templar reviews will not lose sight of these conditions if they expect their papers to be read and enjoyed. Hence the necessity of not holding the hay too high, or of injecting an over-clouding amount of stilted or solemn composition.

The fables so prevalent in Freemasonry are not altogether missing in the Order of the Temple, and it a part of our assumed duty to puncture all the idle fancies uniformed Ritual builders and commentators have infused into the popular Masonic belief. In the revising of the Red Cross we discovered from so many sources the absolute lack of familiarity of most of people with the events upon which the Order was founded. Scores of letters did we write to Fratres eminent in the eyes of the Fraternity that need not to have been written if the Correspondents had given their attention to informing the Fratres instead of expending money and paper in personal disputes, personal vanities, and personal quibblings about opinions. I thank God that a different motive from that apparent five years ago appears to influence the work of our co-laborers. The volume of dusty platitudes reprinted is wonderfully reduced, and the painful contentions, often vindictive, have almost disappeared; such is confined to a single reviewer now.

Another object of the work of the writer is to define the distinction between Freemasonry, Cryptic Masonry and the Orders that repose in the bosom of the Commandery. Many devoted Brethren carry into Capitular Masonry and into the Order of the Temple the special form of secrecy demanded by the E. A. Degree. These are shocked by printed or written Rituals, and by displays forbidden by the simplicity of the Craft requirements. Such are sincere, tender of conscience and desirous of doing right at all hazards. They have our respect and sympathy. They are entitled to the light which is necessary to make duty plain."

He has a very good notice of our Proceedings for 1892. In the course of time, Frater Connor, there will be "Landmarks" in Templarism, and it will be well for us to begin to preserve them now. (We hope that he will not say that there is anything *Irish* about that sentence.)

After quoting the report of our Ritual Committee, he says:

"We make no claim to the prophetic afflatus while predicting that another revision is inevitable. There is a natural restlessness arising out of Canada's proximity to the most populous Templar authority on earth, and which uses Ceremonials utterly unlike those we have adopted. That restless craving for approximate uniformity will increase."

In reply to his query we have to say that in our Templary suspension for non-payment of dues by a members' lodge does not affect his standing as a Templar. If the suspension is for unmasonic conduct, we require

that charges shall be preferred against him in his Preceptory and a trial had before he is suspended as a Templar. There are no lodge esoterics practiced in our Preceptories.

He hints at a visit to Canada. We can assure our distinguished confrere a most hearty reception:

William M. Brooks, (Memphis), G. C.

George C. Connor, (Chattanooga), G. R.

TEXAS.

Thirty-eighth Conclave, Corsicana, April 20, 1892.

James Garritty, G. C.

His address opens as follows:

"The history of our Templar year now closing will show a record seldom equalled of business depression, political and financial disturbance, famine and suffering, which, in some form mentioned, covers the entire civilized world, and in common with others, our State has had its share of these afflictions, yet I am happy to be able to assure you that during this time our Order has prospered, and shows an increase in membership."

We also quote his first decision:

"1. April 27, 1891, in answer to a letter from Sir Knight O. Heyworth, Eminent Commander, Galveston, Texas, inquiring in regard to the use of the words 'in the name of God and Prince Emanuel,' and in regard to uncovering at opening and closing of the Grand Commandery. I answered as follows:

In reply to yours of the 24th will say I know of no law governing the form of opening or closing except that laid down in our present ritual; and this, in my opinion, we are in duty bound to follow. There are no rules for the opening or closing of our Grand Commandery, for each Grand Commander does pretty much as he is in the habit of doing in his own Commandery, consequently, you will find some little variations (not essential) every time the Grand Commandery is opened or closed. The words you quote were used in this jurisdiction until the present ritual was promulgated, and by some since then, but as we are all bound by the laws and edicts of the Grand Encampment, it is now clearly wrong to use them. To uncover at opening or closing is incorrect, and was no doubt done by many at the Grand Commandery meeting through force of habit. All this goes to show that we should be careful in our Subordinate Commanderies to follow the ritual closely; otherwise, there will be more or less confusion when representatives of many Commanderies meet in the Grand Commandery."

T
Elgin
receiv
D
R
F
K
T
condit
on Ea
been n
T
on the
apart f
lives in
occasio
of all
celebra
"In
country
yet patr
brance o
fills ever
with a h
brothers
the since
of our C
command
us, and f
profess."
Fr
Canada
Kit
Rol
We
(just two
Canada

The report on Correspondence is by Fraters R. M. Elgin and Gus. Garrison. Canada for 1890 and 1891 received due notice.

D. C. Proctor, (Cuero), G. C.

Robert Brewster, (Houston), G. R.

VERMONT.

Fiftieth Conclave, Burlington, June 14, 1892.

Kittredge Haskins, G. C.

The order was never in better or more prosperous condition. Since the publication of their liturgy for us on Easter and Ascension Day, these church festivals have been more generally observed.

The Grand Commander has the following remarks on the observance of Memorial Day, which is a day set apart for decorating the graves of those who lost their lives in defence of their country. It is not a Masonic occasion and most of the Reviewers condemn the practice of allowing Templars to parade as such at that celebration:

"In every grade of Masonry obedience to law and loyalty to country is strongly inculcated. A participation in the solemn, yet patriotic duties of Memorial Day and the calling to remembrance of the brave deeds of those whose lives it commemorates, fills every breast with a loftier respect and inspires every heart with a holier love for those principles for which our fathers and brothers gave up their lives. And while, perhaps, no one doubts the sincere loyalty of every Templar Mason, yet the appearance of our Commanderies, as an organized body, on such occasions commands the respect and confidence of all those who are not of us, and furnishes indisputable evidence that we practice what we profess."

Fratr Marsh O. Perkins reports on Correspondence. Canada does not appear in his review.

Kittredge Haskins, (Brattleboro), G. C.

Robert Brewster, (Houston), G. R.

VICTORIA.

We have private advices from Melbourne, Australia (just twenty-nine days in transit by the new route of the Canadian Pacific Steamships) in which the hope is ex-

pressed that fraternal intercourse may now be more frequent since the inauguration of direct communication between the two countries.

The Annual Meeting of the Great Priory of Victoria, was held at Melbourne on March 24, 1893.

The general and intense business depression that has prevailed all over the Colony for the past few years has seriously affected all the Masonic bodies there, so that they are not making as much progress as they desire.

The four Preceptories in Victoria are all working.

The newly elected Grand Master is Edward A. Collis, No. 350 Collins St., Melbourne.

The Grand Chancellor was re-elected, Charles Chapman, No. 271 Collins St., Melbourne, Victoria Australia.

VIRGINIA

Seventieth Conclave, Richmond, Oct. 13, 1892.

James L. Avis, G. C.

The growth of the order is steady and gratifying. A new Commandery was opened at Tazewell. Dual membership is not allowed in Virginia and where a member had been elected in one Commandery without having his demit from another, the Grand Commander ruled the election illegal and void from the beginning. Another of his decisions covers a novel point:

"The question having been raised as to the eligibility of a Sir Knight, who is a member of a Virginia Commandery, though a resident of Tennessee and near the line, to office in the Virginia Commandery to which he belongs, and particularly to the office of Eminent Commander, I have decided as follows:

That the Grand Lodges of the States of Tennessee and Virginia having, years since, granted each other concurrent jurisdiction, and the Grand Chapter and the Grand Commandery of Virginia having acquiesced in this action as of their own, and having recognized the High Priests and Eminent Commanders of the subordinate bodies as members also of their Grand bodies respectively, not only in reference to Tennessee, but also to West Virginia, where concurrent jurisdiction obtains; that the precedent so long established should not be set aside and the harmony of the membership of these bodies disturbed; that the members elected from each side of the line are eligible to office in the Subordinate Commandery.

The Grand Encampment rules generally that jurisdiction ends at State lines. This is to preserve the autonomy of State jurisdiction. But I construe it, that this does not apply where concurrent jurisdiction is agreed upon by State grand bodies, or where it has been established between them by long usage, otherwise it would work great hardship on members of Masonic bodies located near State lines."

The following resolutions were passed :

Resolved, That a standing committee of three be appointed to form a Grand Steward's Department, and that so much of the sum of two hundred dollars as may be necessary be and is hereby appropriated annually for the entertainment of the members of the Grand Commandery. * * *

Resolved, That a committee of three be appointed to take into consideration the propriety of the Grand Commandery of Virginia erecting a suitable school building on the grounds of the Masonic Home, and to report on that and all other subjects appertaining to the educational interest of the Home at the next Annual Conclave."

Fred. Greenwood, (Norfolk), G. C.

William B. Isaacs, (Richmond), G. R.

WASHINGTON.

Fifth Conclave, Spokane, June 10, 1892.

S. Harry Rush, G. C.

Among the dispensations issued by the Grand Commander we notice one to Hesperus' Commandery of Fairhaven to visit our Wester Gate Preceptory at Victoria, B. C. The visitors reported that they had a royal time.

The growth of the Order has been very gratifying. The net gain for the year was sixty. The Ritual Committee exemplified the essentials in the Order of the Red Cross. The following resolution was adopted :

Resolved, That non-affiliates residing in this Jurisdiction one year or more not contributing to some subordinate Commandery or offering to affiliate in this Grand Jurisdiction shall be considered not in good standing and be prohibited from visiting subordinate Commanderies."

The Grand Recorder presented his first report on correspondence. Our Preceedings for 1890 and 1891 are largely extracted from.

Edward R. Hare, (Tacoma,) G. C.

Yancey C. Blalock, (Walla Walla,) G. R.

WEST VIRGINIA.

Eighteenth Conclave, Huntington, May 11, 1889.
John W. Morris, G. C.

His address contains the following paragraph :

"The past year has been one of prosperity for our Order. No internal strife nor dissension to mar the beauties of the teachings of our Fraternity. No clouds obscure the brightness of our prospects in this Jurisdiction. For all these blessings we should be devoutly thankful."

The Deputy Grand Commander made a visit to Marietta, Ohio, and there installed the officers of that Commandery. The Committee on Doings of Grand Officers did not approve of this action :

"It appears to the minds of your committee that the action of the Deputy Grand Commander in going to another jurisdiction to install the officers of a Commandery is somewhat irregular to say the least of it. In all other particulars your committee heartily commend the actions of your Grand Officers."

E. L. Butterick, (Charleston,) G. C.

R. C. Dunnington, (Fairmont,) G. R.

WISCONSIN.

Thirty-fourth Conclave, Milwaukee, Oct. 11, 1892.
D. Llyod Jones, G. C.

The reports show that the Order has grown steadily during the past year, the additions being ninety-four. The visit of the Grand Commander to the Commandery at West Superior, the youngest Commandery in the Jurisdiction is thus described,—

"On Thursday evening, June 2d, I inspected Superior Commandery. The full opening ceremonies were gone through with in a very creditable manner. There were over one hundred Knights Templar present and every officer in his chair. The order was conferred in a very impressive manner and in close conformity to the ritual, so much so that when I attempted to correct one of the officers in his work I found he was right and I was wrong, and thereafter during the work that evening I set a seal on my lips. This is one of our youngest Commanderies, but it is in excellent condition in every respect."

Past Grand Commander John C. Smith of Chicago entertained the Grand Commandery with much interesting information in connection with his recent trip to the Holy Land, the Island of Malta and other places of historic

interest to Templars. We have had the pleasure of hearing the distinguished General on this topic, and it was a real treat.

The newly adopted ritual was worked in full, and it received universal commendation.

The following reports and resolutions were adopted :

" We recommend that a committee of three be appointed by the Grand Commander to prepare and to report to the next Annual Conclave a system of tactics and drill for use in this jurisdiction, conforming as nearly as possible to the recently revised drill regulations of the United States army, to take the place, if approved and adopted, of the present standard tactics.

" *Resolved*, That the Right Eminent Grand Commander and Grand Recorder be and are hereby authorized to change such parts of the statutes as refer to the conferring of the Orders and to the uniform as may become necessary to conform with the regulations of the Grand Encampment."

Frater William C. Swain presented his tenth report on Correspondence and it is fully up to the high standard of excellence which he has attained in past years. His extracts are well chosen and his comments are sound and full of sensible and original ideas. On the subject of legislation against non-affiliates, he has the following remarks in his review of Massachusetts :

" In reviewing California, he speaks of its Grand Commander's statement of the large number of non-affiliates in the jurisdiction—twenty-five in the vicinity of one Commandery, and says that would seem to imply that there was something wrong, and suggests as one method of rectifying the wrong, the abolition of the affiliation fee. We have had no affiliation fee in Wisconsin, in any of our Masonic bodies, for many years, and we have no such number of non-affiliates as California reports. But we scarcely think that cuts much figure. The inference we draw is, that California's stringent laws against non-affiliates—placing them in the position of suspended Masons,—are not effectual as a preventive, and possible defeat their own object."

On the scheme of Frater Hedges of Montana for recovering Palestine from the Turks, he says :

" He also continues to push his crusade, suggested last year, for the recovery of the Holy Land from Moslem rule. We were about to fall in with the scheme, but, we confess we are a little bewildered. For whom are we to recover it? And what shall we do with it when we have got it? And how would we govern

it? We might send over one of our political parties, but we would never be able to agree as to which one should be sent. For ourself we should recommend sending the whole prohibition party, but we have some good friends whom we know would dissent from that. We will wait for further light, before favoring the move. Why wouldn't a crusade against the Sioux Indians be a good substitute?"

In his review of New Jersey he has the following comment on the influence of the Reporters; and our experience has led us to the same conclusion:

"Grand Recorder makes a Report on Correspondence. He says 'we make few extracts from the Report on Correspondence, believing that the actions of the different Grand Commanderies have more weight than the opinions expressed by Correspondents.' Possibly. It is not for us to say. All the same, we notice that the first thing a Grand or Past Grand officer looks for when he picks up the proceedings of another jurisdiction, is to see what the correspondent has said about him, and we notice further, that it is no uncommon thing before taking any particular action, to consider what the correspondents will say about it; and we notice further, that if any particular action is freely criticised by them, it is very apt to be rescinded at the next Conclave."

There are many more good things in this report which we would like to copy but we must forbear. Our Proceedings of 1892 receive cordial notice.

Warren H. Lewis, (Beaver Dam), G. C.

John W. Laffin, (Milwaukee), G. R.

WYOMING.

Fourth Conclave, Laramie, July 8, 1891.

Otto Gramm, G. C.

A new Commandery named after the illustrious Albert Pike was opened at Evanston.

In his visit East, the Grand Commander was very favorably impressed with the advantages of having official inspections:

"During my recent visit in several of the eastern states I visited several Commanderies. I was most pleasantly and courteously treated by Right Eminent Sir W. B. Melish, Grand Commander of Ohio, also by the Knights of Chillicothe Commandery of Ohio, who made my visit very pleasant as well as instructive. In Ohio I saw the advantage of inspections. They incite Commanderies to do better work. Certainly Commanderies having plenty of work are brighter, but the weaker ones, knowing they

are to
into t
a ma
formu

amen
in sai
to the
'Stat

I
provi
the se
after
time
memb

The

Grand
Alaba
Arkan
Califo
Color
Conne
Georg
Illinoi
Indian
Iowa
Kansa
Kentu
Louisi
Maine
Maryl
Massa
Michig
Minne
Missis
Missou

are to be inspected, brush up and get together. New life is infused into them. Naturally good work follows. Prosperity results as a matter of course. I would suggest that this Grand Commandery formulate a system of inspection of subordinate Commanderies."

The following report was adopted:

"It is recommended that the Code of Statutes and Rules be amended by striking out the words 'Territory' and 'Territorial' in said Statutes and Rules wherever said words occur as referring to the Territory of Wyoming, and insert in lieu thereof the word 'State.'

It is further recommended that the amendment be adopted providing that the regular Annual Conclave be hereafter held on the second Wednesday in May. Your committee feel satisfied, after consulting a number of the Sir Knights interested, that the time suggested will be more convenient for a majority of the members of the Grand Commandery than that now fixed."

1892.

Fifth Conclave, Rawlins, May 11, 1892.

James G. Rankin, G. C.

They have four Commanderies and 186 members
The net gain was 47.

The business was entirely local.

John C. Baird, (Cheyenne), G. C.

Adrian J. Parshall, (Cheyenne), G. R.

PROCEEDINGS REVIEWED.

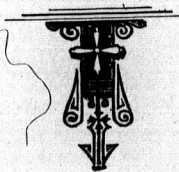
Grand Encampment.....	1892	Montana	1892
Alabama	1892-98	Nebraska	1892
Arkansas	1892	New Hampshire.....	1892
California	1892	New Jersey	1892-98
Colorado	1892	New York	1892
Connecticut	1892-98	North Carolina.....	1892-98
Georgia	1892-98	North Dakota	1892
Illinois	1892	Ohio	1892
Indiana	1893	Oregon	1892
Iowa	1892	Pennsylvania	1892
Kansas	1892	South Dakota	1892
Kentucky	1892	Tennessee	1893
Louisiana	1893	Texas	1892
Maine	1892	Vermont	1892
Maryland	1892	Victoria	1893
Massachusetts & R. I.	1892	Virginia	1892
Michigan	1892	Washington	1892
Minnesota	1892	West Virginia.....	1892
Mississippi	1892-98	Wisconsin	1892
Missouri	1892	Wyoming	1891-92

All of our Reports this year have been prepared under severe pressure, caused by the most grievous calamity that could have befallen us, the loss of our beloved partner in life. We hope that any shortcomings will be pardoned on that account.

All which is courteously submitted,

HENRY ROBERTSON,
Chairman.

Collingwood, Ontario, Canada, June 30, 1899.



Agem
Ann
"
"
"
Allo

Add
Ame

Appo
Apol
Asse
Aust
Audi
At R
Appo
Babc
Baxt
Brigh
Chap
Clark
Comm
Cons
Conv
Coun
"

Crede
Curre
Deat
Decis
Dist
Dis

Duke
Elect

Edict
Estim

pared
evous
of our
mings

N,
rman.

INDEX TO VOLUME IV.

	1889	1890	1891	1892	1893
Agenda Proceeding, Special			107		
Annual Assembly, where held	3	77	215	375	443
" " next place of meeting	44	124	256	414	404
" " special meeting		195			
" " Statement, Grand Chancellor's	34	110	241	399	498
" " Treasurer	36	112	243	401	499 500
Allocation Supreme Grand Master	97	83 94	202 206		
" " " Report on			221 228		
Address of the Supreme Grand Master	37	119	209	405	503
Amendments to Statutes	42		247	380 385	48 466
" " Notice of		124	257	411	511 513
" " Appendices to Grand Master's Allocation		94 91	206		
" " Apologies for non-attendance			202 220	379	448
" " Assembly, Special, Hamilton			195		
" " Australian Preceptories	19				
" " Audit and Finance, Report on	39	120	249	405	507
" " At Rest	51	151	287	440	541
" " Appointments of Grand Officers	44	123	254	410	514
" " Babcock, B. D., present	9				
" " Baxter, F. W., Vermont, Honorary Member	52	125	259	414	518
" " Brigham, Charles O., In Memoriam		152			
" " Chapter General of Scotland	15				
" " Clarke, Rev. Frances, L.L.D., Boyle, Ireland		92	259		518
" " Communications			202	379	448
" " Constitution and Statutes	48	124			
" " Convent General and Great Priors	84	148	288		411 511
" " Council, Grand, Elected	43	123	254	410	514
" " " Appointed	43	123	254	410	514
" " Credentials, Report of Committee	5	79	199 217	376 79	444 447
" " Curren, Ben., In Memoriam	48	148			
" " Deaths	51	151	287	440	472
" " Decisions			225	382	462
DISTRICT REPORTS OF PROV. PRIORS				386	477
" " District of London	21	98	229	386	477
" " Hamilton	21	100	230	239	479
" " Toronto	24	102	231	392	482
" " Kingston and Ottawa	28	106	235	394	487
" " Quebec	29	106	235	395	489
" " Nova Scotia	31	108	236	396	491
" " New Brunswick	31	107	237		494
" " British Columbia					495
" " Manitoba	32	108	239		
Duke of Connaught, H.K.H., visits Canada		91			
Election of Officers	42 43	122	212	409	513
" " Grand Council	68	144	254	410	514
" " Supreme Grand Master			22		
" " James A. Henderson			22		
" " Installed			212		
" " Henry Robertson			253		
" " Installed			255		
" " Elias Talbot Malone				400	
" " Installed				410	
Edict or Circular Supreme Grand Master		94		381	451
Estimated Expenditure	40	121	250	406	507

INDEX TO VOL. IV.

iii.

	1889	1890	1891	1892	1893
Great Officers elected	43	122	253	409	513
" " appointed	44	123	254	410	514
" " installed	44	124	255	410	515
" " Roll of	68	143	280	431	560
Great Priory Officers present	77	196	377	443	443
" " Members present	5	79	196	376	444
" " Visitors present	3	77	199	376	445
" " permanent members of	9	77	199	376	445
Henderson, James A., LL. B., elected Grand Master	46	.....	.....	.....	554
" " In Memoriam	.....	.....	212	.....	.....
" " Rev. in Memoriam	.....	.....	284	.....	.....
Hamilton Annual Special Assembly 1890	.....	.....	195	.....	.....
Henderson, Lawrence H., Kt. Commander	.....	.....	128	.....	.....
Honorary Members	54	128	201	415	519
Honorary Rank conferred on Sir Knight	57	126	259	414	518
" " Rev. Francis Clarke, LL. D., Ireland	.....	.....	92	.....	.....
Honorary Rank conferred on Sir Knight	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
" " William J. Hughan, Torquay, England	.....	.....	120	259	.....
Installation of G. Master, Ceremony of	.....	.....	.....	.....	518
Kerr, Jas. Kirkpatrick, Grand Cross Temple	55	127	213 255	415	519
Kingston Annual Assembly, 1890	.....	75	259	.....	.....
Kts. Commander of the Order of the Temple	53	128	260	415	519
Knights Templar in Canada	70	80	.....	.....	542
London Annual Assembly 1892	.....	.....	.....	787	.....
Moore, Col. W. J. B., MacLeod, Allocution	9 7	83 94	.....	.....	.....
" " Death of	.....	.....	205	.....	.....
Members present	3	71	190	376	445
Moore, W. J. B., MacLeod, In Memoriam	.....	.....	283	.....	.....
Munro, David Ransom, In Memoriam	.....	.....	285	.....	.....
Memoriam In	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Minutes, Confirmed	51	171	287	435	448
McDonald, Chas. D., In Memoriam	49	77	221	380	448
McLellan, David, In Memoriam	.....	.....	.....	436	.....
Montreal Annual Assembly, 1890	3	.....	.....	.....	.....
Parvin, T. S., R. Em. Sir Kt.	53	127	260	.....	474
Odo de St. Amand, removed to Bradford	.....	.....	224	.....	.....
Ottawa Preceptory, Warrant Delivered	.....	.....	.....	.....	509
Ottawa, Annual Assembly, 1893	.....	.....	.....	.....	443
Fast Officers of Great Priory	.....	.....	.....	.....	443
Permanent Members Great Priory	.....	.....	.....	.....	554
Pike, General Albert, Honorary Member	46	.....	.....	.....	554
Preceptories Represented	52	126	.....	.....	.....
Ponton, William H., In Memoriam	6 8	79 82	217	376	445
Preceptories, Roll of	57 68	147	262 273	416	520
" " by Districts	54 55	141	274	425	530
Prince of Wales, Honorary Member	52	126	259	414	518
Printing Contract, &c.	.....	.....	251	.....	.....
Proceedings to be printed	44	124	255	411	515
Provincial Priors elected	81	153	278	429	479
Recapitulation of membership	81	153	278	429	535
Representatives present	6 8	79 82	199 217	376	446
" " of the Grand Encampment	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
" " of United States	53	127	260	414	578
" " Report of	.....	.....	.....	.....	474
Ritual, Committee on	.....	.....	.....	383	457
Report of Prov. Prior—London District	21	68	289	386	477
" " Hamilton District	22	100	230	380	479
" " Toronto District	24	102	231	392	482
" " Kingston	28	106	235	394	487
" " Quebec District	29	106	237	395	489
" " New Brunswick	31	107	237	396	494
" " Nova Scotia	31	108	238	.....	491
" " Manitoba	32	108	239	.....	496
" " British Columbia	.....	.....	.....	.....	414
Roll of Preceptories and Priors	82	154	262	496	414

1893

517
497
3
10
13
14
15
17
21
24
26
28
29
31
32
37
34
35
41
42
43
46
47
50
51
52
53
55
59
60
61
64
68
68
69
69
70
71
72
72
74
74
5
95
503
508
501
507
507
562
83
498
500
519
498
561

	1889	1890	1891	1892	1893
Ritual Committee appointed			211	225	
Report of Committee on				252	408
Red Cross Degree			213		
REPORTS OF GRAND COUNCIL					
On Grand Master's Address	37	209	247	403	503
On Warrants			251	407	508
On Condition of the Order of the Temple	40	113	244	402	501
On Audit and Finance	39	120	249	405	507
On Grievances and Appeals					
Report of Delegates to Grand Encampment of the United States					474
Report of Committee on Foreign Correspondence (Appendix) presented	33	155	290	1	497
Report of Special Committee on Allocation		119			
Report of Deputy Grand Master					466
Report of Ritual Committee				408	
Representatives to and from Grand Bodies	53	126	260	414	518
Report of Committee on Uniform					509
RESOLUTIONS					
To Confirm Minutes of Annual Assembly	9	83	221	380	448
To " " Special Hamilton			221		
To refer Address of Grand Master to Grand Council and Special Committee	21	98	228	385	466
To refer Report of Deputy Grand Master to Grand Council					474
To refer the Reports of the Provincial Priors to the Grand Council	33	109	239	308	497
To authorize the Supreme Grand Master to take action against the Scottish Preceptories in New Brunswick			212	412	
To thank M. E. Sir Knight Daniel Spry for services as Presiding Officer			213		
That the Annual Statements of the Grand Chancellor be received and referred to the Grand Council	35	111	242	402	501
To make the Red Cross a recognized Degree			213		
That the Annual Statement of the Grand Treasurer be received and referred to the Grand Council	37	113	242	402	501
To authorize Ritual to be work			253		
To adopt report of Committee on Ritual				409	
To authorize combined Certificate				257	
To adopt the report of the Grand Council on the address	39		211	405	506
To adopt Report of Special Committee on Grand Master's allocution		120			
To receive and adopt the Report of the Grand Council on Warrants			251	407	508
To issue Malta Certificate			256		
To request the Grand Master to issue a Circular requesting contributions to fund for Mrs. McLeod Moore			213		
To receive and adopt the report of the Grand Council on the State of the Order of the Temple	42	116	247	403	502
To appoint Special Committee on Uniform				412	
To receive and adopt the report of the Grand Council on Audit and Finance	40	122	251	407	508
To receive and adopt the report of the Committee on Foreign Correspondence	33	109		398	497
To adopt the Report of the Committee on Credentials	8	82	202	220	379
To grant \$100 to Mrs. McLeod Moore				412	448
To determine place of holding next Annual Assembly	44	124	256	411	515

RESOLUT
To prin
To am
That a
Gre
To con
Kin
That
emp
of e
blie
To tha
Ad
for
To tha
Bar
To app
the
En
Robertso
Robertso
Fra
Returns
Scottish
Smithers
Spry, D
Gr
Spry, D
Statutes,
Stevenson
Supreme
Suspensi
Synopsis
Tabular
Taylor,
Title pag
Templar
Toronto
Tyler, G
Uniform
Wallace,
Warrant
Warrant
Western

INDEX TO VOL. IV.

v.

	1889	1890	1891	1892	1893
RESOLUTIONS—Continued					
To print the Proceedings	44	124	255	411	515
To amend the Statutes				411	511
That a vote of thanks for courtesies to Great Priory			256	412	516
To confer rank of Preceptor on Joseph King, Toronto					516
That the Deputy Grand Master be empowered to provide for the payment of expenses of holding Annual Assem- blies			255		
To thank R. E. Sir Knight George D. Adams and the Windsor Preceptory for exemplifying the Ritual			256		
To thank Grand Encampment U. S. for Banner	45				
To appoint a special Representative to the triennial meeting of the Grand Encampment				412	
Robertson, Henry, Chairman Committee on Fraternal Correspondence	91	154	290	431	560
Returns of Preceptories, Synopsis of	83	147	277	428	460
Scottish Encampments in New Brunswic Smithers, George T., In Memoriam				137	535
Spry, Daniel, Honorary Rank Supreme Grand Master conferred					506
Spry, Daniel, Statement re Grand Master Statutes, notice to amend		117			513
" and Constitution amended	42	124	257		511
Stevenson, A. A., Knight Commander Supreme Grand Master, re the Chancery ..	53	128	256	411	511
Supreme Grand Master, Address		94		415	
Suspensions	9 20	83 94	202 221	380	448
Synopsis of Returns to Great Priory	48	146	225	426	532
Tabular Statement	83	147	277	428	534
Taylor, William, Halifax, In Memoriam ..	83	147	277	428	534
Title page	50				117
Templars, Members of the Order	1	75	195	373	
Toronto Annual Assembly, 1891 & 1893 ..	70				542
Tyler, George D., Knight Commander, ...			215		515
Uniform, report on	9 96			407	508
" Committee on				384	458
Wallace, W. B., In Memoriam		150			413
Warrants, Report on			251	407	508
Warrant Granted			224	405	509
Western Gate, No. 32, Victoria, B. C.			251		

END OF VOL. IV.